### Contents

*What’s New in SAS 9.4 FedSQL Language Reference* ............................................ vii

**PART 1  Introduction** ......................................................... 1

**Chapter 1 • Using This Language Reference** ............................................. 3

Purpose ............................................................................................................. 3
Intended Audience ............................................................................................ 3

**Chapter 2 • Conventions** ............................................................................. 5

Typographical Conventions .............................................................................. 5
Syntax Conventions ............................................................................................ 5

**PART 2  FedSQL Language Reference** ....................................................... 7

**Chapter 3 • FedSQL Language Concepts** ................................................... 9

Introduction to the FedSQL Language .............................................................. 10
Running FedSQL Programs ............................................................................... 10
Data Source Support ........................................................................................ 11
Benefits of FedSQL .......................................................................................... 11
Federated Queries .............................................................................................. 12
Data Source Connection .................................................................................... 12
Data Types ......................................................................................................... 13
Identifiers ........................................................................................................... 17
How FedSQL Processes Nulls and SAS Missing Values .................................. 19
Type Conversions .............................................................................................. 23
NLS Transcoding Failures .................................................................................. 26
Join Operations .................................................................................................. 27
FedSQL Expressions .......................................................................................... 42
Dates and Times in FedSQL .............................................................................. 51
DICTIONARY Tables .......................................................................................... 58
FedSQL Explicit Pass-Through Facility ............................................................. 59
FedSQL Implicit Pass-Through Facility ............................................................. 60
Transactions in FedSQL ...................................................................................... 61
FedSQL Reserved Words .................................................................................... 62

**Chapter 4 • FedSQL Formats** ...................................................................... 67

Overview of Formats .......................................................................................... 69
General Format Syntax ...................................................................................... 69
Using Formats in FedSQL .................................................................................. 70
Validation of FedSQL Formats .......................................................................... 71
FedSQL Format Examples .................................................................................. 71
Using a User-Defined Format ............................................................................ 72
SAS Output Delivery System and FedSQL ......................................................... 73
Format Categories ............................................................................................... 73
NLS Formats Supported by FedSQL ................................................................... 73
Contents

FedSQL Statement Table Options by Data Source .......................... 415
Overview of Statement Table Options ........................................ 417
How Table Options Interact with Other Types of Options .............. 417
FedSQL Statement Table Option Syntax .................................... 418
Understanding BULKLOAD Table Options ................................ 418
FedSQL Statement Table Options by Data Source ......................... 419
Dictionary .............................................................................. 427

Chapter 8 • FedSQL Statements .................................................. 349
Overview of Statements .............................................................. 349
FedSQL Statements by Category ............................................... 350
Dictionary .............................................................................. 351

Chapter 7 • FedSQL Informs ........................................................ 345
Definition of an Informat ............................................................ 345
General Informat Syntax ............................................................ 345
How Informs Are Used in FedSQL ............................................. 346
How to Specify Informs in FedSQL ............................................ 347
Validation of FedSQL Informs .................................................. 347
FedSQL Informat Example ....................................................... 347

Chapter 6 • FedSQL Expressions and Predicates ............................ 321
Overview of Expressions and Predicates ..................................... 321
Dictionary .............................................................................. 322

Chapter 5 • FedSQL Functions ..................................................... 177
Overview of FedSQL Functions .................................................. 179
General Function Syntax ......................................................... 180
Using FedSQL Functions .......................................................... 181
Aggregate Functions ............................................................... 182
Function Categories ............................................................... 183
FEDSQL Functions by Category ............................................... 184
Dictionary .............................................................................. 190

Chapter 4 • FedSQL Data Types ................................................... 173
Data Types for HAWQ ............................................................... 174
Data Types for Greenplum ....................................................... 175
Data Types for DB2 under UNIX and PC Hosts ......................... 176
Data Types for Impala .............................................................. 177
Data Types for Aster ............................................................... 178
Data Types for SPD Engine Data Sets ....................................... 179
Data Types for SAS Data Sets .................................................. 180

Chapter 3 • FedSQL Enhancements ............................................. 155
Compliance ............................................................................. 157
FedSQL Enhancements ............................................................. 159
FedSQL Limitations ............................................................... 161

PART 3 Appendixes ................................................................. 507

Appendix 1 • FedSQL and the ANSI Standard ............................... 509
Compliance ............................................................................. 509
FedSQL Enhancements ............................................................. 509
FedSQL Limitations ............................................................... 511

Appendix 2 • Data Type Reference .............................................. 513
Data Types for SAS Data Sets .................................................. 513
Data Types for SPD Engine Data Sets ....................................... 515
Data Types for Aster ............................................................... 517
Data Types for DB2 under UNIX and PC Hosts ......................... 518
Data Types for Greenplum ....................................................... 519
Data Types for HAWQ .............................................................. 520
Data Types for HDMD ............................................................. 522
Data Types for Hive ............................................................... 523
Data Types for Impala .............................................................. 525

Formats Supported with the PUT Function, by Category ............... 76
Dictionary .............................................................................. 81
Contents
What’s New in SAS 9.4 FedSQL Language Reference

Introduction to the FedSQL Language

SAS FedSQL is a SAS proprietary implementation of ANSI SQL:1999 core standard. It provides support for new data types and other ANSI 1999 core compliance features and proprietary extensions. FedSQL provides a scalable, threaded, high-performance way to access, manage, and share relational data in multiple data sources. When possible, FedSQL queries are optimized with multi-threaded algorithms in order to resolve large-scale operations.

For applications, FedSQL provides a common SQL syntax across all data sources. That is, FedSQL is a vendor-neutral SQL dialect that accesses data from various data sources without having to submit queries in the SQL dialect that is specific to the data source. In addition, a single FedSQL query can target data in several data sources and return a single result table.

Documentation Enhancements

If you previously used the FedSQL language with DataFlux Federation Server, SAS FedSQL Language Reference replaces DataFlux Federation Server FedSQL Reference Guide. The FedSQL language is available now for Base SAS users as well as for users of SAS Federation Server.

First Maintenance Release of SAS 9.4

In the first maintenance release of SAS 9.4, the following functionality was added to the FedSQL language:

• Support for Memory Data Store (MDS), SAP HANA, and SASHDAT data sources. See Table A2.9 on page 526, Table A2.16 on page 538, and Table A2.17 on page 540 for information about what data types are supported for each data source. Not all FedSQL statements are supported for each data source. See the documentation for FedSQL statements to determine statement support. See “FedSQL Statement Table Options by Data Source” on page 419 for information about available table options.

• Rename table and rename column functionality in the ALTER TABLE statement. See “ALTER TABLE Statement” on page 351.
The documentation was enhanced to include the following:

- examples of join operations. See “Join Operations” on page 27.
- examples of EXCEPT, INTERSECT, and UNION operations. See “Examples of Query Expressions” on page 42.
- an explanation of how the PUT function can be used. See “Using Formats in FedSQL” on page 70 and “Using a User-Defined Format” on page 72.

---

Second Maintenance Release of SAS 9.4

In the second maintenance release of SAS 9.4, the following functionality was added to the FedSQL language:

- Support for Hive, SAS HDMD, and PostgreSQL data sources. See “Data Types for Hive” on page 523, “Data Types for HDMD” on page 522, and “Data Types for PostgreSQL” on page 534 for information about what data types are supported for each data source. Not all FedSQL statements are supported for each data source. See the documentation for FedSQL statements to determine statement support.
  - “CAST Function” on page 210
  - “DBCREATE_INDEX_OPTS=” on page 453 for ODBC
  - “SQUEEZE= Table Option” on page 481 for SASHDAT

---

Third Maintenance Release of SAS 9.4

In the third maintenance release of SAS 9.4, the following functionality was added to the FedSQL language:

- Support for HAWQ and Impala distributions of Hadoop. See “Data Types for HAWQ” on page 520 and “Data Types for Impala” on page 525 for information about what data types are supported for each data source. Not all FedSQL statements are supported for each data source. See the documentation for FedSQL statements to determine statement support. See “FedSQL Statement Table Options by Data Source” on page 419 for information about available table options.
  - DICTIONARY.TABLES queries have been enhanced to return SECURITY and SERVICE columns. For a complete list of the columns returned by DICTIONARY.TABLES queries, see “DICTIONARY.TABLES” on page 565.
  - “DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option” on page 454 for Hive.
  - “ENCODING= Table Option” on page 456 for SAS data sets.
• Expanded data type support for the SAS HDMD data source, including support for 
FLOAT and for reading and writing the DECIMAL/NUMERIC(p,s) data types. See 
“Data Types for HDMD” on page 522 for a complete list of supported data types.

• Expanded data type support for Hive:
  • support for reading the Hive ARRAY, MAP, STRUCT, and UNION complex 
types.
  • support for reading and writing the DECIMAL/NUMERIC(p,s) and BINARY 
data types. Full support of the DECIMAL/NUMERIC and BINARY types is 
provided in Hive 0.13 and later. In earlier Hive versions, DECIMAL/NUMERIC 
columns are not supported, and BINARY columns can be created but not 
retrieved.
  • support for writing the VARBINARY type. Columns of type VARBINARY type 
are created as type BINARY in Hive.
  • support for reading and writing TIME values.

See “Data Types for Hive” on page 523 for a complete list of supported data types.

• Hive has been enhanced to search tables that have more than one column of type 
TIME with the HOUR, MINUTE, and SECOND functions. See “HOUR Function” 
on page 245, “MINUTE Function” on page 272, and “SECOND Function” on page 
293.

• MDS now supports UNIQUE and UNIQUE(COLUMN,[COLUMN]) syntax in the 
CREATE TABLE statement. See “CREATE TABLE Statement” on page 359.

• Documentation enhancements:
  • clarification of DICTIONARY support for third-party DBMS. See 
“DICTIONARY Tables” on page 58.
  • clarification of Hive and SAS data set support of the CHAR(n) [CHARACTER 
SET "character-set-identifier"] syntax in the CREATE TABLE statement. See 
“CREATE TABLE Statement” on page 359.
  • clarification of SAS data set and SPD Engine data set support of the CREATE 
INDEX ASCENDING and DESCENDING arguments. See “CREATE INDEX 
Statement” on page 357.
  • clarification of support for the TIME data type in ODBC-style interfaces. See 
“Data Types for Greenplum” on page 519, “Data Types for HAWQ” on page 
520, and “Data Types for Netezza” on page 530.
  • clarification of multi-byte support in the CHAR(n) and VARCHAR(n) data types 
for ODBC data sources. See “Data Types for ODBC” on page 531.
  • clarification of support for the (n) in the CHAR(n) data type for SASHDAT. See 
“Data Types for SASHDAT” on page 539.
  • Documented the minimum and maximum year values supported for the DATE 
type in Hive. See “Data Types for Hive” on page 523.
  • Corrected information about support for the FORMAT=, INFORMAT=, and 
LABEL= modifiers in Appendix 1, “FedSQL and the ANSI Standard,” on page 
509. These modifiers are not supported in the SELECT statement.
FedSQL Language
Part 1

Introduction

Chapter 1
Using This Language Reference .................................................. 3

Chapter 2
Conventions ................................................................. 5
Chapter 1
Using This Language Reference

Purpose

The SAS FedSQL Language Reference provides the following information for the Federated Query Language (FedSQL).

- Conceptual information about the FedSQL language
- Detailed reference information for the major language elements:
  - formats
  - functions
  - expressions, operators, and predicates
  - statements
  - table options

Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following users:

- Application developers who write client applications need an understanding of the FedSQL language. They write applications that create tables, bulk load tables, manipulate tables, and query data.
- Database administrators who design and implement the client/server environment. They administer the data by designing the databases and setting up the data source metadata. That is, database administrators build the data model.
- SAS programmers who write and submit Base SAS code such as SAS procedures and the SAS DATA step language and now want to take advantage of the FedSQL language.
Chapter 2

Conventions

Typographical Conventions

Type styles have special meanings in the documentation of the FedSQL syntax. The following list explains the style conventions for the syntax:

**UPPERCASE BOLD**
identifies SAS keywords such as the names of statements and functions (for example, CREATE TABLE).

**UPPERCASE ROMAN**
identifies arguments and values that are literals (for example, FROM).

*italic*
identifies arguments or values that you supply. Items in italics can represent user-supplied values that are either one of the following.

- nonliteral values that are assigned to an argument (for example, END=variable).
- nonliteral arguments (for example, AS alias).

If more than one of an item in italics can be used, the items are expressed as item [, …item].

*monospace*
identifies examples of SAS code.

Syntax Conventions

The SAS FedSQL Language Reference uses the Backus-Naur Form (BNF). Specifically, it uses the same syntax notation that is used by Jim Melton in SQL:1999 Understanding Relational Language Components.

The main difference between traditional SAS syntax and the syntax that is used in the SAS FedSQL language reference documentation is in how optional syntax arguments are displayed. In the traditional SAS syntax, angle brackets (<>) are used to denote optional
syntax. In the FedSQL syntax, square brackets ([ ]) are used to denote optional syntax and angle brackets are used to denote non-terminal components.

The following symbols are used in the FedSQL syntax.

::=

This symbol can be interpreted as “consists of” or “is defined as”.

< >

Angle brackets identify a non-terminal component, that is a syntax component that can be further resolved into lower level syntax grammar.

[]

Square brackets identify optional arguments. Any argument that is not enclosed in square brackets is a required argument. Do not type the square brackets unless they are preceded by a backward slash (\), which denotes that they are literal.

{}

Braces provide a method to distinguish required multi-word arguments. Do not type the braces unless they are preceded by a backward slash (\) which denotes that they are literal.

| |

A vertical bar indicates that you can choose one value from a group. Values separated by bars are mutually exclusive.

...

An ellipsis indicates that the argument or group of arguments that follow the ellipsis can be repeated any number of times. If the ellipsis and the following arguments are enclosed in square brackets, they are optional.

\|

A backward slash indicates that next character is a literal.

The following examples illustrate the syntax conventions that are described in this section. These examples contain selected syntax elements, not the complete syntax.

```
CREATE TABLE {table | _NULL_} 
 {[OPTIONS SAS-table-option=value [... SAS-table-option=value]\]} 
 {<column-definition> [,...<column-definition> | <table-constraint>]}} 
 AS query-expression 
;
```

1 CREATE TABLE is in uppercase bold because it is the name of the statement.
2 table is italics because it is an argument that you can supply.
3 The braces are preceded by a backward slash indicating that the braces are literal.
4 <column-definition> is in angle brackets because it is a non-terminal argument that is further resolved into lower level syntax grammar.
5 The square brackets and ellipsis around the second instance of <column-definition> indicates that it is optional and you can repeat this argument any number of times separated by commas.
6 You can supply a <column-definition> or AS query-expression but not both.
7 AS is in uppercase roman because it is a literal argument.
Part 2

FedSQL Language Reference

Chapter 3  
FedSQL Language Concepts .............................................. 9

Chapter 4  
FedSQL Formats ............................................................... 67

Chapter 5  
FedSQL Functions ............................................................. 177

Chapter 6  
FedSQL Expressions and Predicates .................................. 321

Chapter 7  
FedSQL Informats ............................................................. 345

Chapter 8  
FedSQL Statements .......................................................... 349

Chapter 9  
FedSQL Statement Table Options .................................... 415
Chapter 3
FedSQL Language Concepts

Introduction to the FedSQL Language ................................................. 10
Running FedSQL Programs .............................................................. 10
Data Source Support ................................................................. 11
Benefits of FedSQL ................................................................. 11
Federated Queries ................................................................. 12
Data Source Connection .......................................................... 12
Data Types ................................................................. 13
Identifiers ........................................................................ 17
  Overview of Identifiers ............................................................ 17
  Regular Identifiers ............................................................... 17
  Delimited Identifiers ........................................................... 18
  Referencing a Macro Variable in a Delimited Identifier .......... 18
  Support for Non-Latin Characters ........................................... 19
How FedSQL Processes Nulls and SAS Missing Values .............. 19
  FedSQL Modes for Nonexistent Data ................................. 19
  Differences between Processing Null Values and SAS Missing Values .................. 20
  Reading and Writing Nonexistent Data in ANSI Mode .......... 20
  Reading and Writing Nonexistent Data in SAS Mode ........... 21
  Testing and Modifying Nulls and SAS Missing Values .......... 22
Type Conversions ................................................................. 23
  Type Conversion Definitions .............................................. 23
  Overview of Type Conversions ............................................ 23
  Type Conversion for Unary Expressions ............................... 24
  Type Conversion for Logical Expressions ......................... 24
  Type Conversion for Arithmetic Expressions ...................... 25
  Type Conversion for Relational Expressions ...................... 25
  Type Conversion for Concatenation Expressions ................ 26
NLS Transcoding Failures ........................................................ 26
Join Operations .................................................................. 27
  Overview of Join Operations ............................................. 27
  Understanding the Join Operations .................................... 28
  Inner and Outer Join Types ................................................. 37
  Joining Heterogeneous Data .............................................. 40
FedSQL Expressions ............................................................. 42
Introduction to the FedSQL Language

SAS FedSQL is a SAS proprietary implementation of ANSI SQL:1999 core standard. It provides support for new data types and other ANSI 1999 core compliance features and proprietary extensions. FedSQL provides a scalable, threaded, high-performance way to access, manage, and share relational data in multiple data sources. When possible, FedSQL queries are optimized with multi-threaded algorithms in order to resolve large-scale operations.

For applications, FedSQL provides a common SQL syntax across all data sources. That is, FedSQL is a vendor-neutral SQL dialect that accesses data from various data sources without having to submit queries in the SQL dialect that is specific to the data source. In addition, a single FedSQL query can target data in several data sources and return a single result set.

For more information about SQL:1999 core-compliant syntax and SAS extensions, see Appendix 1, “FedSQL and the ANSI Standard,” on page 509.

Running FedSQL Programs

You can submit FedSQL programs in one of the following ways:

- From the Base SAS language interface by using the FEDSQL procedure. See Base SAS Procedures Guide.
- From a JDBC, ODBC, or OLE DB client by using SAS Federation Server. See SAS Federation Server: Administrator’s Guide.

• From a DS2 program. See *Appendix 3, “Using FedSQL and DS2,” on page 545*.

• From the SPD Server by using the SQL pass-through facility or through an ODBC or JDBC client. See *SAS Scalable Performance Data Server: User's Guide*

---

### Data Source Support

FedSQL can access the following data sources:

- Aster
- DB2 for UNIX and PC operating environments
- Greenplum
- Hadoop (Hive, HDMD, HAWQ, and Impala)
- Memory Data Store (MDS)
- MySQL
- Netezza
- ODBC databases (such as Microsoft SQL Server)
- Oracle
- PostgreSQL
- SAP (Read-only)
- SAP HANA
- SASHDAT files
- Sybase IQ
- SAS data sets
- SAS Scalable Performance Data Engine (SPD Engine) data sets
- Teradata

*Note*: The procedures and SAS Federation Server support different data sources. See *Base SAS Procedures Guide* and *SAS Federation Server: Administrator’s Guide* for information about the data sources that each one supports.

---

### Benefits of FedSQL

FedSQL provides many benefits if you are working in an environment in which you need more features than are provided in the SQL procedure.
FedSQL conforms to the ANSI SQL:1999 core standard. This conformance allows it to process queries in its own language and the native languages of other data sources that conform to the standard.

FedSQL supports many more data types than previous SAS SQL implementations. Traditional data source access through SAS/ACCESS translates target data source data types to and from two legacy SAS data types, which are SAS numeric and SAS character. When FedSQL connects to a data source, the language matches or translates the target data source’s definition to these data types, as appropriate, which allows greater precision. Supported data types are described in “Data Types” on page 13.

FedSQL handles federated queries. With the traditional DATA step or the SQL procedure, a SAS/ACCESS LIBNAME engine can access only the data of its intended data source.

The FedSQL language can create data in any of the supported data sources, even if the target data source is not represented in a query. This enables you to store data in the data source that most closely meets the needs of your application.

Federated Queries

A federated query is one that accesses data from multiple data sources and returns a single result set. The data remains stored in the data source. For example, in this query, data is requested from an Oracle table and from two Teradata tables:

```
select Ora1.city  Ora1.State, Ora1.zip
from Oracle.Tbl1 Ora1, Teradata.Tbl2 Tera2, Teradata.Tbl3 Tera3
where Ora1.zip = Tera2.zip and Tera2.zip = Tera3.zip;
```

Data Source Connection

In order to connect to a data source, the FedSQL language requires that a connection string be submitted that defines how to connect to a data source.

The FEDSQL procedure generates a connection string by using the attributes of currently assigned librefs. You first submit a LIBNAME statement for the data source that you want to access (for example, a Base SAS LIBNAME statement or a Hadoop LIBNAME statement) and then submit PROC FEDSQL. For more information, see “FEDSQL” in Base SAS Procedures Guide.

The SAS Federation Server LIBNAME engine obtains a data source connection by connecting to a SAS Federation Server and specifying a DSN that is defined on SAS Federation Server. You specify server connection properties and the DSN in a LIBNAME statement. You must have been given the name of a DSN by a SAS Federation Server administrator, and be familiar with the names of the catalogs and schemas accessed through the DSNs in order to access data. For more information, see SAS LIBNAME Engine for SAS Federation Server: User’s Guide.

SAS Scalable Performance Data Server generates a connection string to the FedSQL language when you use the SQL pass-through facility and set the SQL dialect using the EXECUTE statement:

```
Execute(reset dialect=fedsql)
```

SAS Federation Server encapsulates the information that is needed to connect to a data source in a Data Source Name (DSN) definition. A DSN is metadata that contains connection details. DSN definitions are created by a SAS Federation Server administrator. In order to use a DSN, you must first connect to SAS Federation Server. For more information about connecting to SAS Federation Server and submitting DSNs, see *SAS Federation Server: Administrator’s Guide*.

### Data Types

A data type is an attribute of every column in a table that specifies the type of data the column stores. For example, the data type is the characteristic of a piece of data that says it is a character string, an integer, a floating-point number, or a date or time. The data type also determines how much memory to allocate for the column’s value.

The following table lists the data types that are supported by FedSQL. Note that not all data types are available for table storage on each data source.

#### Table 3.1 FedSQL Data Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>stores a large signed, exact whole number, with a precision of 19 digits. The range of integers is -9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807. Integer data types do not store decimal values; fractional portions are discarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
<td>stores fixed-length binary data, where n is the maximum number of bytes to store. The maximum number of bytes is required to store each value regardless of the actual size of the value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>stores a fixed-length character string, where n is the maximum number of characters to store. The maximum number of characters is required to store each value regardless of the actual size of the value. If char(10) is specified and the character string is only five characters long, the value is right-padded with spaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>stores a calendar date. A date literal is specified in the format <code>yyyy-mm-dd</code>: a four-digit year (0001 to 9999), a two-digit month (01 to 12), and a two-digit day (01 to 31). For example, the date September 24, 1975 is specified as \textit{1975-09-24}. FedSQL complies with ANSI SQL:1999 standards regarding dates. However, not all data sources support the full range of dates. For example, dates between 0001-01-01 and 1582-12-31 are not valid dates for a SAS data set and an SPD Engine data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>stores a signed, approximate, double-precision, floating-point number. Allows numbers of large magnitude and permits computations that require many digits of precision to the right of the decimal point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC((p,s))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT((p))</td>
<td>stores a signed, approximate, single-precision or double-precision, floating-point number. The user-specified precision determines whether the data type stores a single-precision or double-precision number. If the specified precision is equal to or greater than 25, the value is stored as a double-precision number, which is a DOUBLE. If the specified precision is less than 25, the value is stored as a single-precision number, which is a REAL. For example, \texttt{float(10)} specifies to store up to 10 digits, which results in a REAL data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| INTEGER   | stores a regular size signed, exact whole number, with a precision of 10 digits. The range of integers is -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647. Integer data types do not store decimal values; fractional portions are discarded.  
**Note:** Integer division by zero does not produce the same result on all operating systems. It is recommended that you avoid integer division by zero. |
| NCHAR(\(n\)) | stores a fixed-length character string such as CHAR but uses a Unicode national character set, where \(n\) is the maximum number of multibyte characters to store. Depending on the platform, Unicode characters use either two or four bytes per character and support all international characters. |
| NVARCHAR(\(n\)) | stores a varying-length character string such as VARCHAR but uses a Unicode national character set, where \(n\) is the maximum number of multibyte characters to store. Depending on the platform, Unicode characters use either two or four bytes per character and can support all international characters. |
| REAL   | stores a signed, approximate, single-precision, floating-point number.  |
| SMALLINT  | stores a small signed, exact whole number, with a precision of five digits. The range of integers is -32,768 to 32,767. Integer data types do not store decimal values; fractional portions are discarded.  |
| TIME(\(p\)) | stores a time value. A time literal is specified in the format `hh:mm:ss[.nnnnnnnnn]`; a two-digit hour 00 to 23, a two-digit minute 00 to 59, and a two-digit second 00 to 61 (supports leap seconds), with an optional fraction value. For example, the time 6:30 a.m. is specified as `06:30:00`. When supported by a data source, the \(p\) parameter specifies the seconds precision. The seconds precision is an optional fraction value that is up to nine digits long. |
Data Type | Description
--- | ---
TIMESTAMP\((p)\) | stores both date and time values. A timestamp literal is specified in the format `yyyy-mm-dd:hh:mm:ss[.nnnnnnnnn]`: a four-digit year 0001 to 9999, a two-digit month 01 to 12, a two-digit day 01 to 31, a two-digit hour 00 to 23, a two-digit minute 00 to 59, and a two-digit second 00 to 61 (supports leap seconds), with an optional fraction value. For example, the date and time September 24, 1975 6:30 a.m. is specified as `1975-09-24:06:30:00`. When supported by a data source, the \(p\) parameter specifies the seconds precision. The seconds precision is an optional fraction value that is up to nine digits long.

TINYINT | stores a very small signed, exact whole number, with a precision of three digits. The range of integers is -128 to 127. Integer data types do not store decimal values; fractional portions are discarded.

VARBINARY\((n)\) | stores varying-length binary data, where \(n\) is the maximum number of bytes to store. The maximum number of bytes is not required to store each value. If `varbinary(10)` is specified and the binary string uses only five bytes, only five bytes are stored in the column.

VARCHAR\((n)\) | stores a varying-length character string, where \(n\) is the maximum number of characters to store. The maximum number of characters is not required to store each value. If `varchar(10)` is specified and the character string is only five characters long, only five characters are stored in the column.

When defining a data type, use the data type keywords for either the data types that are supported by FedSQL or the data types that are supported by the target database SQL language. That is,

- If you submit FedSQL statements, use FedSQL data type keywords.
- If you request an SQL pass-through and submit SQL statements using the SQL language that is implemented by the specific data source, use the data type names for the target database. For information about how to define data types using the SQL language for a specific data source, see the documentation for that data source.

Keep in mind that in order for data to be stored, the data type must be available for data storage in that data source. Although FedSQL supports several data types, the data types that can be defined for a particular table depend on the data source, because each data source does not necessarily support all FedSQL data types. In addition, data sources support variations of the standard SQL data types. That is, a specific data type that you specify might map to a different data type and might also have different attributes in the underlying data source. This occurs when a data source does not natively support a specific data type, but data values of a similar data type can be converted without data.
loss. For example, to support the INTEGER data type, a SAS data set maps the data type
definition to SAS numeric, which is a DOUBLE.

For details about data source implementation for each data type, see Appendix 2, “Data
Type Reference,” on page 513.

In addition, the CT_PRESERVE= connection argument, which controls how data types
are mapped, can affect whether a data type can be defined. The values FORCE (default)
and FORCE_COL_SIZE do not affect whether a data type can be defined. The values
STRICT and SAFE can result in an error if the requested data type is not native to the
data source or the specified precision or scale is not within the data source range. For
information about the CT_PRESERVE= connection argument, see SAS Federation
Server: Administrator’s Guide.

Identifiers

Overview of Identifiers

An identifier is one or more tokens, or symbols, that name programming language
entities, such as variables, method names, package names, and arrays, as well as data
source objects, such as table names and column names.

FedSQL supports ANSI SQL:1999 core standards for both regular and delimited
identifiers.

Regular identifiers are the type of identifiers that you see in most programming
languages. They are not case-sensitive; the identifier “Name” is the same as “NAME”
and “name”. Only certain characters are allowed in regular identifiers.

Delimited identifiers are case-sensitive, allow any character, and must be enclosed in
double quotation marks.

By supporting ANSI SQL:1999 identifiers, FedSQL is compatible with data sources that
also support the ANSI SQL:1999 identifiers.

Note: Identifiers for SAS data sets and SPD Engine data sets are limited to 32
characters.

Note: When more than one data source is involved, the maximum length of an identifier
is determined by the smallest maximum length that is supported by all of the data
sources and FedSQL. For example, if your data sources are a SAS data set, which
has a maximum of 32 characters, and MySQL, which has a maximum of 64
characters, the maximum length of an identifier would be 32 characters.

Regular Identifiers

When you name regular identifiers, use these rules:

• The length of a regular identifier can be 1 to 256 characters.

• The first character of a regular identifier must be a letter. Subsequent characters can
  be letters, digits, or underscores.

• Regular identifiers are case-insensitive.

The following are valid regular identifiers:

firstName
Letters in regular identifiers are stored internally as uppercase letters, which allows letters to be written in any case. For example, phone_num1 is the same as Phone_Num1 and PHONE_NUM1.

**Note:** Each data source has its own naming conventions, all of which are accepted by FedSQL. If your program contains identifiers that are specific for a particular data source, you must follow the naming conventions for that data source. See your database documentation for information about its naming conventions.

### Delimited Identifiers

When you name delimited identifiers, follow these rules:

- The length of a delimited identifier can be 1 to 256 characters.
- Begin and end delimited identifiers with double quotation marks.
- Delimited identifiers consist of any sequence of characters, including spaces and special characters, between the beginning and ending double quotation marks.
- Delimited identifiers are case-sensitive.

A string of characters enclosed in double quotation marks is interpreted as an identifier and not as a character constant. Character constants can be enclosed only in single quotation marks.

The following is a list of valid delimited identifiers:

```
" x y z"
"01"
"phone_num"
"a & B"
```

Letters in delimited identifiers are case-sensitive and their case is preserved when they are stored in FedSQL. When they are stored, the double quotation marks are removed. The identifier “phone_num” is not equivalent to “Phone_Num” or “PHONE_NUM”. The delimited identifier “PHONE_NUM” is equivalent to the regular identifier “phone_num”.

You can use delimited identifiers for terms that might otherwise be a reserved word. For example, to use the term “char” other than for a character declaration, you would use it as the delimited identifier “char”. For more information, see “FedSQL Reserved Words” on page 62.

**Note:** Each data source has its own naming conventions, all of which are accepted by FedSQL. When your program contains identifiers that are specific for a particular data source, you must follow the naming conventions for that data source. See your database documentation for information about table naming conventions for data source objects.

### Referencing a Macro Variable in a Delimited Identifier

To reference a SAS macro variable in a delimited identifier, use the SAS macro function %TSLIT, which overrides the need for double quotation marks around the literal string and puts single quotation marks around the input value.
The `%TSLIT` macro function is stored in the default autocall macro library. The syntax is as follows:

```
%TSLIT(&macro-name)
```

*Note:* SAS macro variables are available only to FedSQL programs that are executed in a Base SAS session using PROC FEDSQL. They are not available to FedSQL programs that are executed outside the SAS System, such as on SAS Federation Server. SAS macro variables can be used to pre-process the source before it is prepared and executed. Functions like SYMPUT() and SYMGET() will not work in FedSQL.

**Support for Non-Latin Characters**

FedSQL supports non-Latin characters only in quoted identifiers. Only Latin characters can be used in non-delimited identifiers.

---

**How FedSQL Processes Nulls and SAS Missing Values**

**FedSQL Modes for Nonexistent Data**

Nonexistent data is represented by a SAS missing value in SAS data sets and SPD Engine data sets. For all other data sources, nonexistent data is represented by an ANSI SQL null value. The SAS missing value indicators, ., _, .A - .Z, and _ are known values that indicate nonexistent data. Table data with an ANSI null has no real data value; it is metadata that indicates an unknown value.

Because there are significant differences in processing null values and SAS missing values, FedSQL has two modes for processing nonexistent data: the ANSI SQL null mode (ANSI mode) and the SAS missing value mode (SAS mode).

The behavior of nonexistent data depends on how you connect to the data source:

- By default, a client application that connects to the data source via a client-side driver, such as JDBC or ODBC, processes data using ANSI mode.
- By default, a Base SAS session that submits PROC FEDSQL processes data using SAS mode. PROC FEDSQL provides the ANSIMODE option in order to process data in ANSI mode.

In most instances, no mode change is necessary to process nonexistent data. The following are instances of when you might want to change the mode:

- when a client application processes SAS data sets or SPD Engine data sets and the mode for nonexistent data is in ANSI mode
- when the processing of SAS data sets or SPD Engine data sets is complete and the client application is ready to return to ANSI mode

**CAUTION:**

*If the mode is not set for the desired results, data is lost.* In ANSI mode, when FedSQL reads a numeric SAS missing data value from the data source, it converts it to a data type of DOUBLE. If the SAS missing data value is a special missing value, such as .A, the .A is lost when it is converted to a null. When a null value is written to a SAS data set or an SPD Engine data set, FedSQL converts it to a SAS missing
value, which is a period ( . ). In SAS mode, when a null of type CHAR is read from the data source, FedSQL converts it to a blank character. When the blank character is stored in a SAS data set or an SPD Engine data set, that value can no longer be interpreted as an unknown value in ANSI mode.

For information about how to set FedSQL in ANSI mode and SAS mode, see the SAS documentation for your client environment.

**Differences between Processing Null Values and SAS Missing Values**

Processing SAS missing values is different from processing null values and has significant implications in these situations:

- when filtering data (for example, in a WHERE clause, a HAVING clause, or an outer join ON clause). SAS mode interprets null values as SAS missing values, which are known values, whereas ANSI mode interprets null values as unknown values.

- when submitting outer joins in ANSI mode, internal processing might generate nulls for intermediate result sets. FedSQL might generate SAS missing values in SAS mode for intermediate result sets. Therefore, for intermediate result sets, nulls are interpreted as unknown values in ANSI mode and in SAS mode, missing values are interpreted as known values.

- when comparing a blank character. SAS mode interprets the blank character as a missing value. In ANSI mode, a blank character is a blank character; it has no special meaning.

The following are attribute and behavior differences between null values and SAS missing values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute or Behavior</th>
<th>Null Values</th>
<th>SAS Missing Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>internal representation</td>
<td>metadata</td>
<td>floating point or character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evaluation by logical</td>
<td>is an unknown value that is</td>
<td>is a known value that, when</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operators</td>
<td>compared by using three-valued logic, whose</td>
<td>compared, resolves to a Boolean result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>resolved values are True, False, and Unknown.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For example, WHERE col1 = null returns UNKnown.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collating sequence order</td>
<td>appears as the smallest value</td>
<td>appears as the smallest value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For information about the results of logical operations on null values, see “<search-condition>” on page 410.

**Reading and Writing Nonexistent Data in ANSI Mode**

Many relational databases such as Oracle and DB2 implement ANSI SQL null values. Therefore, the concept of null values using FedSQL is the same as using the SQL language for databases that support ANSI SQL. It is important to understand how FedSQL processes SAS missing values because data can be lost.
SAS missing value data types can be only DOUBLE or CHAR. Therefore, only the conversion for these data types is shown. The following table shows the value that is returned to the client application when FedSQL reads a null value or a SAS missing value from a data source in ANSI mode:

**Table 3.3 Reading Nonexistent Data Values in ANSI Mode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Data Type</th>
<th>Nonexistent Data Value</th>
<th>Value Returned to the Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>-, _, or .A - .Z</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>’ ’</td>
<td>’ ’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note:* The value ‘ ’ is a blank space between single quotation marks, which, in ANSI mode, is a blank space, not nonexistent data.

This next table shows the value that is stored when nonexistent data values are written to data sources in ANSI mode:

**Table 3.4 Writing Nonexistent Data Values in ANSI Mode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Data Type</th>
<th>Nonexistent Data Value</th>
<th>Value Stored in a SAS Data Set or an SPD Engine Data Set</th>
<th>Value Stored in the ANSI SQL Null Supported Data Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>-, _, or .A - .Z</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>’ ’</td>
<td>’ ’</td>
<td>’ ’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>‘ ’</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note:* The value ‘ ’ is a blank space between single quotation marks, which, in ANSI mode, is a blank space, not nonexistent data.

**Reading and Writing Nonexistent Data in SAS Mode**

When the client application uses the SAS mode, nonexistent data values are treated like SAS missing values in the Base SAS environment.

The following table shows how nonexistent data values of data type DOUBLE and CHAR are read in SAS mode:
Table 3.5  Reading Nonexistent Data Values in SAS Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Data Type</th>
<th>Nonexistent Data Value</th>
<th>Value Returned to the Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>null</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td>' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>' '</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The value ' ' is a blank space between single quotation marks, which, in SAS mode, is nonexistent data.

The next table shows how nonexistent data values are written to a data source in SAS mode:

Table 3.6  Writing Nonexistent Data Values in SAS Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Data Type</th>
<th>Nonexistent Data Value</th>
<th>Value Stored in a SAS Data Set or an SPD Engine Data Set</th>
<th>Value Stored in the ANSI SQL Null Supported Data Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td>' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td>' '</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The value ' ' is a blank space between single quotation marks, which, in SAS mode, is nonexistent data.

Testing and Modifying Nulls and SAS Missing Values

FedSQL provides the IFNULL function to test for a null value and the NULLIF expression to change a null value.

The IFNULL function takes two expressions as arguments. If the first expression is a null value, it returns the second expression. Otherwise, the function returns the first value:

IFNULL(expression, return_value_if_null_expression)

If the value of expression is null, the function returns the value of return_value_if_null_expression.

In this example, all book names are returned for the books that have an unknown value of numCopies:
select bookName when ifnull(numCopies, 'T') = 'T';

The NULLIF expression also takes two expressions as arguments. If the two expressions are equal, the value that is returned is a null value. Otherwise, the value that is returned is the first SQL expression:

\[
\text{NULLIF(expression, test_value_expression)};
\]

Here, if the value of numCopies is a negative value, \(-1\), it is replaced with a null to indicate an unknown value:

update books set numCopies = nullif(numCopies, -1);

For more information, see “IFNULL Function” on page 246 and “NULLIF Expression” on page 338.

---

**Type Conversions**

**Type Conversion Definitions**

- **binary data type**
  - refers to the VARBINARY and BINARY data type.

- **character data type**
  - refers to the CHAR, VARCHAR, NCHAR, and NVARCHAR data types.

- **coercible data type**
  - a data type that can be converted to multiple data types, not just a character data type.

- **date/time data type**
  - refers to the DATE, TIME, and TIMESTAMP data types.

- **non-coercible data type**
  - a data type that can be converted only to a character data type.

- **numeric data type**
  - refers to the DECIMAL, NUMERIC, DOUBLE (or FLOAT), REAL, BIGINT, INT, SMALLINT, and TINYINT data types.

- **standard character conversion**
  - if an expression is not one of the character data types, it is converted to a CHAR data type.

- **standard numeric conversion**
  - if an expression has a coercible, non-numeric data type, it is converted to a DOUBLE data type.

**Overview of Type Conversions**

Operands in an expression must be of the same general data type — numeric, character, binary, or date/time — in order for FedSQL to resolve the expression. When it is necessary, FedSQL converts an operand's data type to another data type, depending on the operands and operators in the expression. This process is called type conversion. A type conversion occurs only if the underlying data source supports it. For example, the concatenation operator ( || ) operates on character data types. For a database that supports data types INTEGER and CHAR, in a concatenation of the character string “First” and
the numeric integer 1, the INTEGER data type for the operand 1 is converted to a CHAR
data type before the concatenation takes place.

When an operand data type is converted within the same general data type, the operand
data type is promoted. Operands with a data type of SMALLINT and TINYINT are
promoted to INTEGER, and operands of type REAL are promoted to DOUBLE. Type
promotion is performed for all operations on SMALLINT, TINYINT, and REAL,
including arguments for method and function expressions.

Numeric and character data types are coercible. The BINARY, VARBINARY, and the
date/time data types DATE, TIME, and TIMESTAMP are non-coercible and can be
converted to only one of the character data types by using the PUT function.

When FedSQL evaluates an expression, if the data types of the operands match exactly,
no type conversion or promotion is necessary and the expression is resolved. Otherwise,
each operand must go through a standard numeric conversion or a standard character
conversion, depending on the operator.

The results of a numeric or character expression are based on a data type precedence. If
both operands have different types within the same general data type, the data type of the
expression is that of the operand with the higher precedence, where 1 is the highest
precedence. For example, for numeric data types, a data type of DOUBLE has the
highest precedence. If an expression has an operand of type INTEGER and an operand
of type DOUBLE, the data type of the expression is DOUBLE. A list of precedences can
be found in the topics that follow, if applicable, for the different types of expressions.

**Type Conversion for Unary Expressions**

In unary expressions, such as `++1` or `-444`, the standard numeric conversion is applied
to the operand. The following table shows the data type for unary expressions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression Type</th>
<th>Expression Data Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unary plus</td>
<td>same as the operand or DOUBLE for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>converted operands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unary minus</td>
<td>same as the operand or DOUBLE for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>converted operands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unary not</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type Conversion for Logical Expressions**

In logical expressions, such as `(a <> start) OR (f = finish)`, the standard
numeric conversion is applied to each operand. The following table shows the
precedence that is used to determine the data type of the expression, where 1 is the
highest precedence and 3 is the lowest. The data type of the expression is the data type
of the operand that has the higher precedence.
Table 3.8  Data Type Conversion for Logical Expressions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Precedence</th>
<th>Data Type of Either Operand</th>
<th>Expression Data Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>all other numeric data types</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type Conversion for Arithmetic Expressions

In arithmetic expressions, such as \( a < b \) or \( a + (b * c) \), the standard numeric conversion is applied to each operand.

The following table shows the precedence that is used to determine the data type of arithmetic expressions for the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division operators, where 1 is the highest precedence and 3 is the lowest. The data type of the expression is the data type of the operand that has the higher precedence.

Table 3.9  Type Conversion for Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division Expressions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Precedence</th>
<th>Data Type of Either Operand</th>
<th>Expression Data Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>all other numeric data types</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data type for arithmetic expressions that use the power operator:

Table 3.10  Data Type Conversion for the Min, Max, and Power Operator Expressions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>Operator Data Type</th>
<th>Expression Data Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>all numeric data types</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type Conversion for Relational Expressions

In relational expressions, such as \( x <= y \) or \( i > 4 \), the standard conversion that is applied depends on the operand data types. The data type of the expression is always BOOLEAN, as shown in the following tables.
Table 3.11  Data Type Conversion for Relational Expressions except IN Expressions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order of Data Type Resolution</th>
<th>Data Type of Either Operand</th>
<th>Standard Conversion</th>
<th>Expression Data Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>any numeric data type</td>
<td>numeric</td>
<td>BOOLEAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CHAR/NCHAR</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>BOOLEAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DATE, TIME, TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>none, data types must match</td>
<td>BOOLEAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>all other data types</td>
<td>none, error returned</td>
<td>not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3.12  Data Type Conversion for IN Expressions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Operand Conversion</th>
<th>Expression Data Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>standard numeric or standard character</td>
<td>BOOLEAN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type Conversion for Concatenation Expressions

In concatenation expressions, such as `a  ||  b` or `x  ||  y`, the standard character conversion is applied to each operand. The following table shows the precedence used to determine the data type of the expression, where 1 is the highest precedence and 2 is the lowest. The data type of the expression is the data type of the operand that has the higher precedence.

Table 3.13  Data Type Conversion for Concatenation Expressions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Precedence</th>
<th>Data Type of Either Operand</th>
<th>Expression Data Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>if either is type NCHAR</td>
<td>NCHAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>CHAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NLS Transcoding Failures

Transcoding is the process of converting character data from one encoding to another encoding. An NLS transcoding failure can occur during row input or output operations, or during string assignment. By default, this run-time error causes row processing to halt. You can change the default behavior by using one of the following options:

- SAS Federation Server: specify the `DEFAULT_ATTR= connection option with the XCODE_WARN=n` statement handle option.
Join Operations

Overview of Join Operations

A join operation is a query that combines data from two or more tables or views based usually on relationships among the data in those tables. When multiple table specifications are listed in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement, they are processed to form one result set. The result set contains data from each contributing table and can be saved as a table or used as is. Most join operations contain at least one join condition, which is either in the FROM clause or in a WHERE clause.

For example, you can join the data of two tables based on the values of a column that exists in both tables. The following query joins the two tables Products and Sales. FedSQL creates the result set by retrieving the data for columns Product and Totals where the values match for the column Prodid.

```
select products.product, sales.totals
from products, sales
where products.prodid=sales.prodid;
```

Output 3.1 Join Result Sets of Tables Products and Sales

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>$555,789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>$781,183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>$2,789,654</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Most joins are of two tables. However, you can join more than two tables. To perform a join operation of three or more tables, FedSQL first joins two tables based on the join condition. Then FedSQL joins the results to another table based on the join condition. This process continues until all tables are joined into the result set. The following query first joins tables Products and Sales, which produces a result set, and then joins the result set and the table Customers, which produces the final result set.

```
select products.product, sales.totals, customers.city
from products, sales, customers
where products.prodid=sales.prodid and sales.custid=customers.custid;
```
FedSQL supports several join operations such as simple joins, equijoins, cross joins, qualified joins, and natural joins. Appropriate syntax determines the type of join operation. In addition, the qualified and natural join operations can be affected by specifying the join type, which can be an inner join or an outer join.

Note: The join operation examples in this section use the tables Customers, Products, and Sales. To view the tables, see Appendix 4, “Tables Used in Examples,” on page 547.

**Understanding the Join Operations**

**Simple Join**

A simple join is the most basic type of join where multiple tables, separated by commas, are listed in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement. There is no join condition. Joining tables in this way produces a result set where each row from the first table is combined with each row of the second table, and so on.

This simple join example selects all columns and all rows from the tables Products and Sales.

```
select * from products, sales;
```
This example is also a simple join, but the SELECT statement specifies one column from each of three tables. Each row from the first table is combined with each row from the second table, which are then combined with each row from the third table. The result is a large, basically meaningless result set. The following output shows only a portion of the result set.

```
select products.product, sales.totals, customers.country
from products, sales, customers;
```
**Equijoin**

An equijoin is a simple join that is subset with a WHERE clause. The join condition must be an equality comparison. An equijoin produces a more meaningful result than just a simple join, because only rows meeting the equality test are returned. Multiple match criteria can be specified by using the AND operator. When multiple match criteria are specified, only rows that meet all of the equality tests are returned.

This equijoin example selects all columns from the tables Products and Sales where the values match for the column Prodid, which exists in both tables. Because all columns are selected with the * notation, the Prodid column is duplicated in the result set.

```sql
select * from products, sales
  where products.prodid=sales.prodid;
```
Output 3.5  Equijoin of All Columns

When you specify the columns Prodid, Product, and Totals in the SELECT statement, the column Prodid is not duplicated, even though it exists in both the Products and Sales tables. The result set includes the data where the values match for the column Prodid.

```
select products.prodid, products.product, sales.totals
from products, sales
where products.prodid=sales.prodid;
```

Output 3.6  Equijoin with Specified Columns

This equijoin example selects the columns Product, Totals, and City from the tables Products, Sales, and Customers. First, the result set includes the data where the values match for the column Prodid, which exists in tables Products and Sales. Then the result set is combined with the data where the values match for the column Custid, which exists in tables Sales and Customers.

```
select products.product, sales.totals, customers.city
from products, sales, customers
where products.prodid=sales.prodid and sales.custid=customers.custid;
```
Cross Join
A cross join is a relational join that results in a Cartesian product of two tables. A cross join is requested with the syntax CROSS JOIN. A cross join can be subset with a WHERE clause, but you cannot use an ON clause.

This cross join example selects all columns and all rows from the tables Products and Sales, which produces the same results as a simple join of two tables.

```
select * from products cross join sales;
```
### Output 3.8  Cross Join of Two Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODID</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>PRODID</th>
<th>CUSTID</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
<th>COUNTRY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>3234</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>3234</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>3234</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3485</td>
<td>Oat</td>
<td>3234</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>1424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$555,789</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>1424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$555,789</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>1424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$555,789</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3485</td>
<td>Oat</td>
<td>1424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$555,789</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$781,183</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$781,183</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$781,183</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3485</td>
<td>Oat</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$781,183</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,789,654</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,789,654</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,789,654</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3485</td>
<td>Oat</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,789,654</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>3975</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$899,453</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>3975</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$899,453</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>3975</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$899,453</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3485</td>
<td>Oat</td>
<td>3975</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$899,453</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This cross join example selects the columns Prodid, Product, and Totals from tables Products and Sales. The result set includes the data where the values match for the column Prodid. The results are the same as an equijoin of two tables.

```sql
select products.prodid, products.product, sales.totals
from products cross join sales
where products.prodid=sales.prodid;
```
Qualified Join

A qualified join provides an easy way to control which rows appear in the result set. You can use any columns to match rows from one table against those from another table. A qualified join is requested with the syntax JOIN and then the syntax ON or USING to specify the join condition. You can use a WHERE clause to further subset the query results.

- The ON clause specifies a join condition to filter the data. The ON clause accepts search conditions such as conditional expressions like the WHERE clause. The ON clause joins tables where the column names do not match in both tables. For columns that exist in both tables, the ON clause preserves the columns from each joined table separately in the result set.

- The USING clause specifies columns to test for equality. The columns listed in the USING clause must be present in both tables. The USING clause is like a shorthand way of defining join conditions without having to specify a qualifier. The USING clause is equivalent to a join condition where each column from the left table is compared to a column with the same name in the right table. For columns that exist in both tables, the USING clause merges the columns from the joined tables into a single column.

A qualified join can be an inner join or an outer join, which is requested with the syntax INNER or OUTER. If the join type specification is omitted, then an inner join is implied. See “Inner and Outer Join Types” on page 37.

This qualified join example selects all columns from the tables Products and Sales. The returned rows are filtered based on the column Country in the Sales table, where the value in Country equals United States. The column Prodid exists in both tables and is duplicated in the result set.

```sql
select * from products join sales
  on (sales.country='United States');
```
Qualified Join with an ON Clause

This qualified join example selects all columns from the tables Products and Sales. The returned rows are filtered by selecting the values that match for the column Prodid, which exists in both tables. The USING clause is like a shorthand way of defining join conditions without having to specify a qualifier. The USING clause is equivalent to a join condition where each column from the left table is compared to a column with the same name in the right table. Unlike an equijoin and a cross join, the column Prodid is not duplicated in the result set.

```sql
select * from products
join sales
using (prodid);
```

Qualified Join with a USING Clause

This qualified join example selects columns Prodid, Product, and Totals from the tables Products and Sales. The returned rows are filtered based on the column Country where the value equals United States. The returned rows are further subset where the value for Product equals Rice.

```sql
select products.prodid, products.product, sales.totals
from products
join sales
on (sales.country='United States')
where products.product='Rice';
```
Qualified Join with an *ON* Clause and a *WHERE* Clause

### Natural Join

A natural join selects rows from two tables that have equal values in columns that share the same name and the same type. A natural join is requested with the syntax `NATURAL JOIN`. If like columns are not found, then a cross join is performed. Do not use an *ON* clause with a natural join. When using a natural join, an *ON* clause is implied, matching all like columns. You can use a *WHERE* clause to subset the query results. A natural join functions the same as a qualified join with the *USING* clause. A natural join is a shorthand of *USING*. Like *USING*, like columns appear only once in the result set.

A natural join can be an inner join or an outer join, which is requested with the syntax *INNER* or *OUTER*. If the join type specification is omitted, then an inner join is implied. See “Inner and Outer Join Types” on page 37.

This natural join example selects all columns from the tables *Products* and *Sales*. The result set includes the data where the values match for the column Prodid, which exists in both tables. Unlike a cross join and a simple join of two tables, the natural join result set does not include duplicate Prodid columns.

```sql
select * from products natural join sales;
```

### Output 3.13 Natural Join of All Columns

This natural join example selects columns City and Totals from the tables *Sales* and *Customers*. The result set includes the data where the values match for the columns Custid and Country, which exist in both tables. The returned rows are subset where the value for Country equals United States.

```sql
select customers.city, sales.totals
from sales natural join customers
where customers.country='United States';
```
Inner and Outer Join Types

Overview of Inner and Outer Join Types
The result set from a qualified join and a natural join can be affected by specifying the join type, which can be an inner join or an outer join. By default, qualified joins and natural joins function as inner joins.

Inner Joins
An inner join returns a result set that includes all rows from the first table that matches rows from the second table. Inner joins return only those rows that satisfy the join condition. Unmatched rows from both tables are discarded. By default, qualified joins and natural joins function as inner joins. Including the syntax INNER has no additional effects on the result set.

```
select * from products inner join sales
   on (sales.country='United States');
```

```
select customers.city, sales.totals
from sales
   natural inner join customers
where country='United States';
```

Outer Joins
An outer join returns a result set that includes all rows that satisfy the join condition as well as unmatched rows from one or both tables. An outer join can be a left, right, or full outer join. An inner join discards any rows where the join condition is not met, but an outer join maintains some or all of the unmatched rows.

For an outer join, a specified WHERE clause is applied after the join is performed and eliminates all rows that do not satisfy the WHERE clause. Applying a WHERE clause to an outer join can sometimes defeat the purpose, because the WHERE clause deletes the very rows that the outer join retains.

- A left outer join preserves unmatched rows from the left table, which is the first table listed in the SELECT statement. A left outer join returns a result set that includes all rows that satisfy the join condition and rows from the left table that do not match the join condition. Therefore, a left outer join returns all rows from the left table, and only the matching rows from the right table. A left outer join is requested with the syntax LEFT [OUTER].

This qualified join example returns a result set that includes all rows from both tables that satisfy the join condition. The join condition filters rows based on the column Country where the value equals United States. The result set also includes rows from the Customers table that do not match the join condition. As a left outer join, all rows from the Customers table are returned.

```
select customers.city, sales.totals
```
from customers left outer join sales
on (customers.country='United States');

This natural join example returns a result set that includes all rows from both tables that satisfy the join condition, which includes the data where the values match for the column Prodid. The result set also includes a row from the Sales table that does not match the join condition. As a left outer join, all rows from the Sales table are returned.

select * from sales natural left outer join products;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROID</th>
<th>CUSTID</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
<th>COUNTRY</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$555,789</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Rice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$781,183</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,789,654</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3975</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$899,453</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A right outer join preserves unmatched rows from the right table, which is the second table listed in the SELECT statement. A right outer join returns a result set that includes all rows that satisfy the join condition and rows from the right table that do not match the join condition. Therefore, a right outer join returns all rows from the right table, and only the matching rows from the left table. A right outer join is requested with the syntax RIGHT [OUTER].
This qualified join example returns a result set that includes all rows from both tables that satisfy the join condition. The join condition filters rows based on the column Country where the value equals United States. The result set also includes rows from the Sales table that do not match the join condition. As a right outer join, all rows from the Sales table are returned.

```
select * from products right outer join sales
  on (sales.country='United States');
```

This natural join example returns a result set that includes all rows from both tables that satisfy the join condition, which includes the data where the values match for the column Prodid. The result set also includes a row from the Sales table that does not match the join condition. As a right outer join, all rows from the Sales table are returned.

```
select * from products natural right outer join sales;
```

This full outer join preserves unmatched rows from both tables. That is, a full outer join returns all matching and unmatched rows from the left and right table. A full outer join is requested with the syntax FULL [OUTER].

```
•
```

### Table 1: Qualified Join Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODID</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>PRODID</th>
<th>CUSTID</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
<th>COUNTRY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>3234</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,789,654</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>3234</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,789,654</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>3234</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,789,654</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3485</td>
<td>Oat</td>
<td>3234</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3485</td>
<td>Oat</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,789,654</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$555,789</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$781,183</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3975</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$899,453</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2: Natural Join Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODID</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>CUSTID</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
<th>COUNTRY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$555,789</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$781,183</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,789,654</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3975</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$899,453</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This qualified join example returns a result set that includes all rows from both tables that satisfy the join condition. The join condition filters rows based on the column Product containing the value Rice. The result set also includes all rows from both tables that do not match the join condition. As a full outer join, all rows from both tables are returned.

```
select * from products full outer join sales
  on (products.product='Rice');
```

This natural join example returns a result set that includes all rows from both tables that satisfy the join condition, which includes the data where the values match for the column Prodid. The result set also includes a row from the Sales table and a row from the Products table that does not match the join condition. As a full outer join, all rows from both tables are returned.

```
select * from products natural full outer join sales;
```

### Joining Heterogeneous Data

Because typical organizations store data in multiple databases, FedSQL supports joining heterogeneous data. A heterogeneous join occurs when the tables in a join operation exist on different data sources. A heterogeneous join is one type of a federated query.
All FedSQL join operations can be performed as heterogeneous joins. For example, the following natural join is a heterogeneous join between an Oracle table and a Teradata table.

```sql
select * from oracle.product natural left outer join tera.sales;
```

This heterogeneous join example queries both a SAS data set and an Oracle table. PROC FEDSQL uses the attributes of the librefs to connect to the two data sources. The SAS data set MyBase.Products contains the columns Prodid and Product. The Oracle table Oracle.Sales contains the columns Prodid, Totals, and Country. The SELECT statement joins the columns and rows from both tables based on the column Prodid, which exists in both tables.

```sql
libname mybase base 'C:\Base';
libname myoracle oracle user=scott password=tiger path=oraclev11;

proc fedsql;
  select mybase.products.prodid, mybase.products.product, myoracle.sales.totals
  from mybase.products, myoracle.sales
  where products.prodid=sales.prodid;
quit;
```

### Output 3.15 FedSQL Heterogeneous Join of a SAS Data Set and an Oracle Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODID</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>$555,789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>$781,183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>$2,789,664</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This heterogeneous join example queries three tables: two Oracle tables and one SAS data set. In the query, the join of MyOracle.Products and MyOracle.Customers is performed by Oracle. The join of the Oracle result set with the SAS data set MyBase.Sales is performed by FedSQL.

```sql
libname mybase base 'C:\Base';
libname myoracle oracle user=scott password=tiger path=oraclev11;

proc fedsql;
  select myoracle.products.product, mybase.sales.totals, myoracle.customers.city
  from myoracle.products, mybase.sales, myoracle.customers
  where products.prodid=sales.prodid and sales.custid=customers.custid;
quit;
```
FedSQL Expressions

Query Expressions and Subqueries

Overview of Query Expressions

A query expression or query is one or more SELECT statements that produce a result set. Multiple SELECT statements can be combined by set operators.

Set operators (UNION, EXCEPT, and INTERSECT) combine columns from two queries based on their position in the referenced tables without regard to individual column names. Columns in the same relative position in the two queries must have the same data types. The column names of the tables in the first query become the column names of the result set.

A query expression with set operators is evaluated as follows.

- Each SELECT statement is evaluated to produce a virtual, intermediate result set.
- Each intermediate result set then becomes an operand that is linked with a set operator to form an expression (for example, A UNION B).
- If the query expression involves more than two SELECT statements, then the result from the first two becomes an operand for the next set operator and operand, such as (A UNION B) EXCEPT C, ((A UNION B) EXCEPT C) INTERSECT D, and so on.
- Evaluating a query expression produces a single output result set.

Note: There is no limit on the number of tables that you can reference in a FedSQL query. However, queries with a large number of table references can cause performance issues.

Examples of Query Expressions

To understand how query expressions work, consider the following examples. The examples operate on two tables, named Numbers1 and Numbers2.

The following displays show the content of the tables.
The following example code specifies the EXCEPT operator:

```
select * from numbers1 except select * from numbers2;
```

The EXCEPT operator returns values that exist in one table but not the other table in the comparison.

**Output 3.17** Output from EXCEPT Operation

The following example code specifies the INTERSECT operator:

```
select * from numbers1 intersect select * from numbers2;
```

The INTERSECT operator returns unique instances of values that the specified tables have in common.
Output 3.18  Output from the INTERSECT Operation

The following example code specifies the UNION operator:

```
select * from numbers1 union select * from numbers2;
```

The UNION operator merges the unique values in the specified tables to display as one table.

Output 3.19  Output from the UNION Operation

For more information about using set operators, see the “SELECT Statement” on page 387.

Overview of Subqueries

A **subquery** is a query expression that is nested as part of another query expression. It is specified within parenthesis and has the purpose of returning a value. A subquery can return atomic values (one column with one row in it – also known as a **scalar query**), row values (one row for one or many columns), or table values (one or many rows for one or many columns).

A subquery can be used in the SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE statements. The purpose of a subquery is to enable the contents of one table to influence a query or an action on another table.

Subqueries can appear in various places within a query:

- SELECT Statement
- WHERE Clause
- HAVING Clause
- FROM Clause

Scalar subqueries can be specified in all four locations, anywhere a scalar value can be used. Subqueries that return row values are typically specified in the WHERE clause. Subqueries that return table values are specified in the FROM clause.
A subquery can be dependent or independent of the outer query. When the information pursued in a subquery is dependent in some way on data known to the outer query, we say that the data is correlated with the outer query. A **correlated subquery** typically references the data in the outer query with a correlation name or uses the EXISTS or IN predicate, and uses data from the outer query. The information retrieved by the correlated subquery will change if the data processed by the outer query changes. A correlated subquery is evaluated for each row identified by the outer query, making the subquery resource-intensive. Many correlated queries can be restated in terms of a join operation.

A subquery that is not dependent on the outer query is referred to as a non-correlated query. A non-correlated subquery does not interact much with the data being accumulated in the rest of the query. The non-correlated subquery is evaluated just once and the result used repeatedly in the evaluation of an outer query. Most importantly, the result of the subquery does not change if the data processed by the outer query changes.

Subqueries can be nested. If more than one subquery is used in a query expression, then the innermost query is evaluated first, then the next innermost query, and so on, moving outward.

### Examples of Correlated Subqueries

The following is an example of a correlated subquery that specifies the EXISTS predicate. It uses data from the example Employees and Depts tables. For a description of these tables, see “Employees” on page 550 and “Depts” on page 549.

```sql
select *  
from employees e  
where exists(select * from depts d  
where d.deptno = e.dept  
and e.pos <> 'Manager');
```

The EXISTS predicate stipulates to return information from the table in the outer query only for values that also exist in the inner query. Notice the second WHERE clause uses the column reference `e.dept`. If you look at the FROM clause in the outer query, you will see that `e` is a correlation name associated with the Employees table that is being used in the outer query.

**Output 3.20**  
Output of Correlated Query with EXISTS Predicate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMPID</th>
<th>DEPT</th>
<th>EMP_NAME</th>
<th>POS</th>
<th>HIRE_DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Greg Welty</td>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>26NOV2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Penny Jackson</td>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>26NOV2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Edward Murray</td>
<td>Sales Associate</td>
<td>26NOV2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ronald Thomas</td>
<td>Sales Associate</td>
<td>26NOV2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Elsie Marks</td>
<td>Executive Assistant</td>
<td>11FEB2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Bruno Kramer</td>
<td>Grounds support technician</td>
<td>02NOV2003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Here is a more efficient way to write this query:

```sql
select *  
from employees  
where dept in (select deptno from depts
```
This query does not require a correlation name. The contents of the Dept and Deptno columns are compared with the IN predicate. The query returns the same result as the previous query. Meanwhile, the inner query can be executed once and its results compared to each row in the Employees table.

### Examples of Scalar Subqueries

A scalar subquery returns one value for one column. As such, it is useful for aggregate queries.

Here is an example of a scalar subquery in the HAVING clause. The example uses the Employees and Depts tables that were used in “Examples of Correlated Subqueries” on page 45.

```sql
SELECT dept, COUNT(emp_name)
FROM mybase.employees e
GROUP BY dept
HAVING dept IN (SELECT deptno FROM mybase.depts);
```

It is a simple request: count the number of employees in the Employees table, group the count by department, and return information only about departments having a matching value in the Deptno column of the Depts table.

**Output 3.21  Number of Employees by Department**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPT</th>
<th>COUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following is an example of a scalar subquery that is specified in the SELECT statement.

```sql
SELECT d.deptno,
       d.deptname,
       d.manager,
       (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM employees e
        WHERE e.dept = d.deptno AND
        e.pos <> 'Manager') AS Employees
FROM depts d;
```

The subquery counts the number of records in the Employees table, removes employee records that belong to managers, and then returns an aggregate value for each department code that has a match in both tables. That is, one value is returned for each department. It is also a correlated subquery.
Here is an example of a scalar subquery in the WHERE clause:

```sql
select *
from depts d
where (select COUNT(*) FROM employees e
    WHERE d.deptno = e.dept
    and e.pos <> 'Manager') > 1;
```

As in the previous example, the subquery counts all of the rows in Employees table minus those that describe a manager and correlates them to the DeptNo column of the Depts table. However, the WHERE clause further qualifies the query to retrieve information only about departments that have more than one employee.

The following is an example of a scalar subquery in the INSERT statement. This example uses data from the Densities example table, which has a column named Population. A new table, Summary, is created and populated with aggregated values from Densities table’s Population column. For more information about the Densities table, see “Densities” on page 549.

```sql
create table summary (  
    sum_pop double having format comma12.,
    max_pop double having format comma12.,
    min_pop double having format comma12.,
    avg_pop double having format comma12.
);

insert into summary (  
    sum_pop,
    max_pop,
    min_pop,
    avg_pop)
values (  
    (select sum(population) from densities),
    (select max(population) from densities),
    (select min(population) from densities),
(select avg(population) from densities);  
select * from summary;

Each subquery in the INSERT statement is a scalar subquery. Each subquery returns one value (the sum, maximum, minimum, and average values) from the data in one column, Population, to populate the new table.

Output 3.24  Content of the Summary Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUM_POP</th>
<th>MAX_POP</th>
<th>MIN_POP</th>
<th>AVG_POP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>245,550,884</td>
<td>34,248,705</td>
<td>64,634</td>
<td>12,277,544</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples of Non-Correlated Queries

A non-correlated subquery is executed before the outer query and the subquery is executed only once. The data from the outer query and the subquery are independent and one execution of the subquery will work for all the rows from the outer query.

The examples in this section use data from the following three tables.

Output 3.25  Table All1

```
x   c
1   one
2   two
3   three
4   four
5   five
6   six
```

Output 3.26  Table One

```
x
1
```

Output 3.27  Table Two

```
x   c
2   two
```
This example code specifies a subquery in the `SELECT` statement. The subquery specifies to display only values from table `All1` that exist in table `One`. Table `All1` is not modified. The query affects outputted rows only:

```sql
SELECT * FROM All1 WHERE x IN (SELECT x FROM One);
```

**Output 3.28  Output of the SELECT Subquery**

![Table](image)

The following example code specifies a subquery in the `INSERT` statement:

```sql
INSERT INTO Two SELECT * FROM All1 WHERE EXISTS (SELECT * FROM One);
SELECT * FROM Two;
```

In this example, the content of table `Two` is expanded to include the contents of table `All1` that also exists in table `One`.

**Output 3.29  Results of the INSERT Subquery**

![Table](image)

This example code specifies a subquery in the `DELETE` statement:

```sql
DELETE FROM All1 WHERE x IN (SELECT x FROM One);
SELECT * FROM All1;
```

The code specifies to delete values from table `All1` that match values in column `X` of table `One`.
The following example code specifies a subquery in an UPDATE statement:

```sql
update all1 set x = (select x from two where c = 'one');
select * from all1;
```

Column X in table All1 is updated with the value of column X in table One.

A non-correlated subquery allows you select, insert, delete, and modify unrelated blocks of data between two or more tables.

**FedSQL Value Expressions**

**Numeric Value Expressions**

Numeric value expressions enable you to compute numeric values by using addition (+), subtraction (−), multiplication (∗), and division (/) operators. Numeric values can be numeric literals. These values can also be column names, variables, or subqueries as long as the column names, variables, or subqueries evaluate to a numeric value.

The data type of the result of a numeric value expression is based on the data type of the operands.

Here are examples of numeric value expressions.

- −6
- salary ∗ 1.07
- cost + (exp − discount)
Row Value Expressions
A row value expression, or row value constructor, is one or more value expressions enclosed in parentheses. Multiple value expressions are separated by commas.

A row value constructor can contain the following values.

- `value-expression`
- `NULL`
- `DEFAULT`
- `row-subquery`
- `(row-value-constructor, row-value-constructor, ...)`
- `ROW (row-value-constructor, row-value-constructor, ...)`

NULL makes the value for the corresponding column in the table null. DEFAULT makes the value for the corresponding column the default value. ARRAY[] is valid only if the destination is an array and creates an empty array. The row constructor values other than NULL, DEFAULT, and ARRAY[] can be simple values or value expressions.

A row value constructor operates on a list of values or columns rather than a single value or column. You can operate on an entire row at a time or a subset of a row.

Here is an example where you can use row value constructors in the INSERT statement to add multiple values to a table.

```sql
INSERT INTO inventory
    (prodname, qty, price)
VALUES ('rice', 3849, .37);
```

This example uses row value constructors in the WHERE clause to compare column values.

```sql
SELECT * FROM inventory
WHERE (inventory.prodname, inventory.price) =
    (competitor.prodname, inventory.price);
```

---

Dates and Times in FedSQL

Overview of Dates and Times in FedSQL

FedSQL supports the industry standard conventions for dates, times, and datetimes using the DATE, TIME, and TIMESTAMP data types. All third-party data sources that are supported by FedSQL support these data types. You can create SAS data sets and SPD Engine data sets using these data types, but FedSQL converts these data types to a DOUBLE having a date, time, for datetime format.

FedSQL can read and process SAS dates, time, and datetime values only as values with a data type of DOUBLE. FedSQL cannot convert a SAS date, time, or datetime value with a data type of DOUBLE to a value with a data type of DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP.

FedSQL date, time, and datetime functions can provide local current time as well as GMT current time.

FedSQL formats enable dates, times, and datetimes to be formatted in various ways.
FedSQL Date, Time, and Datetime Constants

You write FedSQL date, time, or datetime constants using the following syntax:

- **DATE** 'yyyy-mm-dd'
- **TIME** 'hh:mm:ss[.fraction]'
- **TIMESTAMP** 'yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss[.fraction]'

where

- `yyyy` is a four-digit year
- `mm` is a two-digit month, 01–12
- `dd` is a two-digit day, 01–31
- `hh` is a two-digit military hour, 00–23
- `nn` is a two-digit minute, 00–59
- `ss` is a two-digit second, 00–61
- `fraction` can be one to ten digits, 0–9, is optional, and represents a fraction of a second

The string portion of the value after the DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP keyword must be enclosed in single quotation marks.

In the date constant, the hyphens are required and the length of the date string must be 10.

In the time constant, the colons are required. If the fraction of a second is not present, the time string must be eight characters long and it can include or exclude the period. If the fraction of second is present, the fraction can be up to nine digits long. The time constant can be between 8 and 18 characters long.

In the timestamp constant, the hyphens in the date are required as well as the colons in the time. If the fraction of second is not present, it can include or exclude the period. If fraction of a second is present, the fraction can be up to nine digits long. The timestamp constant can be between 19 and 29 characters long.

The following are examples of FedSQL date, time, and timestamp constants:

date'2008-01-31'
time'20:44:59'
timestamp'2007-02-02 07:00:00.7569'

The following is an example of creating a table that includes datetime values:

create table bikerace (name char(30), entry_number int,
registration_date timestamp);
insert into bikerace values ('Andersen, Mark', 342,
timestamp'2007-03-15 12:27:33');
insert into bikerace values ('Steinbek, Mark', 244,
timestamp'2006-11-27 13:26:19');

Using Dates and Times in SAS Data Sets and SPD Engine Data Sets

When you create a table using the BASE driver or the SPD drivers, you specify columns for date, time, and datetime values by using the DATE, TIME, and TIMESTAMP data
FedSQL converts values with these data types to a data type of DOUBLE having these SAS formats:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FedSQL Date/Time Data Type</th>
<th>SAS Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>TIME8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>DATETIME19.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These SAS formats cannot be altered by using the FedSQL language ALTER TABLE statement. They can be altered only by using protocols in Base SAS to alter formats that are assigned to a column in a SAS data set or an SPD Engine data set.

The following example creates a SAS data set that contains a date, time, and datetime value using the DATE, TIME, and TIMESTAMP data types, and illustrates how they are displayed using SAS formats:

```sql
create table basedt (d date, t time, ts timestamp);
insert into basedt values (date '2013-03-14', time '10:31:22',
                         timestamp '2013-03-14 13:30:33.222');
select * from basedt;
```

Here is the output:

**Output 3.32  Results for Date, Time, and Timestamp**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>TS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Any format that you might specify for these date, time, and datetime values overrides the format that is stored with these values. The following SELECT statement uses the PUT function to format the datetime value using the DATETIME21.2 format in order to display the four-character year 2008:

```sql
select put(ts,datetime21.2) from basedt;
```

Here is the output:
**Date, Time, and Datetime Functions**

The following is a list and description of FedSQL date, time, and datetime functions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DATE</td>
<td>returns the current date for your time zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIME</td>
<td>returns the current time for your timezone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIME_GMT()</td>
<td>returns the current GMT time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>returns the current date and time for your timezone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIMESTAMP_GMT()</td>
<td>returns the current GMT date and time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY</td>
<td>returns the numeric day of the month from a date or datetime value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOUR</td>
<td>returns the hour from a time or datetime value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINUTE</td>
<td>returns the minute from a time or datetime value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH</td>
<td>returns the numeric month from a date or datetime value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOND</td>
<td>returns the second from a time or datetime value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR</td>
<td>returns the year from a date or datetime value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Date, Time, and Datetime Formats for SAS Data Sets and SPD Engine Data Sets**

The following date, time, and datetime formats can be used to format SAS data sets and SPD Engine data sets:
### Table 3.16  Date, Time, and Datetime Functions Arranged by Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Language Element</th>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Formatted Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date formats</td>
<td>DATE.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>17MAR13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATE9.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>17MAR2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DAY.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DDMMYY.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>17/03/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DDMMYB.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>17 03 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DDMMYYC.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>17:03:13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DDMMYYD10.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>17-03-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DDMMYYN.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>17032013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DDMMYYP.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>17.03.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DDMMYYS.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>17/03/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DOWNAME.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JULIAN.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>13077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMDDYY.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>03/17/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMDDYY10.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>03/17/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMDDYYB.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>03 17 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMDDYC.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>03:17:13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMDDYD.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>03-17-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMDDYN.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>03172013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMDDYYP.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>03.17.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMDDYYYS.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>03/17/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMYY.</td>
<td>date '2013-03-17'</td>
<td>03M2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dates and Times in FedSQL**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Language Element</th>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Formatted Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Datetime formats</td>
<td>DTDATETIME.</td>
<td>timestamp'2013-03-18 14:22:21'</td>
<td>17MAR13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTMONTHYY.</td>
<td>timestamp'2013-03-18 14:22:21'</td>
<td>MAR13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTYEAR.</td>
<td>timestamp'2013-03-18 14:22:21'</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTYYQC.</td>
<td>timestamp'2013-03-18 14:22:21'</td>
<td>13:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarter formats</td>
<td>QTR.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QTRR.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time formats</td>
<td>HHMM.</td>
<td>time'14:22:21'</td>
<td>14:22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOUR.</td>
<td>time'14:22:21'</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIME.</td>
<td>time'14:22:21'</td>
<td>14:22:21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIMEAMPM.</td>
<td>time'14:22:21'</td>
<td>2:22:21 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Language Element</td>
<td>Input</td>
<td>Formatted Result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year formats</td>
<td>YEAR.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMM.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013M03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMMC.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMMD.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMMN.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>201303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMMP.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMMS.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013/03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMMDD.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>13-03-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMMDB.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>13 03 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMDDC.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>13:03:17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMDDD.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>13-03-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMDDN.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>13-03-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMDDP.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>13:03:17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMDDS.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>13:03:17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMON.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year/Quarter formats</td>
<td>YYQ.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013Q1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYQC.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYQD.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYQN.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYQP.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYQS.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYQR.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYQRC.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYQRD.</td>
<td>date'2013-03-17'</td>
<td>2013:1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FedSQL DICTIONARY tables are similar to but different from Base SAS DICTIONARY tables. A FedSQL DICTIONARY table is a Read-only table that contains information about columns, tables, and catalogs, and statistics about tables and their associated indexes.

The following table describes the DICTIONARY tables that are available. For a complete description of all the columns in the DICTIONARY tables, see Appendix 5, “DICTIONARY Table Descriptions,” on page 555.

**Table 3.17  DICTIONARY Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DICTIONARY table</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CATALOGS</td>
<td>contains information about catalogs in the current connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMNS</td>
<td>contains information about columns in all known tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_STATISTICS</td>
<td>contains table and index statistics that are based on the columns in the tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATISTICS</td>
<td>contains table and index statistics that are associated with the tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLES</td>
<td>contains information about table types and a list of table, catalog, or schema names of tables in the data source.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can query DICTIONARY tables the same way you query any other table. For all DICTIONARY tables except CATALOG, you can include subsetting with a WHERE clause and ordering the results. Identifiers should be quoted. The following queries are examples.

**TIP**  FedSQL sends table and column names to the underlying databases as uppercase when the table is created, unless you quote the names in the CREATE TABLE statement or the data source supports only lowercase storage. DICTIONARY queries are case-sensitive. Specify table and column names as uppercase unless you know them to be otherwise.

```sql
select * from dictionary.catalogs where catalog='SALECAT';
```

```sql
select * from dictionary.columns where table_name='YEAREND';
```
select * from dictionary.tables;

Note: The DICTIONARY tables rely on data source support for their information. If the
data source does not support the underlying function call, no rows are returned. For
example, some data sources do not return information for the STATISTICS and
COLUMN_STATISTICS dictionary tables. None of the data sources return
DICTIONARY.COLUMNS information for FedSQL views.

DICTIONARY queries that do not specify a WHERE clause can take a long time to
process, especially if there are a larger number of tables in the data source.

FedSQL Explicit Pass-Through Facility

Overview

The FedSQL explicit pass-through facility enables you to connect to a data source and
send SQL statements directly to that data source for execution. This facility also enables
you to use the syntax of your data source, and it supports any non-ANSI standard SQL
that is supported by your data source.

You can create a connection to the language processor. This connection supports
standard SQL syntax. This connection can also accept native SQL syntax through the
use of the CONNECTION TO component of the SELECT statement’s FROM clause,
and the EXECUTE statement. Note that on SAS Federation Server, use of these
statements is allowed only when the DSN is configured to use personal logins because of
security restrictions.

CONNECTION TO Component of the FROM Clause

You should use the CONNECTION TO component of the SELECT statement’s FROM
clause to submit native SQL requests that produce a result set.

The CONNECTION TO component has the following syntax:

FROM CONNECTION TO catalog (native-syntax) [[AS] alias]

Arguments

- **catalog** specifies the name of a catalog in the existing FedSQL connection.
- **native-syntax** specifies a select-type query (not DDL) to be run on the catalog's
driver.
- **alias** provides a name for the result set produced by the native query.

Example:

```
select oo.i, oo.rank, ff.onoff
from connection to catalog_a
  ( select i, rank() over (order by j) rank from table_a ) oo,
connection to catalog_b
  ( select distinct i, iif(k > 0.5, 1, 0) as onoff from table_a ) ff
where oo.i = ff.i
order by 1;
```

For more information, see the “SELECT Statement” on page 387.
**EXECUTE Statement**

You should use the EXECUTE statement if the native SQL does not produce a result set, such as DML and DDL statements. In addition, the EXECUTE statement accepts native SQL that produces a result set. For more information, see “EXECUTE Statement” on page 381.

---

**FedSQL Implicit Pass-Through Facility**

**Overview**

Implicit pass-through (IP) is the process of translating SQL query code into equivalent data source-specific SQL code so that it can be passed directly to the data source for processing. IP improves query response time and enhances security.

The performance benefits that are provided by IP can be divided into two primary categories: data transfer volume reduction and leveraging of data source-specific capabilities. The volume of data being transferred is reduced by performing the query on the data source. The number of rows that are transferred from the data source to FedSQL can be significantly reduced, thereby decreasing the overall query processing time. The leveraging of data source-specific capabilities, such as massively parallel processing, are specific to a data source. Other examples of special capabilities are advanced join techniques, data partitioning, table statistics, and column statistics. These capabilities often allow the data source to perform the SQL query more quickly than FedSQL.

The security benefit of IP is that every part of an IP query that can be processed is processed on the data source side. This eliminates the need to have its associated tables, which might contain sensitive information, transmitted over to the FedSQL side for query processing.

**How to Use FedSQL Implicit Pass-Through**

FedSQL IP is performed automatically. You are not required to specify any options to use IP.

**Single Source FedSQL Implicit Pass-Through**

When a query is accessing a single data source, either the full query is implicitly passed down to the data source or the predicates (for example, the WHERE clauses) are passed down to subset the rows that must be transported into FedSQL for local processing. FedSQL can pass queries implicitly only when the SQL syntax is ANSI-compliant. The following limitations might prevent IP:

- functions that are FedSQL-specific, such as PUT.
- certain aggregate statistics such as SKEWNESS, STUDENTS_T, NMISS, KURTOSIS, CSS, USS, and PROBT.
- mathematical functions such as SIN, COS, ATAN, and TAN.
- ANSI-compliant FedSQL syntax might prevent IP if the data source is not ANSI compliant in that area.
Multiple Source FedSQL Implicit Pass-Through

FedSQL can perform IP on queries that include multiple data sources. This is accomplished by breaking the query into multiple queries and passing these individual queries to their respective drivers. In addition to the restrictions listed in “Single Source FedSQL Implicit Pass-Through” on page 60, multiple source IP has the following additional limitations:

- A maximum of ten tables can be in one comma join.
- Each side of a set operation (for example, UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT) must have tables from multiple sources for multiple source IP to perform correctly.
- If the query contains a correlated subquery, no multiple source IP is attempted.

Transactions in FedSQL

Some applications have a requirement to treat groups of updates to a particular data source as a single unit. That is, either the entire group of updates is applied to the data or none of them is applied. Applications can test for errors and execute specific commit and rollback operations to provide that functionality.

FedSQL supports both COMMIT and ROLLBACK statements, which provide data protection by ensuring that updates are either fully applied or rolled back to the pre-transaction state when an operation is interrupted.

A transaction is an atomic unit of work. That is, a transaction either completely succeeds or has no effect. After a logical, consistent set of changes has occurred, a transaction is ended either by committing the changes, which makes them permanent, or by canceling the changes, which returns the values that are changed by a transaction to their original state.

When a connection to a database is established, autocommit functionality is the default. That is, each individual FedSQL statement is treated as a transaction. As soon as the statement is executed, if no return code is detected, the transaction is automatically committed. If update problems are detected, FedSQL initiates a rollback of the transaction.

To allow a transaction to be made up of multiple FedSQL statements, the application must turn off autocommit functionality. When autocommit functionality is on, COMMIT and ROLLBACK statements have no effect.

Not all data sources provide transaction management. For example, transaction management is not available for SAS data sets or SPD Engine data sets. However, transaction support is available for data sources such as Oracle and Teradata. See the server administration documentation for information about how to turn off autocommit functionality. For example, see SAS Federation Server: Administrator’s Guide or the FEDSQL procedure documentation for information about connection options that turn autocommit functionality off.
FedSQL Reserved Words

The following words are reserved as FedSQL language keywords and cannot be used as variable names or in any other way.

Note: You can use delimited identifiers for terms that might otherwise be a reserved word. For example, to use the term “char” other than for a character declaration, you would use it as the delimited identifier “char”. For more information, see “Delimited Identifiers” on page 18.
Table 3.18  FedSQL Reserved Words A - D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>BINARY</th>
<th>COMMENT</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABORT</td>
<td>BIT</td>
<td>COMMIT</td>
<td>DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSOLUTE</td>
<td>BLOB</td>
<td>COMMITTED</td>
<td>DAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCESS</td>
<td>BOOLEAN</td>
<td>CONDITION</td>
<td>DEALLOCATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>DEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD</td>
<td>BY</td>
<td>CONSTRAINT</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFTER</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>CONVERSION</td>
<td>DECLARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGGREGATE</td>
<td>CACHE</td>
<td>CONVERT</td>
<td>DEFAULT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>COPY</td>
<td>DEFAULTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLOCATE</td>
<td>CALLED</td>
<td>CORR</td>
<td>DEFERRABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER</td>
<td>CARDINALITY</td>
<td>CORRESPONDING</td>
<td>DEFERRED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALYZE</td>
<td>CASCADE</td>
<td>COVAR_POP</td>
<td>DEFINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>CASE</td>
<td>COVAR_SAMP</td>
<td>DELETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANY</td>
<td>CAST</td>
<td>CREATE</td>
<td>DELIMITER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE</td>
<td>CHAIN</td>
<td>CREATEDB</td>
<td>DELIMITERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARRAY</td>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>CREATEUSER</td>
<td>DENSE_RANK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>CHAR_LENGTH</td>
<td>CROSS</td>
<td>DEREF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>CUBE</td>
<td>DESC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASENSITIVE</td>
<td>CHARACTER_LENGTH</td>
<td>CUME_DIST</td>
<td>DESCRIBE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSERTION</td>
<td>CHARACTERISTICS</td>
<td>CURRENT</td>
<td>DETERMINISTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGNMENT</td>
<td>CHECK</td>
<td>CURRENT_DATE</td>
<td>DISCONNECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASYMETRIC</td>
<td>CHECKPOINT</td>
<td>CURRENT_DEFAULT_TRANSFORM_GROUP</td>
<td>DISTINCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>CLASS</td>
<td>CURRENT_PATH</td>
<td>DO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOMIC</td>
<td>CLOB</td>
<td>CURRENT_ROLE</td>
<td>DOMAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTORIZATION</td>
<td>CLOSE</td>
<td>CURRENT_TIME</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>CLUSTER</td>
<td>CURRENT_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>DROP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKWARD</td>
<td>COALESCE</td>
<td>CURRENT_TRANSFORM_GROUP_FOR_TYPE</td>
<td>DYNAMIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEFORE</td>
<td>COLLATE</td>
<td>CURRENT_USER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGIN</td>
<td>COLLECT</td>
<td>CURSOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETWEEN</td>
<td>COLUMN</td>
<td>CYCLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 3.19 FedSQL Reserved Words E - O

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>JOIN</td>
<td>NAMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEMENT</td>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>NATIONAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELSE</td>
<td>GRANT</td>
<td></td>
<td>NATURAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCODING</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td>NCHAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRYPTED</td>
<td>GROUPING</td>
<td></td>
<td>NCLOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END</td>
<td>HANDLER</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-EXEC</td>
<td>HAVING</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESCAPE</td>
<td>HOLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVERY</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>NOCREATEDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCEPT</td>
<td>ILIKE</td>
<td></td>
<td>NOCREATEUSER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCLUDING</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
<td></td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCLUSIVE</td>
<td>IMMUTABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>NORMALIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXEC</td>
<td>IMPLICIT</td>
<td>LIMIT</td>
<td>NOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTE</td>
<td>IN</td>
<td>LISTEN</td>
<td>NOTHING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXISTS</td>
<td>INCLUDING</td>
<td>LOAD</td>
<td>NOTIFY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPLAIN</td>
<td>INCREMENT</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>NOTNULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>LOCALTIME</td>
<td>NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTRACT</td>
<td>INDICATOR</td>
<td>LOCALTIMESTAMP</td>
<td>NULLIF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>INVALID</td>
<td>LOAD</td>
<td>NUMERIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FETCH</td>
<td>INITIALLY</td>
<td>LOCATION</td>
<td>OF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILTER</td>
<td>INNER</td>
<td>LOCK</td>
<td>OFFSET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST</td>
<td>INOUT</td>
<td>LOGIC</td>
<td>OIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td>INPUT</td>
<td>MATCH</td>
<td>OLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR</td>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>MAXVALUE</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORCE</td>
<td>INSTEAD</td>
<td>MEMBER</td>
<td>ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOREIGN</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>MERGE</td>
<td>OPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORWARD</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>METHOD</td>
<td>OPERATOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREE</td>
<td>INTERSECT</td>
<td>MINUTE</td>
<td>OPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREEZE</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>MINVALUE</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>INTO</td>
<td>MODE</td>
<td>ORDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL</td>
<td>INVOKER</td>
<td>MODIFIES</td>
<td>OUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCTION</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>MODULE</td>
<td>OUTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUSION</td>
<td>ISNULL</td>
<td>MONTH</td>
<td>OVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISOLATION</td>
<td>MOVE</td>
<td>OVERLAPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MULTISET</td>
<td>OVERLAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OWNER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserved Word</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>P</code></td>
<td><code>PARAMETER</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PARTIAL</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PARTITION</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PASSWORD</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PATH</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PENDANT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PERCENT_RANK</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PERCENTILE_CONT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PERCENTILE_DESC</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PLACING</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>POSITION</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PRECISION</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PREPARE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PRESERVE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PRIMARY</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PRIOR</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PRIVILEGES</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PROCEDURAL</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PROCEDURE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>R</code></td>
<td><code>RANK</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>READ</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>READS</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REAL</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>RECHECK</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>RECURSIVE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REF</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REFERENCES</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REFERENCING</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REGR_AVGX</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REGR_AVGY</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REGR_COUNT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REGR_INTERCEPT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REGR_R2</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REGR_SLOPE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REGR_SXX</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REGR_SXY</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REGR_SYY</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REINDEX</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>RELATIVE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>RENAME</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REPLACE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>RESET</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>RESTART</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>RESTRICT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>RESULT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>RETURN</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>RETURNS</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>REVOKE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ROLLBACK</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ROLLUP</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ROW</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ROWS</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ROW_NUMBER</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>RULE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>S</code></td>
<td><code>SCHEMA</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SCOPE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SCROLL</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SEARCH</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SECOND</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SECURITY</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SELECT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SENSITIVE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SPECIFIC</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SPECIFICITY</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SEQUENCE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SERIALIZABLE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SESSION</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SESSION_USER</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SET</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SETOF</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SHARE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SHOW</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SIMILAR</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SIMPLE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SMALLINT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SOME</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SQLSTATE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SQLWARNING</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>START</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>STATEMENT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>STATIC</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>STATISTICS</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>STDDEV_POP</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>STDDEV_SAMP</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>STDIN</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>STDOUT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>STORAGE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>STRUCT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SUBMULTISET</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SUBSTRING</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SYMMETRIC</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SYSID</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SYSTEM</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SYSTEM_USER</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>T</code></td>
<td><code>TABLE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TABLESAMPLE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMP</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMPLATE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TEMPORARY</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>THEN</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TIME</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TIMESTAMP</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TIMEZONE_HOUR</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TIMEZONE_MINUTE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TO</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TOAST</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TRAILING</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TRANSACTION</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TRANSLATE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TRANSLATION</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TREAT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TRIGGER</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TRIM</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TRUE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TRUNCATE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TRUSTED</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TYPE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UESCAPE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UNENCRYPTED</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UNION</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UNIQUE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UNKNOWN</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UNLISTEN</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UNNEST</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UNTIL</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>UPDATE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>USAGE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>USER</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>USING</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>V</code></td>
<td><code>VACUUM</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>VALID</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>VALIDATOR</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>VALUE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>VALUES</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>VARCHAR</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>VARYING</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>VAR_POP</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>VAR_SAMP</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>VERBOSE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>VERSION</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>VIEW</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>VOLATILE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>WHEN</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>WHENEVER</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>WHERE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>WIDTH_BUCKET</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>WINDOW</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>WITH</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>WITHIN</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>WITHOUT</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>WORK</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>WRITE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Y</code></td>
<td><code>YEAR</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ZONE</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 4
FedSQL Formats

Overview of Formats .......................................................... 69
General Format Syntax ....................................................... 69
Using Formats in FedSQL ..................................................... 70
  How to Store, Change, Delete, and Use Stored Formats .......... 70
  How to Format Output with the PUT Function ..................... 71
Validation of FedSQL Formats .............................................. 71
FedSQL Format Examples ..................................................... 71
Using a User-Defined Format .............................................. 72
SAS Output Delivery System and FedSQL .............................. 73
Format Categories ............................................................. 73
NLS Formats Supported by FedSQL ....................................... 73
Formats Supported with the PUT Function, by Category ........... 76
Dictionary ................................................................. 81
  $BASE64Xw. Format ......................................................... 81
  $BINARYw. Format ......................................................... 82
  $CHARw. Format .......................................................... 83
  $HEXw. Format ........................................................... 83
  $OCTALw. Format .......................................................... 84
  $QUOTEw. Format ........................................................... 85
  $REVERJw. Format ........................................................... 87
  $REVERSw. Format ........................................................... 88
  $UPCASEw. Format ........................................................... 89
  $w. Format ................................................................. 89
  BESTw. Format ............................................................. 90
  BESTDw.p Format ........................................................... 92
  BINARYw. Format .......................................................... 93
  COMMAw.d Format .......................................................... 94
  COMMAXw.d Format .......................................................... 95
  Dw.p Format ............................................................... 96
  DATEw. Format ............................................................. 98
  DATEAMPw.d Format .......................................................... 99
  DATETIMEw.d Format .......................................................... 101
  DAYw. Format .............................................................. 103
  DDMMYYw. Format ........................................................... 104
  DDMMYYxw. Format ........................................................... 105
  DOLLARw.d Format ........................................................... 107
DOLLARXw.d Format .................................................. 108
DOWNAMEw. Format ................................................ 109
DTDATEw. Format ..................................................... 110
DTMONYYw. Format .................................................. 111
DTWKDATXw. Format ................................................ 113
DTYEARw. Format ...................................................... 114
DTYYQCw. Format .................................................... 115
Ew. Format ............................................................ 116
EUROW.d Format ..................................................... 117
EUROXw.d Format .................................................... 118
FLOATw.d Format .................................................... 119
FRACTw. Format ....................................................... 120
HEXw. Format ........................................................ 121
HHMMw.d Format ..................................................... 122
HOURw.d Format ...................................................... 124
IEEEw.d Format ........................................................ 125
JULIANw. Format ...................................................... 126
MMDDYYw. Format ................................................... 127
MMDDYYxw. Format ................................................ 129
MMSSw.d Format ..................................................... 130
MMYYw. Format ....................................................... 131
MMYYxw. Format ..................................................... 133
MONNAMEw. Format ................................................ 134
MONTHw. Format ..................................................... 135
MONYYw. Format ..................................................... 136
NEGPAREnw.d Format .............................................. 137
NENGOW. Format .................................................... 138
OCTALw. Format ...................................................... 140
PERCENTw.d Format ................................................ 141
PERCENTNW.d Format .............................................. 142
QTRw. Format ........................................................ 143
QTRRW. Format ...................................................... 144
ROMANw. Format ..................................................... 145
SIZEKw.d Format ..................................................... 145
SIZEKMGw.d Format ................................................ 146
TIMEw.d Format ...................................................... 148
TIMEAMPw.d Format ............................................... 149
TODw.d Format ...................................................... 151
VAXRBw.d Format .................................................... 152
w.d Format ........................................................... 153
WEEKDATEw. Format ............................................... 154
WEEKDATXw. Format .............................................. 155
WEEKDAYw. Format ................................................ 157
YEARw. Format ........................................................ 158
YENw.d Format ......................................................... 159
YYMMw. Format ....................................................... 160
YYMMxw. Format ..................................................... 161
YYMMDDw. Format .................................................. 163
YYMMDDxw. Format ................................................ 164
YYMONw. Format ..................................................... 166
YYQw. Format ........................................................ 167
YYQxw. Format ....................................................... 168
YYQRw. Format ........................................................ 170
YYQRxw. Format ..................................................... 171
YYQZw. Format ........................................................ 173
Zw.d Format ........................................................... 174
Overview of Formats

A format is an instruction that FedSQL uses to write data values. You use formats to control the written appearance of data values, or, in some cases, to group data values together for analysis. For example, the ROMANw. format, which converts numeric values to roman numerals, writes the numeric value 2013 as MMXIII.

When you create a SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, or SASHDAT file with FedSQL, formatting instructions can be stored with the data set, and automatically applied by the SAS Output Delivery System when the data set is displayed in a Base SAS session. Formats must be explicitly specified in the PUT function for the other SAS/ACCESS engines, because the data source drivers do not store information about formats and informats.

General Format Syntax

FedSQL formats have the following syntax:

\[ [ \$ ] \text{format} \ [w] \ [d] \]

**Arguments**

\$  
indicates a character format; its absence indicates a numeric informat.

format  
names the format. The format is a SAS format, a FedSQL format, or a user-defined format that was previously defined with the INVALUE statement in PROC FORMAT. For more information about user-defined formats, see PROC FORMAT in Base SAS Procedures Guide.

w  
specifies the format width, which for most formats is the number of columns in the input data.

d  
specifies a decimal scaling factor in the numeric formats. FedSQL divides the input data by 10 to the power of d.

Tip  
When the value of d is greater than 15, the precision of the decimal value after the fifteenth decimal place might not be accurate.

Formats always contain a period (.) as a part of the name. If you omit the w and the d values from the format, SAS uses default values. The d value that you specify with a format tells FedSQL to display that many decimal places, regardless of how many decimal places are in the data. Formats never change or truncate the internally stored data values.

For example, in DOLLAR10.2, the w value of 10 specifies a maximum of 10 columns for the value. The d value of 2 specifies that two of these columns are for the decimal part of the value, which leaves eight columns for all the remaining characters in the value. This includes the decimal point, the remaining numeric value, a minus sign if the value is negative, the dollar sign, and commas, if any.
If the format width is too narrow to represent a value, FedSQL tries to squeeze the value into the space available. Character formats truncate values on the right. Numeric formats sometimes revert to the BESTw. format. The BESTw. format is the default format for writing numeric values. BESTw. rounds the value, and if SAS can display at least one significant digit in the decimal portion within the width specified, BESTw. produces the result in decimal. Otherwise, it produces the result in scientific notation. SAS always stores the complete value regardless of the format that you use to represent it. At least 3 columns must be available for the BESTw. format to be applied. FedSQL prints blanks if you do not specify an adequate width. To illustrate, the following request:

```sql
select put(12345, 3.);
```

returns the output `1E4`. Meanwhile, this request:

```sql
select put(12345, 2.);
```

returns a blank value.

If you use an incompatible format, such as using a numeric format to write character values, FedSQL first attempts to use an analogous format of the other type. If this is not feasible, an error message that describes the problem appears in the SAS log.

### Using Formats in FedSQL

#### How to Store, Change, Delete, and Use Stored Formats

Storage of format metadata is supported in SAS data sets, SPD Engine data sets, and SASHDAT files only. As a result, when they are used in Base SAS, SAS data sets that were created with FedSQL behave the same as data sets that were created with SAS.

You specify formats in the CREATE TABLE statement as an attribute of the HAVING clause. For more information, see “CREATE TABLE Statement” on page 359. For example, in the following statement, the column `profit` is declared with the EURO13.2 format.

```sql
create table monthly (profit double having format euro13.2);
```

To change or remove a stored format, you must use Base SAS. When you want to display a different format for a column that has a stored format value when reading a table with FedSQL, use the PUT function.

FedSQL supports stored formats as follows:

- Both user-defined formats and formats that are supplied by SAS can be stored. For more information, see “Using a User-Defined Format” on page 72.
- All formats that are supplied by SAS can be stored. For a list of formats, see *SAS Formats and Informats: Reference*. FedSQL does not validate the formats. If the stored format is invalid, an error occurs, but only when the invalid format is used in the client application.
- Formats can be stored only for columns of data types CHAR and DOUBLE.
- To access the stored formats, you must have a Base SAS session available. The Base SAS session contains the SAS format definitions and SAS catalog file that stores the user-defined SAS format definitions.
- You can store and retrieve format names. The format name is associated with a column by storing the format as a metadata attribute on the column. The metadata then can be retrieved for subsequent operations.
How to Format Output with the PUT Function

The PUT function enables you to associate a format with data in third-party data sources, as well as with SAS data. Formats are specified as arguments in the PUT function to output formatted data. In the following example, the PUT function returns the formatted value of 4503945867 using the DOLLAR17.2 format. The example returns the value $4,503,945,867.00.

```
select put(4503945867, dollar17.2);
```

FedSQL supports formats that are specified with the PUT function as follows:

- If the PUT function is used without a format, an error occurs.
- The PUT function supports a subset of the formats that are available for Base SAS when the FedSQL language is executed outside a Base SAS session. For a list, see “Formats Supported with the PUT Function, by Category” on page 76.
- Formats can be associated with any of the data types that are supported by FedSQL. However, the data types are converted. Any value that is passed to the PUT function with a numeric format is converted to NVARCHAR, VARBINARY, or BINARY. The type conversions are carried out based on the format name. Any value that is passed with a character format to the PUT function is converted to NVARCHAR.
- The format that is specified in PUT is transient. The PUT function does not affect the stored data.
- The PUT function does not require a Base SAS session to be available; however, the functionality is limited when a session is not available.
- The PUT function cannot be used on SASHDAT files. FedSQL support for SASHDAT files is Write-only.

See also the “PUT Function” on page 286.

Validation of FedSQL Formats

When a format is stored in a data set using FedSQL, no validation occurs. When metadata for a column is requested, the format name is returned without validation. The format is validated at execution time.

The PUT function validates the specified format upon use.

FedSQL Format Examples

```
create table mybase.sales
    ( prod char(10) having format $10.,
      totals double having format dollar6.
    );

select put (totals, dollar10.) as totals from mybase.sales;
select put(13500, comma6.);
```
Using a User-Defined Format

You can use the SAS FORMAT procedure to define custom formats that replace raw data values with formatted character values. For example, the following PROC FORMAT code creates a custom numeric format called DEPTNO. that maps department codes to their corresponding department name.

```
proc format;
  value deptno
    10 = 'Sales'
    20 = 'Research'
    30 = 'Accounting'
    40 = 'Operations';
run;
```

The resulting user-defined format can be stored in a SAS data set or SPD Engine data set, or it can be applied to a third-party data source by using the PUT function. The following code uses the PUT function and DEPTNO. format to change the numeric department codes in the DEPT column of the EMPLOYEES table to their corresponding character-based department name.

```
select emp_name, hire_date, put(dept, deptno.) as dept
from employees limit 4;
quit;
```

The content of the source Employees table is shown in Figure 4.1 on page 72. The output of the PUT function is shown in Figure 4.2 on page 72.

**Figure 4.1  Content of the Source EMPLOYEES Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMP_NAME</th>
<th>HIRE_DATE</th>
<th>DEPT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jim Barnes</td>
<td>26NOV2004</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifford James</td>
<td>26NOV2004</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Sandman</td>
<td>26NOV2004</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Baylor</td>
<td>26NOV2004</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 4.2  Content of the Employees Table After the PUT Function Is Applied**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMP_NAME</th>
<th>HIRE_DATE</th>
<th>DEPT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jim Barnes</td>
<td>26NOV2004</td>
<td>Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifford James</td>
<td>26NOV2004</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Sandman</td>
<td>26NOV2004</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Baylor</td>
<td>26NOV2004</td>
<td>Operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about how to create your own format in SAS, see PROC FORMAT in *Base SAS Procedures Guide*. 
SAS Output Delivery System and FedSQL

The SAS Output Delivery System (ODS), which PROC FEDSQL uses to display results, by default rounds numeric output to appear inside 8 spaces. To display numeric output with the full precision of which FedSQL is capable, use the PUT function with the BEST16. format, as follows:

```sql
select PUT (beta(5,3), best16.) as Beta;
```

Format Categories

Formats can be categorized by the types of values that they operate on. Each FedSQL format belongs to one of the following categories:

- Character
  writes character data values from character variables.

- Date and Time
  writes character data values from character variables.

- Numeric
  writes numeric data values from numeric variables.

NLS Formats Supported by FedSQL

National Language Support (NLS) is a set of features that enable a software product to function properly in every global market for which the product is targeted. The SAS System contains NLS features to ensure that SAS applications can be written so that they conform to local language conventions. Typically, software that is written in the English language works well for users who use both the English language and also data that is formatted using the conventions that are observed in the United States. However, without NLS, these products might not work well for users in other regions of the world. NLS in SAS enables regions such as Asia and Europe to process data successfully in their native languages and environments. The FedSQL language supports the following NLS formats. For more information, see SAS National Language Support (NLS): Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Language Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date and Time</td>
<td>NLDATEw.</td>
<td>Converts a SAS date value to the date value of the specified locale, and then writes the date value as a date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATEMDw.</td>
<td>Converts the SAS date value to the date value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as the name of the month and the day of the month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Element</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATEMNw.</td>
<td>Converts a SAS date value to the date value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as the name of the month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATEWw.</td>
<td>Converts a SAS date value to the date value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as the date and the day of the week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATEWNNw.</td>
<td>Converts the SAS date value to the date value of the specified locale, and then writes the date value as the day of the week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATENYw.</td>
<td>Converts the SAS date value to the date value of the specified locale, and then writes the year as the name of the month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATENYQw.</td>
<td>Converts the SAS date value to the date value of the specified locale, and then writes the date value as the year and the quarter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATENYRw.</td>
<td>Converts the SAS date value to the date value of the specified locale, and then writes the date value as the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATENYWw.</td>
<td>Converts the SAS date value to the date value of the specified locale, and then writes the date value as the year and the week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATMAPw.</td>
<td>Converts a SAS datetime value to the datetime value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as a datetime with a.m. or p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATMDTW.</td>
<td>Converts the SAS datetime value to the datetime value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as the name of the month, day of the month, and year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATMMDw.</td>
<td>Converts the SAS datetime value to the datetime value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as the name of the month and the day of the month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATMMNw.</td>
<td>Converts the SAS datetime value to the datetime value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as the name of the month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATMNTMw.</td>
<td>Converts the time portion of a SAS datetime value to the time-of-day value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as a time of day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATMw.</td>
<td>Converts a SAS datetime value to the datetime value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as a datetime.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Element</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATMWMw</td>
<td>Converts SAS datetime values to the locale sensitive datetime string as the day of the week and the datetime.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATMWNw</td>
<td>Converts a SAS datetime value to the datetime value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as the day of the week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATMYMw</td>
<td>Converts the SAS datetime value to the datetime value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as the year and the name of the month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATMYQw</td>
<td>Converts the SAS datetime value to the datetime value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as the year and the quarter of the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATMYRw</td>
<td>Converts the SAS datetime value to the datetime value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLDATMYWw</td>
<td>Converts the SAS datetime value to the datetime value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as the year and the name of the week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLTIMAPw</td>
<td>Converts a SAS time value to the time value of a specified locale, and then writes the value as a time value with a.m. or p.m. NLTIMAP also converts SAS date-time values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLTIMEw</td>
<td>Converts a SAS time value to the time value of the specified locale, and then writes the value as a time value. NLTIME also converts SAS date-time values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numeric</td>
<td>NLBESTw</td>
<td>Writes the best numerical notation based on the locale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLMNYw.d</td>
<td>Writes the monetary format of the local expression in the specified locale using local currency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLMNY1w.d</td>
<td>Writes the monetary format of the international expression in the specified locale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLMNUMw.d</td>
<td>Writes the numeric format of the local expression in the specified locale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLNUM1w.d</td>
<td>Writes the numeric format of the international expression in the specified locale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLPCTw.d</td>
<td>Writes percentage data of the local expression in the specified locale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Element</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLPCTIw.d</td>
<td>Writes percentage data of the international expression in the specified locale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLPCTNw.d</td>
<td>Produces percentages, using a minus sign for negative values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLPCTPw.d</td>
<td>Writes locale-specific numeric values as percentages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLPVALUEw.d</td>
<td>Writes p-values of the local expression in the specified locale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLSTRMONEw.d</td>
<td>Writes the month name in the specified locale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLSTRQTRw.d</td>
<td>Writes a numeric value as the quarter-of-the-year in the specified locale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NLSTRWKw.d</td>
<td>Writes a numeric value as the day-of-the-week in the specified locale.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Formats Supported with the PUT Function, by Category**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Language Elements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Character</td>
<td>SBASE64Xw. Format (p. 81)</td>
<td>Converts character data into ASCII text by using Base 64 encoding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$BINARYw. Format (p. 82)</td>
<td>Converts character data to binary representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$CHARw. Format (p. 83)</td>
<td>Writes standard character data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$HEXw. Format (p. 83)</td>
<td>Converts character data to hexadecimal representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCTALw. Format (p. 84)</td>
<td>Converts character data to octal representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$QUOTEw. Format (p. 85)</td>
<td>Writes data values that are enclosed in single quotation marks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$REVERJw. Format (p. 87)</td>
<td>Writes character data in reverse order and preserves blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$REVERSw. Format (p. 88)</td>
<td>Writes character data in reverse order and left aligns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$UPCASEw. Format (p. 89)</td>
<td>Converts character data to uppercase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sw. Format (p. 89)</td>
<td>Writes standard character data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date and Time</td>
<td>DATEw. Format (p. 98)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form ddmmyy, ddmmyyyy, or ddmmyy-yyyy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATEAMPMw.d Format (p. 99)</td>
<td>Writes SAS datetime values in the form ddmmyy:hh:mm:ss.ss with AM or PM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DAYw. Format (p. 103)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values as the day of the month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DDMMYYw. Format (p. 104)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form ddm[yy]yy or dd/mm/[yy]yy, where a forward slash is the separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DDMMYYxw. Format (p. 105)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form ddm[yy]yy or ddXmmX[yy]yy, where X represents a specified separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DOWNAMEw. Format (p. 109)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values as the name of the day of the week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTDATEw. Format (p. 110)</td>
<td>Expects a SAS datetime value as input and writes the SAS date values in the form ddmmyy or ddmmyyyy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTMONYYYYw. Format (p. 111)</td>
<td>Writes the date part of a SAS datetime value as the month and year in the form mmmmyy or mmmmyyyy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTWKDATXw. Format (p. 113)</td>
<td>Writes the date part of a SAS datetime value as the day of the week and the date in the form day-of-week, dd month-name yy (or yyyy).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTYEARw. Format (p. 114)</td>
<td>Writes the date part of a SAS datetime value as the year in the form yy or yyyy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DTYYQcw. Format (p. 115)</td>
<td>Writes the date part of a SAS datetime value as the year and the quarter, and separates them with a colon (:).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HHMMw.d Format (p. 122)</td>
<td>Writes SAS time values as hours and minutes in the form hh:mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOURw.d Format (p. 124)</td>
<td>Writes SAS time values as hours and decimal fractions of hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JULIANw. Format (p. 126)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values as Julian dates in the form yyddd or yyyddd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMDDYYw. Format (p. 127)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form mmd[yy]yy or mm/dd/[yy]yy, where a forward slash is the separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMDDYYxw. Format (p. 129)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form mmd[yy]yy or mmXddX[yy]yy, where X represents a specified separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMSS&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. &lt;em&gt;d&lt;/em&gt; Format (p. 130)</td>
<td>Writes SAS time values as the number of minutes and seconds since midnight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMY&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 131)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form mmM[yy]yy, where M is the separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMY&lt;em&gt;yw&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 133)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form mm[yy]yy or mnX[yy]yy. The x in the format name is a character that represents the special character. The special character separates the month and the year. That special character can be a hyphen (-), period (.), blank character, slash (/), colon (:), or no separator. The year can be either 2 or 4 digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MONNAME&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 134)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values as the name of the month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MONTH&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 135)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values as the month of the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MONYY&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 136)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values as the month and the year in the form mmmyy or mmmyyyy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NENGO&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 138)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values as Japanese dates in the form e.yymmdd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QTR&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 143)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values as the quarter of the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QTRR&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 144)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values as the quarter of the year in Roman numerals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIME&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. &lt;em&gt;d&lt;/em&gt; Format (p. 148)</td>
<td>Writes SAS time values as hours, minutes, and seconds in the form hh:mm:ss.ss using the military 24-hour clock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIMEAMP&lt;em&gt;M&lt;/em&gt;&lt;em&gt;W&lt;/em&gt;. &lt;em&gt;d&lt;/em&gt; Format (p. 149)</td>
<td>Writes SAS time values as hours, minutes, and seconds in the form hh:mm:ss.ss with AM or PM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOD&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. &lt;em&gt;d&lt;/em&gt; Format (p. 151)</td>
<td>Writes SAS time values and the time portion of SAS datetime values in the form hh:mm:ss.ss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WEEKDATE&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 154)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values as the day of the week and the date in the form day-of-week, month-name dd, yy (or yyyy).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WEEKDATX&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 155)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values as the day of the week and date in the form day-of-week, dd month-name yy (or yyyy).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WEEKDAY&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 157)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values as the day of the week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YEAR&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 158)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values as the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMM&lt;em&gt;w&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 160)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form [yy]yyMmm, where M is the separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYMM&lt;em&gt;xw&lt;/em&gt;. Format (p. 161)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form [yy]yymm or [yy]yy-mm. The x in the format name represents the special character that separates the year and the month. This special character can be a hyphen (-), period (.), slash (/), colon (:), or no separator. The year can be either 2 or 4 digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYMMDDw. Format (p. 163)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form yymmdd or [yy]yy-mm-dd, where a hyphen (-) is the separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYMMDDcw. Format (p. 164)</td>
<td>Writes date values in the form [yy]ymmmdd or [yy]yy-mm-dd. The x in the format name is a character that represents the special character which separates the year, month, and day. This special character can be a hyphen (-), period (.), blank character, slash (/), colon (:), or no separator. The year can be either 2 or 4 digits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYMONw. Format (p. 166)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form yymmm or yyyyymmm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYQw. Format (p. 167)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form [yy]yyqQ, where Q is the separator, the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits, and q is the quarter of the year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYQcw. Format (p. 168)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form [yy]qq or [yy]yy-q. The x in the format name is a character that represents the special character that separates the year and the quarter of the year. This character can be a hyphen (-), period (.), blank character, slash (/), colon (:), or no separator. The year can be either 2 or 4 digits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYQRw. Format (p. 170)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form [yy]yyQqr, where Q is the separator, the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits, and qr is the quarter of the year expressed in roman numerals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYQRcw. Format (p. 171)</td>
<td>Writes date values in the form [yy]yyqr or [yy]yy-q. The x in the format name is a character that represents the special character that separates the year and the quarter of the year. This character can be a hyphen (-), period (.), blank character, slash (/), colon (:), or no separator. The year can be either 2 or 4 digits and qr is the quarter of the year in roman numerals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYQZw. Format (p. 173)</td>
<td>Writes SAS date values in the form [yy] yyyyq. The year appears as 2 or 4 digits, and q is the quarter of the year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Numeric</strong></td>
<td><strong>BESTw. Format (p. 90)</strong></td>
<td>SAS chooses the best notation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BESTDw.p Format (p. 92)</strong></td>
<td>Prints numeric values, lining up decimal places for values of similar magnitude, and prints integers without decimals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BINARYw. Format (p. 93)</strong></td>
<td>Converts numeric values to binary representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>COMMAw.d Format (p. 94)</strong></td>
<td>Writes numeric values with a comma that separates every three digits and a period that separates the decimal fraction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>COMMAXw.d Format (p. 95)</strong></td>
<td>Writes numeric values with a period that separates every three digits and a comma that separates the decimal fraction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dw.p Format (p. 96)</strong></td>
<td>Prints variables, possibly with a great range of values, lining up decimal places for values of similar magnitude.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DOLLARw.d Format (p. 107)</strong></td>
<td>Writes numeric values with a leading dollar sign, a comma that separates every three digits, and a period that separates the decimal fraction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOLLARXw.d</td>
<td>Format (p. 108)</td>
<td>Writes numeric values with a leading dollar sign, a period that separates every three digits, and a comma that separates the decimal fraction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWw</td>
<td>Format (p. 116)</td>
<td>Writes numeric values in scientific notation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROw.d</td>
<td>Format (p. 117)</td>
<td>Writes numeric values with a leading euro symbol (€), a comma that separates every three digits, and a period that separates the decimal fraction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROXw.d</td>
<td>Format (p. 118)</td>
<td>Writes numeric values with a leading euro symbol (€), a period that separates every three digits, and a comma that separates the decimal fraction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOATw.d</td>
<td>Format (p. 119)</td>
<td>Generates a native single-precision, floating-point value by multiplying a number by 10 raised to the dth power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTw.</td>
<td>Format (p. 120)</td>
<td>Converts numeric values to fractions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEXw</td>
<td>Format (p. 121)</td>
<td>Converts real binary (floating-point) values to hexadecimal representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEEEw.d</td>
<td>Format (p. 125)</td>
<td>Generates an IEEE floating-point value by multiplying a number by 10 raised to the dth power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEGPARENw.d</td>
<td>Format (p. 137)</td>
<td>Writes negative numeric values in parentheses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTALw</td>
<td>Format (p. 140)</td>
<td>Converts numeric values to octal representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERCENTw.d</td>
<td>Format (p. 141)</td>
<td>Writes numeric values as percentages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERCENTNw.d</td>
<td>Format (p. 142)</td>
<td>Produces percentages, using a minus sign for negative values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROMANw</td>
<td>Format (p. 145)</td>
<td>Writes numeric values as roman numerals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZEKw.d</td>
<td>Format (p. 145)</td>
<td>Writes a numeric value in the form nK for kilobytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZEKMGw.d</td>
<td>Format (p. 146)</td>
<td>Writes a numeric value in the form nKB for kilobytes, nMB for megabytes, or nGB for gigabytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAXRBw.d</td>
<td>Format (p. 152)</td>
<td>Writes real binary (floating-point) data in VMS format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w.d Format</td>
<td>(p. 153)</td>
<td>Writes standard numeric data one digit per byte.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YENw.d</td>
<td>Format (p. 159)</td>
<td>Writes numeric values with yen signs, commas, and decimal points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zw.d Format</td>
<td>(p. 174)</td>
<td>Writes standard numeric data with leading 0s.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dictionary

$BASE64Xw. Format

Converts character data into ASCII text by using Base 64 encoding.

**Category:** Character
**Alignment:** Left

**Syntax**

$BASE64Xw.

**Arguments**

w

specifies the width of the output field.

- **Default:** 1
- **Range:** 1–32767

**Details**

Base 64 is an industry encoding method whose encoded characters are determined by using a positional scheme that uses only ASCII characters. Several Base 64 encoding schemes have been defined by the industry for specific uses, such as e-mail or content masking. SAS maps positions 0–61 to the characters A–Z, a–z, and 0–9. Position 62 maps to the character +, and position 63 maps to the character /.

The following are some uses of Base 64 encoding:

- embed binary data in an XML file
- encode passwords
- encode URLs

The '=' character in the encoded results indicates that the results have been padded with zero bits. In order for the encoded characters to be decoded, the '=' must be included in the value to be decoded.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put (&quot;FCA01A7993BC&quot;, $base64x64.);</td>
<td>RkNBMDFBNz95MOJD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (&quot;MyPassword&quot;, $base64x64.);</td>
<td>TKlQYXNd39y2A==</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
select put ("www.mydomain.com/myhiddenURL", d3d3Lm15ZG9tYWluLmNvbibi9teWhpZGRlblVSTA== $base64x64.);

**$BINARYw. Format**

Converts character data to binary representation.

**Category:** Character  
**Alignment:** Left

**Syntax**

```$BINARYw.```

**Arguments**

`w`

specifies the width of the output field.

**Default** The default width is calculated based on the length of the variable to be printed.

**Range** 1–32767

**Comparisons**

The `$BINARYw.` format converts character values to binary representation. The `BINARYw.` format converts numeric values to binary representation.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCII</td>
<td>EBCDIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0100000101000010</td>
<td>1100000111000010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
select put('AB', $binary16.);```

See Also

**Formats:**

- “`BINARYw. Format`” on page 93
- “`$HEXw. Format`” on page 83
$\texttt{CHARw. Format}$

Writes standard character data.

**Category:** Character  
**Alignment:** Left  
**Alias:** $w$.

---

**Syntax**

$\texttt{CHARw.}$

**Arguments**

$w$

specifies the width of the output field.

- **Default:** 8 if the length of variable is undefined; otherwise, the length of the variable
- **Range:** 1–32767

**Comparisons**

The $\texttt{CHARw.}$ and $w.$ formats are identical, and they do not trim leading blanks.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put ('XYZ', $\texttt{char.}) ;</td>
<td>XYZ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**See Also**

**Formats:**

- “$w.$ Format” on page 89

---

$\texttt{HEXw. Format}$

Converts character data to hexadecimal representation.

**Category:** Character  
**Alignment:** Left
Syntax

$\text{HEX} w$

Arguments

$w$

specifies the width of the output field.

Default

The default width is calculated based on the length of the variable to be printed.

Range

1–32767

Tips

To ensure that SAS writes the full hexadecimal equivalent of your data, make $w$ twice the length of the variable or field that you want to represent.

If $w$ is greater than twice the length of the variable that you want to represent, $\text{HEX} w$. pads it with blanks.

Details

The $\text{HEX} w$. format converts each character into two hexadecimal characters. Each blank counts as one character, including trailing blanks.

Comparisons

The $\text{HEX} w$. format converts real binary numbers to their hexadecimal equivalent.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put ('AB', $\text{hex5;}$);</td>
<td>----+----1----+----2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:

- “$\text{BINARY} w$. Format” on page 82
- “$\text{HEX} w$. Format” on page 121

$\text{OCTAL} w$. Format

Converts character data to octal representation.

Category: Character

Alignment: Left
Syntax
$OCTAL\_w.$

Arguments

\(w\)

specifies the width of the output field.

Default: The default width is calculated based on the length of the variable to be printed.

Range: 1–32767

Tip: Because each character value generates three octal characters, increase the value of \(w\) by three times the length of the character value.

Comparisons

The $OCTAL\_w.$ format converts character values to the octal representation of their character codes. The OCTAL\_w. format converts numeric values to octal representation.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put ('art', $octal15.);</td>
<td>141162164040040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put ('rice', $octal15.);</td>
<td>162151143145040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put ('bank', $octal15.);</td>
<td>162151143145040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “OCTAL\_w. Format” on page 140

$QUOTE\_w. Format

Writes data values that are enclosed in single quotation marks.

Category: Character
Alignment: Left

Syntax

$QUOTE\_w.$
Arguments

\(w\)

specifies the width of the output field.

Default

2 if the length of the variable is undefined; otherwise, the length of the variable + 2.

Range

2–32767

Tip

Make \(w\) wide enough to include the left and right quotation marks.

Details

When you use the $QUOTEw format, all literals must be in single quotation marks.

The following list describes the output that SAS produces when you use the $QUOTEw format.

- If your data value is not enclosed in quotation marks, SAS encloses the output in double quotation marks.
- If your data value is not enclosed in quotation marks, but the value contains a single quotation mark, SAS takes the following actions:
  - encloses the data value in double quotation marks
  - does not change the single quotation mark.
- If your data value begins and ends with single quotation marks, and the value contains double quotation marks, SAS takes the following actions:
  - encloses the data value in double quotation marks
  - duplicates the double quotation marks that are found in the data value
  - does not change the single quotation marks.
- If your data value begins and ends with single quotation marks, and the value contains two single contiguous quotation marks, SAS takes the following actions:
  - encloses the value in double quotation marks
  - does not change the single quotation marks.
- If your data value begins and ends with single quotation marks, and contains both double quotation marks and single, contiguous quotation marks, SAS takes the following actions:
  - encloses the value in double quotation marks
  - duplicates the double quotation marks that are found in the data value
  - does not change the single quotation marks.
- If the length of the target field is not large enough to contain the string and its quotation marks, SAS returns all blanks.
The $REVERJw. format is similar to the $REVERSw. format except that $REVERSw. left aligns the result by trimming all leading blanks.

### Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put('ABCD###',$reverj7.);</td>
<td>###DCBA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$REVERJw. Format

Writes character data in reverse order and preserves blanks.

**Category:** Character  
**Alignment:** Right

### Syntax

$REVERJw.$

### Arguments

$w$

specifies the width of the output field.

**Default**  
1 if $w$ is not specified

**Range**  
1–32767

### Comparisons

The $REVERJw. format is similar to the $REVERSw. format except that $REVERSw. left aligns the result by trimming all leading blanks.

### Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results $^{*}$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put('ABCD###',$reverj7.);</td>
<td>###DCBA $^{*}$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^{*}$ denotes characters that are not necessarily presented in the example.
The character # represents a blank space.

See Also

Formats:
- “$REVERSw. Format” on page 88

$REVERSw. Format
Writes character data in reverse order and left aligns.

Category: Character
Alignment: Left

Syntax

$REVERSw.

Arguments

$w
specifies the width of the output field.

Default 1 if $w$ is not specified
Range 1–32767

Comparisons
The $REVERSw.$ format is similar to the $REVERJw.$ format except that $REVERJw.$ does not left align the result.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements*</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put('###ABCD',$reverJ7.);</td>
<td>DCBA###</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put('###ABCD',$revers7.);</td>
<td>DCBA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The character # represents a blank space.
See Also

Formats:
- “$REVERJw. Format” on page 87

$UPCASEw. Format

Converts character data to uppercase.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Character</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alignment</td>
<td>Left</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

$UPCASEw:

Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.

| Default  | 8 if the length of the variable is undefined; otherwise, the length of the variable. |
| Range    | 1–32767 |

Details

Special characters, such as hyphens and other symbols, are not altered.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put('coxe-ryan', upcase9.);</td>
<td>COXE-RYAN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$w. Format

Writes standard character data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Character</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alignment</td>
<td>Left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias</td>
<td>$Fw.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Syntax

$w$

Arguments

$w$

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 1 if the length of the variable is undefined; otherwise, the length of the variable.

Range 1–32767

Comparisons

The $w.$ format and the $\text{CHAR}w.$ format are identical, and they do not trim leading blanks.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements*</th>
<th>Results*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put('#Cary',$5.);</td>
<td>#Cary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put('#Cary',$f5.);</td>
<td>#Cary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(Carolina,$5.);</td>
<td>Carol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The character # represents a blank space.

See Also

Formats:

- “$\text{CHAR}w.$ Format” on page 83
- “$w.d$ Format” on page 153

BEST$w.$ Format

SAS chooses the best notation.

Category: Numeric

Alignment: Right

Syntax

BEST$w.$
**Arguments**

\[ w \]

specifies the width of the output field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Tip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1–32</td>
<td>If you print numbers between 0 and .01 exclusively, use a field width of at least 7 to avoid excessive rounding. If you print numbers between 0 and –.01 exclusively, use a field width of at least 8.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Details**

The BEST\(w\) format is the default format for writing numeric values. When there is no format specification, SAS chooses the format that provides the most information about the value according to the available field width. BEST\(w\) rounds the value, and if SAS can display at least one significant digit in the decimal portion, within the width specified, BEST\(w\) produces the result in decimal. Otherwise, it produces the result in scientific notation. SAS always stores the complete value regardless of the format that you use to represent it.

**Comparisons**

- The BEST\(w\) format writes as many significant digits as possible in the output field, but if the numbers vary in magnitude, the decimal points do not line up. Integers print without a decimal.
- The DW:\(p\) format writes numbers with the desired precision and more alignment than the BEST\(w\) format.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1257000,best6.);</td>
<td>1.26E6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1257000,best3.);</td>
<td>1E6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

Formats:
- “BESTDw:p Format” on page 92
- “Dw:p Format” on page 96
- “w:d Format” on page 153
**BESTDw.p Format**

Prints numeric values, lining up decimal places for values of similar magnitude, and prints integers without decimals.

**Category:** Numeric  
**Alignment:** Right

---

**Syntax**

**BESTDw.**

**Arguments**

- **w**
  - specifies the width of the output field.
  - **Default:** 12  
  - **Range:** 1–32

- **p**
  - specifies the precision.
  - **Default:** 3  
  - **Range:** 0 to \( w - 1 \)  
  - **Requirement:** must be less than \( w \)
  - **Tip:** If \( p \) is omitted or is specified as 0, then \( p \) is set to 3.

---

**Details**

The **BESTDw.p** format writes numbers so that the decimal point aligns in groups of values with similar magnitude. Integers are printed without a decimal point. Larger values of \( p \) print the data values with more precision and potentially more shifts in the decimal point alignment. Smaller values of \( p \) print the data values with less precision and a greater chance of decimal point alignment.

The format chooses the number of decimal places to print for ranges of values, even when the underlying values can be represented with fewer decimal places.

**Comparisons**

- The **BESTw.** format writes as many significant digits as possible in the output field, but if the numbers vary in magnitude, the decimal points do not line up. Integers print without a decimal.
- The **Dw.p** format writes numbers with the desired precision and more alignment than the **BESTw** format.
- The **BESTDw.p** format is a combination of the **BESTw.** format and the **Dw.p** format in that it formats all numeric data, and it does a better job of aligning decimals than the **BESTw.** format.
• The \textit{w.d} format aligns decimal points, if possible, but it does not necessarily show the same precision for all numbers.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{select put (12345, bestd14.);}</td>
<td>12345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{select put (123.45, bestd14.);}</td>
<td>123.450000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{select put (1.2345, bestd14.);}</td>
<td>1.234500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{select put (.12345, bestd14.);}</td>
<td>0.123450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{select put (1.23456789, bestd14.);}</td>
<td>1.23456789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

Formats:
• “\textit{BESTw. Format}” on page 90
• “\textit{Dw.p Format}” on page 96
• “\textit{w.d Format}” on page 153

**BINARYw. Format**

Converts numeric values to binary representation.

- **Category**: Numeric
- **Alignment**: Left

**Syntax**

\texttt{BINARYw.}

**Arguments**

\texttt{w}

specifies the width of the output field.

- **Default**: 8
- **Range**: 1–64
Comparisons

BINARYw. converts numeric values to binary representation. The $BINARYw.$ format converts character values to binary representation.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put (123.45, binary8.);</td>
<td>01111011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (123, binary8.);</td>
<td>01111011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (-123, binary8.);</td>
<td>10000101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “$BINARYw.$ Format” on page 82
- “HEXw. Format” on page 121

COMMAw.d Format

Writes numeric values with a comma that separates every three digits and a period that separates the decimal fraction.

**Category:** Numeric

**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

COMMAw.[d]

**Arguments**

**w**

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 6

Range 1–32

Tip Make w wide enough to write the numeric values, the commas, and the optional decimal point.

**d**

specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value.
Range 0–31

Requirement must be less than \( w \)

**Comparisons**

- The COMMA\(w.d\) format is similar to the COMMAX\(w.d\) format, but the COMMAX\(w.d\) format reverses the roles of the decimal point and the comma. This convention is common in European countries.

- The COMMA\(w.d\) format is similar to the DOLLAR\(w.d\) format except that the COMMA\(w.d\) format does not print a leading dollar sign.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put (23451.23, comma 10.2);</td>
<td>23,451.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (123451.234, comma 10.2);</td>
<td>123,451.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- “COMMAX\(w.d\) Format” on page 95
- “DOLLAR\(w.d\) Format” on page 107

**COMMAX\(w.d\) Format**

Writes numeric values with a period that separates every three digits and a comma that separates the decimal fraction.

- **Category:** Numeric
- **Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

\[ \text{COMMAX}[w].d \]

**Arguments**

- \( w \) specifies the width of the output field.

  Default 6
  Range 1–32
Tip
Make \( w \) wide enough to write the numeric values, the commas, and the optional decimal point.

\( d \)
specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value.

Range 0–31
Requirement must be less than \( w \)

Comparisons
The COMMA\( w.d \) format is similar to the COMMAX\( w.d \) format, but the COMMAX\( w.d \) format reverses the roles of the decimal point and the comma. This convention is common in European countries.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put (23451.23,commax10.2);</td>
<td>23.451,23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (123451.234,commax10.2);</td>
<td>123.451,23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “COMMA\( w.d \) Format” on page 94
- “DOLLARX\( w.d \) Format” on page 108

\( D_{\text{w}.p} \) Format
Prints variables, possibly with a great range of values, lining up decimal places for values of similar magnitude.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alignment:</td>
<td>Right</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax
\( D[w].p \)

Arguments
\( w \)

specifies the width of the output field.
The `Dw.p` format writes numbers so that the decimal point aligns in groups of values with similar magnitude. Larger values of `p` print the data values with more precision and potentially more shifts in the decimal point alignment. Smaller values of `p` print the data values with less precision and a greater chance of decimal point alignment.

**Comparisons**

- The `BESTw` format writes as many significant digits as possible in the output field, but if the numbers vary in magnitude, the decimal points do not line up.
- `Dw.p` writes numbers with the desired precision and more alignment than `BESTw`.
- The `BESTDw.p` format is a combination of the `BESTw` format and the `Dw.p` format in that it formats all numeric data, and it does a better job of aligning decimals than the `BESTw` format.
- The `w.d` format aligns decimal points, if possible, but it does not necessarily show the same precision for all numbers.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select put (12345,d10.4);</code></td>
<td>12345.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put (1234.5,d10.4);</code></td>
<td>1234.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put (123.45,d10.4);</code></td>
<td>123.45000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put (12.345,d10.4);</code></td>
<td>12.34500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put (1.2345,d10.4);</code></td>
<td>1.23450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put (.12345,d10.4);</code></td>
<td>0.12345</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

Formats:
- “BESTw. Format” on page 90
- “BESTDw.p Format” on page 92
- “w.d Format” on page 153

DATEw. Format

Writes SAS date values in the form ddmmmyy, ddmmyyyy, or dd-mmm-yyyy.

Category: Date and Time
Alignment: Right

Syntax

DATEw:

Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 7
Range 5–9
Tip Use a width of 9 to print a 4-digit year.

Details

The DATEw. format writes SAS date values in the form ddmmmyy, ddmmyyyy, or dd-
mmm-yyyy where

dd
is an integer that represents the day of the month.

mmm
is the first three letters of the month name.

yy or yyyy
is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

Note: SAS calculates date values based on the number of days since January 1, 1960.

Example

The example table uses the input value of 19431, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to March 14, 2013.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put (19431,date5.);</td>
<td>14MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (19431,date6.);</td>
<td>14MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (19431,date7.);</td>
<td>14MAR13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (19431,date8.);</td>
<td>14MAR13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (19431,date9.);</td>
<td>14MAR2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Formats:**
- “DATETIMEw.d Format” on page 101
- “DAYw. Format” on page 103
- “DDMMYYw. Format” on page 104
- “DTDATEw. Format” on page 110
- “JULIANw. Format” on page 126
- “MMDDYYw. Format” on page 127
- “MONTHw. Format” on page 135
- “NENGOW. Format” on page 138
- “WEEKDATEw. Format” on page 154
- “YEARw. Format” on page 158

**Functions:**
- “CURRENT_DATE Function” on page 223
- “DATEPART Function” on page 230
- “DAY Function” on page 231
- “MAKEDATE Function” on page 259

**DATEAMPw.d Format**

Writes SAS datetime values in the form `ddmmyy:hh:mm:ss.ss` with AM or PM.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Alignment:** Right
Syntax

DATEAMPM \texttt{w.}\texttt{d}

Arguments

\texttt{w} 

specifies the width of the output field.

 Default 19  
 Range 7–40  
 Tip SAS requires a minimum \texttt{w} value of 13 to write AM or PM. For widths between 10 and 12, SAS writes a 24-hour clock time.

\texttt{d} 

specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the seconds value.

 Range 0–39  
 Requirement must be less than \texttt{w}  
 Note If \texttt{w} – \texttt{d} < 17, SAS truncates the decimal values.

Details

The DATEAMPM\texttt{w.}\texttt{d} format writes SAS datetime values in the form \texttt{ddmmmyy:hh:mm:ss.ss}, where

\texttt{dd} 

is an integer that represents the day of the month.

\texttt{mmm} 

is the first three letters of the month name.

\texttt{yy} 

is a two-digit integer that represents the year.

\texttt{hh} 

is an integer that represents the hour.

\texttt{mm} 

is an integer that represents the minutes.

\texttt{ss.ss} 

is the number of seconds to two decimal places.

Comparisons

The DATETIME\texttt{w.}\texttt{d} format is similar to the DATEAMPM\texttt{w.}\texttt{d} format except that DATETIME\texttt{w.}\texttt{d} does not print AM or PM at the end of the time.

Example

The example table uses the input value of 1679344494, which is the SAS datetime value that corresponds to 08:34:54 PM on March 19, 2013.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put (1679344494,dateampm.);</td>
<td>19MAR13:08:34:54 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (1679344494,dateampm7.);</td>
<td>19MAR13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (1679344494,dateampm10.);</td>
<td>19MAR13:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (1679344494,dateampm13.);</td>
<td>19MAR13:08 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (1679344494,dateampm22.2.);</td>
<td>19MAR13:08:34:54.00 PM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also

**Formats:**
- “DATE\TIMEx.w.d Format” on page 101
- “TIMEAMPMx.w.d Format” on page 149

---

**DATETIME\(w.d\) Format**

Writes SAS datetime values in the form `ddmmyy:hh:mm:ss.ss`.

**Category:** Date and Time  
**Alignment:** Right

#### Syntax

\[ \text{DATETIME}_{w.d} \]

**Arguments**

\(w\)

- Specifies the width of the output field.
  - **Default**: 16
  - **Range**: 7–40

\(d\)

- Specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the seconds value.
  - **Range**: 0–39

**Tips**

SAS requires a minimum \(w\) value of 16 to write a SAS datetime value with the date, hour, and seconds. Add an additional two places to \(w\) and a value to \(d\) to return values with optional decimal fractions of seconds.

If \(w - d < 17\), SAS truncates the decimal values.
Requirement must be less than \( w \)

**Details**

The DATETIME\( w.d \) format writes SAS datetime values in the form \( ddmmyy:hh:mm:ss.ss \), where

- \( dd \) is an integer that represents the day of the month.
- \( mmm \) is the first three letters of the month name.
- \( yy \) is a two-digit integer that represents the year.
- \( hh \) is an integer that represents the hour in 24-hour clock time.
- \( mm \) is an integer that represents the minutes.
- \( ss.ss \) is the number of seconds to two decimal places.

**Comparisons**

The DATEAMPM\( w.d \) format is similar to the DATETIME\( w.d \) format except that DATEAMPM\( w.d \) prints AM or PM at the end of the time.

**Example**

The example table uses the input value of 1699674559, which is the SAS datetime value that corresponds to 3:49:19 AM on November 10, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put (1699674559,datetime.);</td>
<td>10NOV13:03:49:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (1699674559,datetime7.);</td>
<td>10NOV13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (1699674559,datetime12.);</td>
<td>10NOV13:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (1699674559,datetime18.);</td>
<td>10NOV13:03:49:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (1699674559,datetime18.1);</td>
<td>10NOV13:03:49:19.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (1510285759,datetime19.);</td>
<td>10NOV2013:03:49:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (1699674559,datetime20.1);</td>
<td>10NOV2013:03:49:19.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (1699674559,datetime21.2);</td>
<td>10NOV2013:03:49:19.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

Formats:
- “DATEAMPMw.d Format” on page 99
- “DDMMYYxw. Format” on page 105
- “MMDDYYw. Format” on page 127

DAYw. Format

Writes SAS date values as the day of the month.

Category: Date and Time
Alignment: Right

Syntax

DAYw

Arguments

w
  specifies the width of the output field.

Default: 2
Range: 2–32

Example

The example table uses the input value of 19523, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to June 14, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19523,day2.);</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “DATEw. Format” on page 98

Functions:
- “DAY Function” on page 231
DDMMYYw. Format

Writes SAS date values in the form \textit{ddmm[yy]yy} or \textit{dd/mm[yy]yy}, where a forward slash is the separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.

\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{Category:} Date and Time
\item \textbf{Alignment:} Right
\end{itemize}

\section*{Syntax}

\texttt{DDMMYYw:}

\section*{Arguments}

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{w} specifies the width of the output field.
\end{itemize}

\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{Default} 8
\item \textbf{Range} 2–10
\end{itemize}

\section*{Interaction} When \texttt{w} has a value of from 2 to 5, the date appears with as much of the day and the month as possible. When \texttt{w} is 7, the date appears as a two-digit year without slashes.

\section*{Details}

The DDMMYYw. format writes SAS date values in the form \textit{ddmm[yy]yy} or \textit{dd/mm[yy]yy}, where

\begin{itemize}
\item \textit{dd} is an integer that represents the day of the month.
\item / is the separator.
\item \textit{mm} is an integer that represents the month.
\item [\textit{yy}]yy is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.
\end{itemize}

\section*{Example}

The following examples use the input value of 19704, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to December 12, 2013.

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline
\textbf{Statements} & \textbf{Results} \\
\hline
select put(19704,ddmmyy.); & 12/12/13 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
## DDMMYYxw. Format

Writes SAS date values in the form `ddmm[yy]yy` or `ddXmmX[yy]yy`, where `X` represents a specified separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Date and Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alignment:</td>
<td>Right</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Syntax

```
DDMMYYxw:
```

### Arguments

- *x*
  - identifies a separator or specifies that no separator appear between the day, the month, and the year. Valid values for `x` are any of the following:
  - B separates with a blank
  - C separates with a colon

### See Also

**Formats:**
- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “DDMMYYxw. Format” on page 105
- “MMDDYYw. Format” on page 127
- “YYMMDDw. Format” on page 163

**Functions:**
- “DAY Function” on page 231
- “MONTH Function” on page 274
- “YEAR Function” on page 317
D separates with a hyphen
N indicates no separator
P separates with a period
S separates with a slash.

\( w \)
specifies the width of the output field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2–10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interactions**

When \( w \) has a value of from 2 to 5, the date appears with as much of the day and the month as possible. When \( w \) is 7, the date appears as a two-digit year without separators.

When \( x \) has a value of N, the width range changes to 2–8.

**Details**

The DDMMYY\(x\)w. format writes SAS date values in the form \( ddmn[yy]\)yy or \( ddxmmX[yy]\)yy, where

\( dd \)
is an integer that represents the day of the month.

\( X \)
is a specified separator.

\( mm \)
is an integer that represents the month.

\( [yy]\)yy
is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

**Example**

The following examples use the input value of 19431, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to March 14, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,ddmmyyc5.);</td>
<td>14:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,ddmmyyd8.);</td>
<td>14-03-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,ddmmyyn8.);</td>
<td>14032013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,ddmmyyp10.);</td>
<td>14.03.2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DOLLARw.d Format

Writers numeric values with a leading dollar sign, a comma that separates every three digits, and a period that separates the decimal fraction.

**Category:** Numeric
**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

DOLLARw.[d]

**Arguments**

w
specifies the width of the output field.

Default: 6
Range: 2–32

d
specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value.

Range: 0–31
Requirement: must be less than w

**Details**

The DOLLARw.d format writes numeric values with a leading dollar sign, a comma that separates every three digits, and a period that separates the decimal fraction.

The hexadecimal representation of the code for the dollar sign character ($) is 5B on EBCDIC systems and 24 on ASCII systems. The monetary character that these codes
represents might be different in other countries, but DOLLARw.d always produces one of these codes.

**Comparisons**

- The DOLLARw.d format is similar to the DOLLARXw.d format, but the DOLLARXw.d format reverses the roles of the decimal point and the comma. This convention is common in European countries.
- The DOLLARw.d format is the same as the COMMAw.d format except that the COMMAw.d format does not write a leading dollar sign.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(1254.71,dollar10.2);</code></td>
<td>...$1,254.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

Formats:

- “COMMAw.d Format” on page 94
- “DOLLARXw.d Format” on page 108
- “EUROw.d Format” on page 117

**DOLLARXw.d Format**

Writes numeric values with a leading dollar sign, a period that separates every three digits, and a comma that separates the decimal fraction.

**Syntax**

`DOLLARXw.[d]`

**Arguments**

- `w` specifies the width of the output field.

  Default 6
  Range 2–32
specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>2–31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>must be less than w</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Details**

The DOLLARX\(w.d\) format writes the numeric values with a leading dollar sign, a comma that separates every three digits, and a period that separates the decimal fraction.

The hexadecimal representation of the code for the dollar sign character ($) is 5B on EBCDIC systems and 24 on ASCII systems. The monetary character that these codes represent might be different in other countries, but DOLLARX\(w.d\) always produces one of these codes.

**Comparisons**

- The DOLLARX\(w.d\) format is similar to the DOLLAR\(w.d\) format, but the DOLLARX\(w.d\) format reverses the roles of the decimal point and the comma. This convention is common in European countries.
- The DOLLARX\(w.d\) format is the same as the COMMAX\(w.d\) format except that the COMMA\(w.d\) format does not write a leading dollar sign.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1254.71,dollarx10.2);</td>
<td>$1.254,71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- “COMMAX\(w.d\) Format” on page 95
- “DOLLAR\(w.d\) Format” on page 107

**DOWNAMEw. Format**

Writes SAS date values as the name of the day of the week.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Alignment:** Right
Syntax

DOWNAMEw.

Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 9

Range 1–32

Tip If you omit w, SAS prints the entire name of the day.

Example

The example table uses the input value of 19431, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to March 14, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,downame.);</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:

- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “DTWKDATXw. Format” on page 113
- “WEEKDATEw. Format” on page 154
- “WEEKDATXw. Format” on page 155
- “WEEKDAYw. Format” on page 157

DTDATEw. Format

Expects a SAS datetime value as input and writes the SAS date values in the form ddmmyy or ddmmyyyyy.

Category: Date and Time

Alignment: Right

Syntax

DTDATEw.
Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 7

Range 5–9

Tip Use a width of 9 to print a 4-digit year.

Details

The DTDATEw. format writes SAS date values in the form ddmmmyy or ddmmmyyyy, where

dd

is an integer that represents the day of the month.

mmm

are the first three letters of the month name.

yy or yyyy

is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

Comparisons

The DTDATEw. format produces the same type of output that the DATEw. format produces. The difference is that the DTDATEw. format requires a SAS datetime value.

Example

The example table uses the input value of 1510285759, which is the SAS datetime value that corresponds to 3:49:19 AM on November 10, 2013, and prints both a two-digit and a four-digit year for the DTDATEw. format.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1510285759,dtdate.);</td>
<td>10NOV13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1510285759,dtdate9.);</td>
<td>10NOV2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:

- “DATEw. Format” on page 98

DTMONYYw. Format

Writes the date part of a SAS datetime value as the month and year in the form mmmyy or mmmyyyy.
Syntax

**DTMONYY**\(w\).

**Arguments**

\(w\)

specifies the width of the output field.

- **Default**: 5
- **Range**: 5–7

**Details**

The DTMONYY\(w\). format writes SAS datetime values in the form \(mmm\)yy or \(mmm\)yyyy, where

- \(mmm\) is the first three letters of the month name.
- \(yy\) or \(yyyy\) is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

**Comparisons**

The DTMONYY\(w\). format and the MONYY\(w\). format are similar in that they both write date values. The difference is that DTMONYY\(w\). expects a SAS datetime value as input, and MONYY\(w\). expects a SAS date value.

**Example**

The example table uses as input the value 1678898894, which is the SAS datetime value that corresponds to March 14, 2013, at 04:48:14 PM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dtmonyy.);</td>
<td>MAR13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dtmonyy5.);</td>
<td>MAR13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dtmonyy6.);</td>
<td>MAR13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dtmonyy7.);</td>
<td>MAR2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Formats:**
DTWKDATXw. Format

Writes the date part of a SAS datetime value as the day of the week and the date in the form day-of-week, dd month-name yy (or yyyy).

**Category:** Date and Time  
**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

\[
\text{DTWKDATX} w.
\]

**Arguments**

\[
w
\]

Specifies the width of the output field.

**Default** 29  
**Range** 3–37

**Details**

The DTWKDATXw. format writes SAS date values in the form day-of-week, dd month-name, yy or yyyy, where

- **day-of-week** is either the first three letters of the day name or the entire day name.
- **dd** is an integer that represents the day of the month.
- **month-name** is either the first three letters of the month name or the entire month name.
- **yy** or **yyyy** is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

**Comparisons**

The DTWKDATXw. format is similar to the WEEKDATXw. format in that they both write date values. The difference is that DTWKDATXw. expects a SAS datetime value as input, and WEEKDATXw. expects a SAS date value.

**Example**

The example table uses as input the value 1678898894, which is the SAS datetime value that corresponds to March 14, 2013, at 04:48:14 PM.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dtwkdatx.);</td>
<td>Saturday, 14 March 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dtwkdatx3.);</td>
<td>Sat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dtwkdatx8.);</td>
<td>Sat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dtwkdatx25.);</td>
<td>Saturday, 14 Mar 2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “WEEKDATEw. Format” on page 154
- “WEEKDATXw. Format” on page 155

DTYEARw. Format

Writes the date part of a SAS datetime value as the year in the form yy or yyyy.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

```markdown
DTYEARw.
```

**Arguments**

`w`

specifies the width of the output field.

**Default** 4

**Range** 2–4

**Details**

remove after conversion

**Comparisons**

The DTYEARw. format is similar to the YEARw. format in that they both write date values. The difference is that DTYEARw. expects a SAS datetime value as input, and YEARw. expects a SAS date value.
Example

The example table uses as input the value 1678898894, which is the SAS datetime value that corresponds to March 14, 2013, at 04:48:14 AM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dtyear.);</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dtyear2.);</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dtyear3.);</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dtyear4.);</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:

- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “DATETIMEw.d Format” on page 101
- “YEARw. Format” on page 158

DTYYQCw. Format

Writes the date part of a SAS datetime value as the year and the quarter, and separates them with a colon (:).

Category: Date and Time
Alignment: Right

Syntax

DTYYQCw:

Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 4
Range 4–6

Details

The DTYYQCw. format writes SAS datetime values in the form yy or yyyy, followed by a colon (:) and the numeric value for the quarter of the year.
### Example

The example table uses as input the value 1678898894, which is the SAS datetime value that corresponds to March 14, 2013, at 04:48:52 PM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dyyqc.);</td>
<td>13:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dyyqc4.);</td>
<td>13:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dyyqc5.);</td>
<td>13:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1678898894,dyyqc6.);</td>
<td>2013:1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also

**Formats:**
- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “DATETIMEw.d Format” on page 101

---

**Ew. Format**

Writes numeric values in scientific notation.

- **Category:** Numeric
- **Alignment:** Right

#### Syntax

Ew.

#### Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.

- **Default:** 12
- **Range:** 7–32

#### Details

SAS reserves the first column of the result for a minus sign.
Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1257,e10.);</td>
<td>1.257E+03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(-1257,e10.);</td>
<td>-1.257E+03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EUROw.d Format**

Writes numeric values with a leading euro symbol (€), a comma that separates every three digits, and a period that separates the decimal fraction.

- **Category:** Numeric
- **Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

`EUROw.d`

**Arguments**

- `w`
  - Specifies the width of the output field.
  - **Default:** 6
  - **Range:** 1–32
  - **Tip:** If you want the euro symbol to be part of the output, be sure to choose an adequate width.

- `d`
  - Specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value.
  - **Default:** 0
  - **Range:** 0–31
  - **Requirement:** must be less than `w`

**Comparisons**

- The EUROw.d format is similar to the EUROXw.d format, but EUROXw.d format reverses the roles of the decimal point and the comma. This convention is common in European countries.
- The EUROw.d format is similar to the DOLLARw.d format, except that DOLLARw.d format writes a leading dollar sign instead of the euro symbol.
Note: The EURO\textit{w.d} format uses the euro character (U+20AC). If you use the DBCS version of SAS and an encoding that does not support the euro character, an error will occur. To prevent this error, change your session encoding to an encoding that supports the euro character.

**Example**

These examples use 1254.71 as the value of amount.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{select put(1254.71,euro10.2);}</td>
<td>E1,254.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{select put(1254.71,euro5.);}</td>
<td>1,255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{select put(1254.71,euro9.2);}</td>
<td>E1,254.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{select put(1254.71,euro15.3);}</td>
<td>E1,254.710</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Formats:**
- “DOLLAR\textit{w.d} Format” on page 107
- “EUROX\textit{w.d} Format” on page 118
- “YEN\textit{w.d} Format” on page 159

**EUROX\textit{w.d} Format**

Writes numeric values with a leading euro symbol (€), a period that separates every three digits, and a comma that separates the decimal fraction.

**Category:** Numeric

**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

\texttt{EUROX\textit{w.d}}

**Arguments**

\textit{w}

specifies the width of the output field.

**Default** 6

**Range** 1–32
Tip  If you want the euro symbol to be part of the output, be sure to choose an adequate width.

\[ d \]

specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0–31</td>
<td>must be less than ( w )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comparisons**

- The EUROX\( w.d \) format is similar to the EURO\( w.d \) format, but EURO\( w.d \) format reverses the roles of the comma and the decimal point. This convention is common in English-speaking countries.
- The EUROX\( w.d \) format is similar to the DOLLARX\( w.d \) format, except that DOLLARX\( w.d \) format writes a leading dollar sign instead of the euro symbol.

*Note:* The EUROX\( w.d \) format uses the euro character (U+20AC). If you use the DBCS version of SAS and an encoding that does not support the euro character, an error will occur. To prevent this error, change your session encoding to an encoding that supports the euro character.

**Example**

These examples use 1254.71 as the value of amount.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1254.71,eurox10.2);</td>
<td>E1.254,71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1254.71,eurox5.);</td>
<td>1.255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1254.71,eurox9.2);</td>
<td>E1.254,71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1254.71,eurox15.3);</td>
<td>E1.254,710</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Formats:**

- “EURO\( w.d \) Format” on page 117

---

**FLOAT\( w.d \) Format**

Generates a native single-precision, floating-point value by multiplying a number by 10 raised to the \( d \)th power.
**Syntax**

FLOAT\(w.\[d]\)

**Arguments**

\(w\)

- specifies the width of the output field.

  - **Requirement**: width must be 4

\(d\)

- specifies the power of 10 by which to multiply the value.

  - **Default**: 0
  - **Range**: 0–31

**Details**

This format is useful in operating environments where a float value is not the same as a truncated double. Values that are written by FLOAT4. typically are those meant to be read by some other external program that runs in your operating environment and that expects these single-precision values. If the value that is to be formatted is a missing value, or if it is out-of-range for a native single-precision, floating-point value, a single-precision value of zero is generated.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(1,float4.);</code></td>
<td>0000803F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The result is a hexadecimal representation of a binary number that is stored in IEEE form.

**See Also**

**Formats:**

- “IEEEw.d Format” on page 125

---

**FRACT\(w.\) Format**

Converts numeric values to fractions.

- **Category**: Numeric
- **Alignment**: Right
Syntax

**FRACT**\textsubscript{\textit{w}}:

**Arguments**

\textit{w}

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 10

Range 4–32

**Details**

Dividing the number 1 by 3 produces the value 0.33333333. To write this value as 1/3, use the \textsc{f}RACT\textsubscript{\textit{w}}. format. \textsc{f}RACT\textsubscript{\textit{w}}. writes fractions in reduced form, that is, 1/2 instead of 50/100.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{select put(0.6666666667,fraction8.);}</td>
<td>2/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{select put(0.2784,fraction8.);}</td>
<td>174/625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HEX\textsubscript{\textit{w}}. Format**

Converts real binary (floating-point) values to hexadecimal representation.

**Category:** Numeric

**Alignment:** Left

**Syntax**

**HEX\textsubscript{\textit{w}}:**

**Arguments**

\textit{w}

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 8

Range 1–16
Tip If $w < 16$, the HEX$w$. format converts real binary numbers to fixed-point integers before writing them as hexadecimal characters. It also writes negative numbers in two's complement notation, and right aligns digits. If $w$ is 16, HEX$w$. displays floating-point values in their hexadecimal form.

Details

In any operating environment, the least significant byte written by HEX$w$. is the rightmost byte. Some operating environments store integers with the least significant digit as the first byte. The HEX$w$. format produces consistent results in any operating environment regardless of the order of significance by byte.

Note: Different operating environments store floating-point values in different ways. However, the HEX16. format writes hexadecimal representations of floating-point values with consistent results in the same way that your operating environment stores them.

Comparisons

The HEX$w$. numeric format and the $HEXw$. character format both generate the hexadecimal equivalent of values.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(35.4, hex8.);</td>
<td>00000023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(88, hex8.);</td>
<td>00000058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(2.33, hex8.);</td>
<td>00000002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(-150, hex8.);</td>
<td>FFFFFFF6A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “BINARYw. Format” on page 93
- “$HEXw. Format” on page 83

HHMMw.d Format

Writes SAS time values as hours and minutes in the form $hh:mm$.

Category: Date and Time
Alignment: Right
Syntax

HHMM\[w.d\]

Arguments

\(w\)

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 5

Range 2–20

\(d\)

specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the minutes value. The digits to the right of the decimal point specify a fraction of a minute.

Default 0

Range 0–19

Requirement must be less than \(w\)

Details

The HHMM\(w.d\) format writes SAS datetime values in the form \(hh:mm\), where

\(hh\)

is an integer.

\(mm\)

is the number of minutes that range from 00 through 59.

SAS rounds hours and minutes that are based on the value of seconds in a SAS time value.

Comparisons

The HHMM\(w.d\) format is similar to the TIME\(w.d\) format except that the HHMM\(w.d\) format does not print seconds.

The HHMM\(w.d\) format and the TIME\(w.d\) format write a leading blank for the single-hour digit. The TOD\(w.d\) format writes a leading zero for a single-hour digit.

Example

The example table uses the input value of 46796, which is the SAS time value that corresponds to 12:59:56 PM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(46796,hhmm.);</td>
<td>13:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(46796,hhmm8.2);</td>
<td>12:59.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the first example, SAS rounds up the time value four seconds based on the value of seconds in the SAS time value. In the second example, by adding a decimal specification of 2 to the format shows that fifty-six seconds is 93% of a minute.

See Also

Formats:
- “HOURw.d Format” on page 124
- “MMSSw.d Format” on page 130
- “TIMEw.d Format” on page 148
- “TODw.d Format” on page 151

Functions:
- “HOUR Function” on page 245
- “MINUTE Function” on page 272
- “SECOND Function” on page 293

---

**HOURw.d Format**

Writes SAS time values as hours and decimal fractions of hours.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

HOUR\textit{w.}\textit{d}

**Arguments**

\textit{w}

specifies the width of the output field.

- \textbf{Default} \hspace{1em} 2
- \textbf{Range} \hspace{1em} 2–20

\textit{d}

specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the hour value. Therefore, SAS prints decimal fractions of the hour.

- \textbf{Range} \hspace{1em} 0–19
- \textbf{Requirement} \hspace{1em} must be less than \textit{w}

**Details**

SAS rounds hours based on the value of minutes in the SAS time value.
Example

The example table uses the input value of 41400, which is the SAS time value that corresponds to 11:30 AM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(41400,hour4.1);</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “HHMMw.d Format” on page 122
- “MMSSw.d Format” on page 130
- “TIMEw.d Format” on page 148
- “TODw.d Format” on page 151

**IEEEw.d Format**

Generates an IEEE floating-point value by multiplying a number by 10 raised to the $d$th power.

**Category**: Numeric

**Alignment**: Left

**CAUTION**: Large floating-point values and floating-point values that require precision might not be identical to the original SAS value when they are written to an IBM mainframe by using the IEEE format and read back into SAS using the IEEE informat.

**Syntax**

`IEEEw.[d]`

**Arguments**

$w$

specifies the width of the output field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Tip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3–8</td>
<td>If $w$ is 8, an IEEE double-precision, floating-point number is written. If $w$ is 5, 6, or 7, an IEEE double-precision, floating-point number is written, which assumes truncation of the appropriate number of bytes. If $w$ is 4, an IEEE single-precision floating-point number is written. If $w$ is 3, an IEEE single-precision, floating-point number is written, which assumes truncation of one byte.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
$d$

specifies to multiply the number by $10^d$.

Default  0

Range  0–10

Details

This format is useful in operating environments where IEEE$w.d$ is the floating-point representation that is used. In addition, you can use the IEEE$w.d$ format to create files that are used by programs in operating environments that use the IEEE floating-point representation.

Typically, programs generate IEEE values in single-precision (4 bytes) or double-precision (8 bytes). Programs perform truncation solely to save space on output files. Machine instructions require that the floating-point number be one of the two lengths. The IEEE$w.d$ format allows other lengths, which enables you to write data to files that contain space-saving truncated data.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1,ieee4.);</td>
<td>3FF00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1,ieee5.);</td>
<td>3FF0000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The result contains hexadecimal representations of binary numbers stored in IEEE form.

See Also

Formats:

- “FLOAT$w.d$ Format” on page 119

JULIAN$w$. Format

Writes SAS date values as Julian dates in the form $yyddd$ or $yyyyddd$.

Category: Date and Time

Alignment: Left

Syntax

JULIAN$w$. 

Arguments

$w$

specifies the width of the output field.
Default 5
Range 5–7
Tip If \( w \) is 5, the JULIAN\( w \). format writes the date with a two-digit year. If \( w \) is 7, the JULIAN\( w \). format writes the date with a four-digit year.

Details
The JULIAN\( w \). format writes SAS date values in the form \( yyddd \) or \( yyyyddd \), where

\( yy \) or \( yyyy \)

is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

\( ddd \)

is the number of the day, 1–365 (or 1–366 for leap years), in that year.

Example
The example table uses the input value of 19431, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to March 14, 2013 (the 73rd day of the year).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,julian5.);</td>
<td>13073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,julian7.);</td>
<td>2013073</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also
Formats:
- “DATE\( w \). Format” on page 98

---

**MMDDYYw. Format**

Writes SAS date values in the form \( mmdd[yy]\)yy or \( mml/dd[yy]\)yy, where a forward slash is the separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.

**Category:** Date and Time  
**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

\[ \text{MMDDYYw:} \]
**Arguments**

`w` specifies the width of the output field.

- **Default**: 8
- **Range**: 2–10

**Interaction**

When `w` has a value of from 2 to 5, the date appears with as much of the month and the day as possible. When `w` is 7, the date appears as a two-digit year without slashes.

**Details**

The MMDDYY`w` format writes SAS date values in the form `mmdd[yy]yy` or `mm/dd/[yy]yy`, where

- **`mm`**: is an integer that represents the month.
- **`/`**: is the separator.
- **`dd`**: is an integer that represents the day of the month.
- **[yy]yy**: is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

**Example**

The following examples use the input value of 19431, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to March 14, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19431,mmddyy2.);</code></td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19431,mmddyy3.);</code></td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19431,mmddyy4.);</code></td>
<td>0314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19431,mmddyy5.);</code></td>
<td>03/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19431,mmddyy6.);</code></td>
<td>031413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19431,mmddyy7.);</code></td>
<td>031413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19431,mmddyy8.);</code></td>
<td>03/14/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19431,mmddyy10.);</code></td>
<td>03/14/2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MMDDYYxw. Format

Writes SAS date values in the form mmdd[yy][yy] or mmXddX[yy][yy], where X represents a specified separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

```
MMDDYYxw.
```

**Arguments**

- **x**
  - identifies a separator or specifies that no separator appear between the month, the day, and the year. Valid values for x are any of the following:
    - B separates with a blank
    - C separates with a colon
    - D separates with a hyphen
    - N indicates no separator
    - P separates with a period
    - S separates with a slash.

- **w**
  - specifies the width of the output field.

**Default** 8

**Range** 2–10

**Interactions** When w has a value of from 2 to 5, the date appears with as much of the month and the day as possible. When w is 7, the date appears as a two-digit year without separators.
Details

The MMDDYyxw. format writes SAS date values in the form mmd\{yy\}[yy] or mnxddX[yy]yy, where

- \(mm\) is an integer that represents the month.
- \(X\) is a specified separator.
- \(dd\) is an integer that represents the day of the month.
- [yy]yy is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

Example

The following examples use the input value of 19431, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to March, 14, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,mmddyc5.)</td>
<td>03:14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,mmddyd8.)</td>
<td>03-14-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,mmddyn8.)</td>
<td>03132013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,mmddyyp10.)</td>
<td>03.14.2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “DDMMYYxw. Format” on page 105
- “MMDDYYw. Format” on page 127
- “YYMMDXw. Format” on page 164

**MMSSw.d Format**

Writes SAS time values as the number of minutes and seconds since midnight.

- **Category:** Date and Time
- **Alignment:** Right
Syntax

\text{MMSS}w.[d]

\textbf{Arguments}

- \textit{w} specifies the width of the output field.
  
  Default: 5
  
  Range: 2–20
  
  Tip: Set \textit{w} to a minimum of 5 to write a value that represents minutes and seconds.

- \textit{d} specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the seconds value. Therefore, the SAS time value includes fractional seconds.
  
  Range: 0–19
  
  Restriction: must be less than \textit{w}

\textbf{Example}

The example table uses the SAS input value of 4530.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{select put(4530, mmss.);}</td>
<td>75:30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textbf{See Also}

\textbf{Formats:}

- “HHMMw.d Format” on page 122
- “TIMEw.d Format” on page 148

\textbf{MMYYw. Format}

Writes SAS date values in the form \textit{mmM[yy]yy}, where \textit{M} is the separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.

\textbf{Category:} Date and Time

\textbf{Alignment:} Right
Syntax

MMYYw.

Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 7

Range 5–32

Interaction When w has a value of 5 or 6, the date appears with only the last two digits of the year. When w is 7 or more, the date appears with a four-digit year.

Details

The MMYYw. format writes SAS date values in the form mmM<yy>yy, where

mm

is an integer that represents the month.

M

is the character separator.

[yy]yy

is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

Example

The following examples use the input value of 19431, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to March 14, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,mmyy5.);</td>
<td>03M13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,mmyy6.);</td>
<td>03M13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,mmyy7.);</td>
<td>03M2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,mmyy10.);</td>
<td>03M2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:

- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “MMYYxw. Format” on page 133
- “YYMMw. Format” on page 160
**MMYYxw. Format**

Writes SAS date values in the form *mm[yy]yy* or *mmX[yy]yy*. The *x* in the format name is a character that represents the special character. The special character separates the month and the year. That special character can be a hyphen (-), period (.), blank character, slash (/), colon (:), or no separator. The year can be either 2 or 4 digits.

**Category:** Date and Time  
**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

\texttt{MMYYxw:}

**Arguments**

\textit{x}

identifies a separator or specifies that no separator appear between the month and the year. Valid values for \textit{x} are any of the following:

- \textbf{C} separates with a colon
- \textbf{D} separates with a hyphen
- \textbf{N} indicates no separator
- \textbf{P} separates with a period
- \textbf{S} separates with a forward slash.

\textit{w}

specifies the width of the output field.

**Default** 7  
**Range** 5–32

**Interactions**

When \textit{x} is set to \textit{N}, no separator is specified. The width range is then 4–32, and the default changes to 6.

When \textit{x} has a value of \textit{C}, \textit{D}, \textit{P}, or \textit{S} and \textit{w} has a value of 5 or 6, the date appears with only the last two digits of the year. When \textit{w} is 7 or more, the date appears with a four-digit year.

When \textit{x} has a value of \textit{N} and \textit{w} has a value of 4 or 5, the date appears with only the last two digits of the year. When \textit{x} has a value of \textit{N} and \textit{w} is 6 or more, the date appears with a four-digit year.
Details

The MMYYw. format writes SAS date values in the form \( \text{mm}[yy]yy \) or \( \text{mmX}[yy]yy \), where

- \( \text{mm} \) is an integer that represents the month.
- \( \text{X} \) is a specified separator.
- \( [yy]yy \) is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

Example

The following examples use the input value of 19560, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to July 14, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19560, mmyyc5.);</td>
<td>07:13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19560, mmyyd7.);</td>
<td>07-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19560, mmyyn4.);</td>
<td>0713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19560, mmyyp8.);</td>
<td>07.2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19560, mmyys10.);</td>
<td>07/2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “MMYYw. Format” on page 131
- “YYMMw. Format” on page 160

MONNAMEw. Format

Writes SAS date values as the name of the month.

- **Category:** Date and Time
- **Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

MONNAMEw.
**Arguments**

\[ w \]

specifies the width of the output field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>1–32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip</td>
<td>Use MONNAME3. to print the first three letters of the month name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Details**

If necessary, SAS truncates the name of the month to fit the format width.

**Example**

The example table uses the input value of 19431, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to March 14, 2014.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,monname1.);</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,monname3.);</td>
<td>Mar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,monname5.);</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Formats:**

- “MONTHw. Format” on page 135

---

**MONTHw. Format**

Writes SAS date values as the month of the year.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

MONTHw.

**Arguments**

\[ w \]

specifies the width of the output field.
The MONTHw. format writes the month (1 through 12) of the year from a SAS date value.

Example

The example table uses the input value of 19431, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to March 14, 2014.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431, month.);</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “MONNAMEw. Format” on page 134

MONYYw. Format

Writes SAS date values as the month and the year in the form mmmyy or mmmyyyy.

Category: Date and Time

Alignment: Right

Syntax

MONYYw.

Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5–7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Details

The MONYYw. format writes SAS date values in the form mmmyy or mmmyyyy, where
**mmmm**

is the first three letters of the month name.

**yy** or **yyyy**

is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

**Comparisons**

The MONYYw. format and the DTMONYYw. format are similar in that they both write date values. The difference is that MONYYw. expects a SAS date value as input, and DTMONYYw. expects a datetime value.

**Example**

The example table uses the input value of 19704, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to December 12, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19704, monyy5.);</td>
<td>DEC13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19704, monyy7.);</td>
<td>DEC2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Formats:**

- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “DTMONYYw. Format” on page 111
- “DDMMYYw. Format” on page 104
- “MMDDYYw. Format” on page 127
- “YYMMDDw. Format” on page 163

**Functions:**

- “MONTH Function” on page 274
- “YEAR Function” on page 317
Syntax

NEGPARENw.[d]

Arguments

w
specifies the width of the output field.

Default 6
Range 1–32

d
specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value.

Default 0
Range 0–31

Details

The NEGPARENw.d format attempts to right align output values. If the input value is negative, NEGPARENw.d displays the output by enclosing the value in parentheses, if the field that you specify is wide enough. Otherwise, it uses a minus sign to represent the negative value. If the input value is non-negative, NEGPARENw.d displays the value with a leading and trailing blank to ensure proper column alignment. It reserves the last column for a close parenthesis even when the value is positive.

Comparisons

The NEGPARENw.d format is similar to the COMMAw.d format in that it separates every three digits of the value with a comma.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(100,negparen6.);</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(1000,negparen6.);</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(-200,negparen6.);</td>
<td>(200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(-2000,negparen8.);</td>
<td>(2,000)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NENGOw. Format

Writes SAS date values as Japanese dates in the form e.yymmd.
Syntax

NENGOw:

Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 10

Range 2–10

Details

The NENGOw. format writes SAS date values in the form e,yyyyymmdd, where

e

is the first letter of the name of the emperor (Meiji, Taisho, Showa, or Heisei).

yy

is an integer that represents the year.

mm

is an integer that represents the month.

dd

is an integer that represents the day of the month.

If the width is too small, SAS omits the period.

Example

The example table uses the input value of 19431, which is the SAS date value that


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,nengo3.);</td>
<td>H25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,nengo6.);</td>
<td>H25/03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,nengo8.);</td>
<td>H.250314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,nengo9.);</td>
<td>H25/03/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,nengo10.);</td>
<td>H.25/03/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OCTALw. Format

Converts numeric values to octal representation.

**Syntax**

\texttt{OCTALw.}

**Arguments**

\( w \)

specifies the width of the output field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1–24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Details**

If necessary, the OCTALw. format converts numeric values to integers before displaying them in octal representation.

**Comparisons**

OCTALw. converts numeric values to octal representation. The $OCTALw. format converts character values to octal representation.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put (3592, octal16.);</td>
<td>007010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

Formats:

- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “$OCTALw. Format” on page 84
PERCENTw.d Format

Writes numeric values as percentages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alignment:</td>
<td>Right</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

PERCENT\textsubscript{w.d}

Arguments

\textit{w}

specifies the width of the output field.

- Default: 6
- Range: 4–32

\textit{d}

specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value.

- Range: 0–31
- Requirement: must be less than \textit{w}

Details

The PERCENT\textsuperscript{w.d} format multiplies values by 100, formats them the same as the BEST\textsuperscript{w.d} format, and adds a percent sign (%) to the end of the formatted value, while it encloses negative values in parentheses. The PERCENT\textsuperscript{w.d} format allows room for a percent sign and parentheses, even if the value is not negative.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put{0.1,percent10.};</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put{1.2,percent10.};</td>
<td>120%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put{-0.05,percent10.};</td>
<td>( 5%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
PERCENTNw.d Format

Produces percentages, using a minus sign for negative values.

Category: Numeric
Alignment: Right

Syntax

PERCENTNw.[d]

Arguments

w
- specifies the width of the output field.
  Default 6
  Range 4–32

d
- specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value.
  Range 0–31
  Requirement must be less than w

Details

The PERCENTNw.d format multiplies negative values by 100, formats them the same as the BESTw.d format, adds a minus sign to the beginning of the value, and adds a percent sign (%) to the end of the formatted value. The PERCENTNw.d format allows room for a percent sign and a minus sign, even if the value is not negative.

Comparisons

The PERCENTNw.d format produces percents by using a minus sign instead of parentheses for negative values. The PERCENTw.d format produces percents by using parentheses for negative values.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(-0.1,percentn10.);</td>
<td>-10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(.2,percentn10.);</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(.8,percentn10.);</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### QTRw. Format

Writers SAS date values as the quarter of the year.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Alignment:** Right

### Syntax

**QTRw:**

**Arguments**

w

- specifies the width of the output field.

  **Default** 1

  **Range** 1–32

### Example

The example table uses the input value of 19431, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to March 14, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19431,qtr.);</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also

**Formats:**

- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
QTRRw. Format

 Writes SAS date values as the quarter of the year in Roman numerals.

 Category: Date and Time
 Alignment: Right

Syntax

QTRRw.

Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 3

Range 3–32

Example

The example table uses the input value of 19624, which is the SAS date value that
 corresponds to September 23, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19624,qtrr.);</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:

• “QTRw. Format” on page 143
• “YYQRw. Format” on page 170
• “YYQRxw. Format” on page 171
ROMANw. Format

Writes numeric values as roman numerals.

Category: Numeric
Alignment: Left

Syntax

ROMANw.

Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 6
Range 2–32

Details

The ROMANw. format truncates a floating-point value to its integer component before the value is written.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(2006, roman.);</td>
<td>MMVI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:

- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “JULIANw. Format” on page 126

SIZEKw.d Format

Writes a numeric value in the form nK for kilobytes.

Category: Numeric
Alignment: Right
Syntax

SIZEKw.[d]

Arguments

\( w \)

specifies the width of the output field.

Default: 9
Range: 2–33

\( d \)

specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value.

Default: 0
Range: 0–31

Details

To write a numeric value in the form \( nK \) by using the SIZEKw.d format, the value of \( n \) is calculated by dividing the numeric value by 1,024. The symbol K indicates that the value is a multiple of 1,024.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put (1024, sizek.);</td>
<td>1K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (200943, sizek.);</td>
<td>197K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:

- “SIZEKMGw.d Format” on page 146

SIZEKMGw.d Format

 Writes a numeric value in the form \( nKB \) for kilobytes, \( nMB \) for megabytes, or \( nGB \) for gigabytes.

Category: Numeric
Alignment: Right
Syntax
SIZEKMGw.[d]

Arguments

w
specifies the width of the output field.

Default 9
Range 2–33

d
specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value. This argument is optional.

Default 0
Range 0–31

Details
When you specify the SIZEKMGw.d format, SAS determines the best suffix: KB for kilobytes; MB for megabytes; or GB for gigabytes; and divides the SAS numeric value by one of the following values:

KB 1024
MB 1048576
GB 1073741824

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put (3688, sizekmg.);</td>
<td>4KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (1048576, sizekmg.);</td>
<td>1MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (83409922345, sizekmg.);</td>
<td>8GB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “SIZEKw.d Format” on page 145
**TIMEw.d Format**

Writes SAS time values as hours, minutes, and seconds in the form \( hh:mm:ss.ss \) using the military 24-hour clock.

**Category:** Date and Time  
**Alignment:** Right

### Syntax

\[
\text{TIME}w.\[d]\]

### Arguments

\( w \)

- Specifies the width of the output field.
  - **Default:** 8
  - **Range:** 2–20
  - **Tip:** Make \( w \) large enough to produce the desired results. To obtain a complete time value with three decimal places, you must allow at least 12 spaces: eight spaces to the left of the decimal point, one space for the decimal point itself, and three spaces for the decimal fraction of seconds.

\( d \)

- Specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the seconds value.
  - **Default:** 0
  - **Range:** 0–19
  - **Requirement:** must be less than \( w \)

### Details

The TIME\( w\).\( d \) format writes SAS time values in the form \( hh:mm:ss.ss \), where

\( hh \)

- Is an integer.
  - **Note:** If \( hh \) is a single digit, TIME\( w\).\( d \) places a leading blank before the digit. For example, the TIME\( w\).\( d \) format writes 9:00 instead of 09:00.

\( mm \)

- Is the number of minutes, ranging from 00 through 59.

\( ss.ss \)

- Is the number of seconds, ranging from 00 through 59, with the fraction of a second following the decimal point.
Comparisons

The TIMEw.d format is similar to the HHMMw.d format except that TIMEw.d includes seconds.

The TIMEw.d format and the HHMMw format write a leading blank for a single-hour digit. The TODw.d format writes a leading zero for a single-hour digit.

Example

The example table uses the input value of 59083, which is the SAS time value that corresponds to 4:24:43 PM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(59083,time.);</td>
<td>16:24:43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “HHMMw.d Format” on page 122
- “HOURw.d Format” on page 124
- “MMSSw.d Format” on page 130
- “TODw.d Format” on page 151

Functions:
- “HOUR Function” on page 245
- “MINUTE Function” on page 272
- “SECOND Function” on page 293

TIMEAMPMw.d Format

Writes SAS time values as hours, minutes, and seconds in the form hh:mm:ss.ss with AM or PM.

Category: Date and Time
Alignment: Right

Syntax

TIMEAMPMw.\[d\]

Arguments

w
  specifies the width of the output field.
The TIMEAMPMMw.d format writes SAS time values in the form hh:mm:ss.ss with AM or PM, where

- hh is an integer that represents the hour.
- mm is an integer that represents the minutes.
- ss.ss is the number of seconds to two decimal places.

Times greater than 23:59:59 PM appear as the next day.

Make w large enough to produce the desired results. To obtain a complete time value with three decimal places and AM or PM, you must allow at least 11 spaces (hh:mm:ss PM). If w is less than 5, SAS writes AM or PM only.

### Comparisons

- The TIMEAMPMMMMw.d format is similar to the TIMEmw.d format except, that TIMEAMPMMMMw.d prints AM or PM at the end of the time.
- TIMEw.d writes hours greater than 11:59:59, and TIMEAMPMMw.d does not.

### Example

The example table uses the input value of 59083, which is the SAS time value that corresponds to 4:24:43 PM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(59083,timeamp3.);</td>
<td>PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(59083,timeamp5.);</td>
<td>4 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(59083,timeamp7.);</td>
<td>4:24 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(59083,timeamp11.);</td>
<td>4:24:43 PM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

Formats:
- “DATEAMPMw.d Format” on page 99
- “TIMEw.d Format” on page 148

TODw.d Format

Writes SAS time values and the time portion of SAS datetime values in the form hh:mm:ss.ss.

Category: Date and Time
Alignment: Right

Syntax

TODw.[d]

Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.
Default 8
Range 2–20
Tip SAS writes a zero for a zero hour if the specified width is sufficient, for example, 02:30 or 00:30.

d

specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the seconds value.
Default 0
Range 0–19
Requirement must be less than w

Details

The TODw.d format writes SAS datetime values in the form hh:mm:ss.ss, where

hh

is an integer that represents the hour.

mm

is an integer that represents the minutes.

ss.ss

is the number of seconds to two decimal places.
Comparisons

The TOWw.d format writes a leading zero for a single-hour digit. The TIMEw.d format and the HHMMw.d format write a leading blank for a single-hour digit.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1472049623,tod9.);</td>
<td>14:40:23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “TIMEw.d Format” on page 148
- “TIMEAMPMw.d Format” on page 149

VAXRBw.d Format

 Writes real binary (floating-point) data in VMS format.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alignment:</td>
<td>Right</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

VAXRBw.[d]

Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 8

Range 2–8

d

specifies the power of 10 by which to divide the value.

Default 0

Range 0–31

Details

Use the VAXRBw.d format to write data in native VAX/VMS floating-point notation.
Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1,vaxrb8.);</td>
<td>8040000000000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The result is the hexadecimal representation for the integer.

**w.d Format**

Writes standard numeric data one digit per byte.

- **Category:** Numeric
- **Alignment:** Right
- **Alias:** Fw.d

**Syntax**

`w.[d]`

**Arguments**

- **w**
  - Specifies the width of the output field.
  - **Range:** 1–32
  - **Tip:** Allow enough space to write the value, the decimal point, and a minus sign, if necessary.

- **d**
  - Specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value. This argument is optional.
  - **Range:** 0–31
  - **Requirement:** must be less than `w`
  - **Tip:** If `d` is 0 or you omit `d`, `w.d` writes the value without a decimal point.

**Details**

The `w.d` format rounds to the nearest number that fits in the output field. If `w.d` is too small, SAS might shift the decimal to the BESTw. format. The `w.d` format writes negative numbers with leading minus signs. In addition, `w.d` right aligns before writing and pads the output with leading blanks.
Comparisons

The Zw.d format is similar to the w.d format except that Zw.d pads right-aligned output with 0s instead of blanks.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put (23.45, 6.3);</td>
<td>23.450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “BESTw. Format” on page 90
- “BESTDw.p Format” on page 92
- “Dw.p Format” on page 96
- “$w. Format” on page 89
- “Zw.d Format” on page 174

WEEKDATEw. Format

Writes SAS date values as the day of the week and the date in the form \( \text{day-of-week, month-name dd, yy} \) (or \( \text{yyyy} \)).

Category: Date and Time
Alignment: Right

Syntax

WEEKDATEw:

Arguments

\( w \)

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 29
Range 3–37

Details

The WEEKDATEw. format writes SAS date values in the form \( \text{day-of-week, month-name dd, yy} \) (or \( \text{yyyy} \)), where
**dd**

is an integer that represents the day of the month.

**yy or yyyy**

is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

If w is too small to write the complete day of the week and month, SAS abbreviates as needed.

### Comparisons

The WEEKDATEw. format is the same as the WEEKDATXw. format except that WEEKDATXw. prints *dd* before the month's name.

### Example

The example table uses the input value of 19537 which is the SAS date value that corresponds to June 28, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537, weekdate3.);</td>
<td>Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537, weekdate9.);</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537, weekdate15.);</td>
<td>Fri, Jun 28, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537, weekdate17.);</td>
<td>Fri, Jun 28, 2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also

**Formats:**

- “DTWKDATXw. Format” on page 113
- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “DDMMYYw. Format” on page 104
- “MMDDYYw. Format” on page 127
- “TODw.d Format” on page 151
- “WEEKDATXw. Format” on page 155
- “YYMMDDw. Format” on page 163

### WEEKDATXw. Format

Writes SAS date values as the day of the week and date in the form *day-of-week, dd month-name yy* (or *yyyy*).

**Category:** Date and Time

**Alignment:** Right
Syntax

\texttt{WEEKDATX} \(w\)

\textbf{Arguments}

\(w\) specifies the width of the output field.

\textbf{Default} 29

\textbf{Range} 3–37

\textbf{Details}

The \texttt{WEEKDATX} \(w\) format writes SAS date values in the form \textit{day-of-week, dd month-name, yy} (or \textit{yyyy}), where

\(dd\)

is an integer that represents the day of the month.

\(yy\) or \textit{yyyy}

is a two-digit or a four-digit integer that represents the year.

If \(w\) is too small to write the complete day of the week and month, then SAS abbreviates as needed.

\textbf{Comparisons}

The \texttt{WEEKDATE} \(w\) format is the same as the \texttt{WEEKDATX} \(w\) format, except that \texttt{WEEKDATE} \(w\) prints \(dd\) after the month's name.

The \texttt{WEEKDATX} \(w\) format is the same as the \texttt{DTWKDATX} \(w\) format, except that \texttt{DTWKDATX} \(w\) expects a datetime value as input.

\textbf{Example}

The example table uses the input value of 19405, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to February 16, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19405,weekdatx.);</td>
<td>Saturday, 16 February 2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textbf{See Also}

\textbf{Formats:}

- “\texttt{DTWKDATX}w Format” on page 113
- “\texttt{DATEw} Format” on page 98
- “\texttt{DDMMYY}w Format” on page 104
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format

WEEKDAYw. Format
WEEKDAYw. Format
YEARw. Format

Writers SAS date values as the year.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Alignment:** Right

---

**Syntax**

`YEAR w`  

**Arguments**

`w`

specifies the width of the output field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>2–32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip**  
If `w` is less than 4, the last two digits of the year print. Otherwise, the year value prints as four digits.

---

**Comparisons**

The YEARw. format is similar to the DTYEARw. format in that they both write date values. The difference is that YEARw. expects a SAS date value as input, and DTYEARw. expects a SAS datetime value.

---

**Example**

The example table uses the input value of 19537, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to June 28, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19537, year2.);</code></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19537, year4.);</code></td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**See Also**

**Formats:**

- “DTYEARw. Format” on page 114
YENw.d Format
Writes numeric values with yen signs, commas, and decimal points.

**Category:** Numeric  
**Alignment:** Right

### Syntax

YEN\(_w.d\)

### Arguments

\(w\)

specifies the width of the output field.

- **Default:** 1  
- **Range:** 1–32

\(d\)

specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value.

- **Restriction:** must be either 0 or 2

**Tip**  
If \(d\) is 2, then YEN\(_w.d\) writes a decimal point and two decimal digits. If \(d\) is 0, then YEN\(_w.d\) does not write a decimal point or decimal digits.

### Details

The YEN\(_w.d\) format writes numeric values with a leading yen sign and with a comma that separates every three digits of each value.

The hexadecimal representation of the code for the yen sign character is 5B on EBCDIC systems and 5C on ASCII systems. The monetary character these codes represent can be different in other countries.

### Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1254.71,yen10.2);</td>
<td>¥1,254.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also

**Formats:**

- “DOLLARw.d Format” on page 107
**YYMMw. Format**

Writes SAS date values in the form \[yy]yyMmm, where M is the separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.

**Category:** Date and Time  
**Alignment:** Right

### Syntax

**YYMMw:**

### Arguments

\(w\)

Specifies the width of the output field.

**Default** 7  
**Range** 5–32  
**Interaction** When \(w\) has a value of 5 or 6, the date appears with only the last two digits of the year. When \(w\) is 7 or more, the date appears with a four-digit year.

### Details

The YYMMw. format writes SAS date values in the form \[yy]yyMmm, where \[yy]yy

is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

M

is the character separator.

Mmm

is an integer that represents the month.

### Example

The following examples use the input value of 19656, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to October 25, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19656,yyym5.);</td>
<td>13M10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19656,yyym6.);</td>
<td>13M10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
YYMMxw. Format

Writes SAS date values in the form [yy]yymm or [yy]yy-mm. The x in the format name represents the special character that separates the year and the month. This special character can be a hyphen (-), period (.), slash(/), colon(:), or no separator. The year can be either 2 or 4 digits.

Syntax

YYMMxw:

Arguments

x
identifies a separator or specifies that no separator appear between the year and the month. Valid values for x are any of the following:

C
separates with a colon

D
separates with a hyphen

N
indicates no separator

P
separates with a period

S
separates with a forward slash

w
specifies the width of the output field.

See Also

Formats:

• “DATEw. Format” on page 98
• “MMYYw. Format” on page 131
• “YYMMxw. Format” on page 161

Statements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19656,yymm.);</td>
<td>2013M10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19656,yym7.);</td>
<td>2013M10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19656,yymm10.);</td>
<td>2013M10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default 7

Range 5–32

Interactions

When $x$ is set to $N$, no separator is specified. The width range is then 4–32, and the default changes to 6.

When $x$ has a value of $C$, $D$, $P$, or $S$ and $w$ has a value of 5 or 6, the date appears with only the last two digits of the year. When $w$ is 7 or more, the date appears with a four-digit year.

When $x$ has a value of $N$ and $w$ has a value of 4 or 5, the date appears with only the last two digits of the year. When $x$ has a value of $N$ and $w$ is 6 or more, the date appears with a four-digit year.

Details

The YYMM$\times w$. format writes SAS date values in one of the following forms:

\[
yymmdd \quad [yy]yymmxdd
\]

$<yy>$ is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

$x$ is a specified separator.

$mm$ is an integer that represents the month.

Example

The following examples use the input value of 19537, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to June 28, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537,yymmc5.);</td>
<td>13:06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537,yymd.);</td>
<td>2013-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537,yymm4.);</td>
<td>1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537,yymp8.);</td>
<td>2013.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537,yyms10.);</td>
<td>2013/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:

• “DATEw. Format” on page 98
YYMMDDw. Format

Writes SAS date values in the form *yyymmdd* or *yy[yy]-mm-dd*, where a hyphen (\(-\)) is the separator and the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits.

**Category:** Date and Time  
**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

\[
\text{YYMMDD}\_w
\]

**Arguments**

\(w\)  
specifies the width of the output field.

| Default | 8 |
| Range  | 2–10 |

**Interaction**  
When \(w\) has a value of from 2 to 5, the date appears with as much of the year and the month as possible. When \(w\) is 7, the date appears as a two-digit year without a hyphen.

**Details**

The YYMMDD\_w. format writes SAS date values in one of the following forms:

* *yyymmdd*  
* [*yy]*yy-mm-dd  

* *yy* is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.  

* '-' is the separator.  

* *mm* is an integer that represents the month.  

* *dd* is an integer that represents the day of the month.

To format a date that has a four-digit year and no separators, use the YYMMDDx. format.

**Example**

The following examples use the input value of 19450, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to April 2, 2013.
## YYMMDDxw. Format

Writes date values in the form \([yy]yymmdd\) or \([yy]yy-mm-dd\). The \(x\) in the format name is a character that represents the special character which separates the year, month, and day. This special character can be a hyphen (-), period (.), blank character, slash (/), colon (:), or no separator. The year can be either 2 or 4 digits.

### Category
Date and Time

### Alignment
Right

### Syntax
\texttt{YYMMDDxw}
Arguments

\( x \)
identifies a separator or specifies that no separator appear between the year, the month, and the day. Valid values for \( x \) are any of the following:

- B separates with a blank
- C separates with a colon
- D separates with a hyphen
- N indicates no separator
- P separates with a period
- S separates with a slash.

\( w \)
specifies the width of the output field.

Default 8

Range 2–10

Interactions

When \( w \) has a value of from 2 to 5, the date appears with as much of the year and the month. When \( w \) is 7, the date appears as a two-digit year without separators.

When \( x \) has a value of N, the width range is 2–8.

Details

The YYMMDxw. format writes SAS date values in one of the following forms:

\( yymmd \)
\( [yy]yymmmxdd \)

where

- \([yy]yy\) is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.
- \( x \) is a specified separator.
- \( mm \) is an integer that represents the month.
- \( dd \) is an integer that represents the day of the month.

Example

The following examples use the input value of 19704, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to December 12, 2013.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19704, yymmdc5.);</td>
<td>13:12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19704, yymdd8.);</td>
<td>13-12-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19704, yymddn8.);</td>
<td>20131212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19704, yymddp10.);</td>
<td>2013.12.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Formats:**
- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “DDMMYYxw. Format” on page 105
- “MMDDYYxw. Format” on page 129
- “YYMMDDw. Format” on page 163

**Functions:**
- “DAY Function” on page 231
- “MONTH Function” on page 274
- “YEAR Function” on page 317

---

**YYMONw. Format**

Writes SAS date values in the form `yyymm` or `yyyyymm`.

**Category:** Date and Time  
**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

```
YYMONw.
```

**Arguments**

`w`

specifies the width of the output field. If the format width is too small to print a four-digit year, only the last two digits of the year are printed.

**Default** 7  
**Range** 5–32
Details

The YYMONw. format abbreviates the month's name to three characters.

Example

The example table uses the input value of 19537, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to June 28, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537,yymon6.);</td>
<td>13JUN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537,yymon7.);</td>
<td>2013JUN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:

- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “MMYYw. Format” on page 131

YYQw. Format

Writes SAS date values in the form [yy]yyQq, where Q is the separator, the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits, and q is the quarter of the year.

Category: Date and Time

Alignment: Right

Syntax

YYQw:

Arguments

w

specifies the width of the output field.

Default 6

Range 4–32

Interaction When w has a value of 4 or 5, the date appears with only the last two digits of the year. When w is 6 or more, the date appears with a four-digit year.
Details
The YYQw. format writes SAS date values in the form \([yy]yyQq\), where

- \([yy]\)yy
  is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.
- \(Q\)
  is the character separator.
- \(q\)
  is an integer (1, 2, 3, or 4) that represents the quarter of the year.

Example
The following examples use the input value of 19537, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to June 28, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19537,yyq4.);</code></td>
<td>13Q2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19537,yyq5.);</code></td>
<td>13Q2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19537,yyq.);</code></td>
<td>2013Q2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19537,yyq6.);</code></td>
<td>2013Q2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19537,yyq10.);</code></td>
<td>2013Q2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:
- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “YYQxw. Format” on page 168
- “YYQRw. Format” on page 170
- “YYQRxw. Format” on page 171
- “YYQZw. Format” on page 173

YYQxw. Format
Writes SAS date values in the form \([yy]yyq\) or \([yy]yy-q\). The \(x\) in the format name is a character that represents the special character that separates the year and the quarter of the year. This character can be a hyphen (-), period (.), blank character, slash (/), colon (:), or no separator. The year can be either 2 or 4 digits.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Alignment:** Right
Syntax

YYQxw.

Arguments

x
identifies a separator or specifies that no separator appear between the year and the quarter. Valid values for x are any of the following:

C
separates with a colon

D
separates with a hyphen

N
indicates no separator

P
separates with a period

S
separates with a forward slash.

w
specifies the width of the output field.

Default 6

Range 4–32

Interactions

When x is set to N, no separator is specified. The width range is then 3–32, and the default changes to 5.

When w has a value of 4 or 5, the date appears with only the last two digits of the year. When w is 6 or more, the date appears with a four-digit year.

When x has a value of N and w has a value of 3 or 4, the date appears with only the last two digits of the year. When x has a value of N and w is 5 or more, the date appears with a four-digit year.

Details

The YYQxw. format writes SAS date values in one of the following forms:

[yy]yyq
[yy]yyxq

where

[yy]yy
is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

X
is a specified separator.

q
is an integer (1, 2, 3, or 4) that represents the quarter of the year.
Example

The following examples use the input value of 19537, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to July 28, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537,yyqc4.);</td>
<td>13:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537,yyqd.);</td>
<td>2013-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537,yyqn3.);</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537,yyqp6.);</td>
<td>2013.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(19537,yyqs8.);</td>
<td>2013/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:

- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “YYQw. Format” on page 167
- “YYQRw. Format” on page 170
- “YYQRxw. Format” on page 171
- “YYQZw. Format” on page 173

YYQRw. Format

Writes SAS date values in the form [yy]yyQqr, where Q is the separator, the year appears as either 2 or 4 digits, and qr is the quarter of the year expressed in roman numerals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Date and Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alignment:</td>
<td>Right</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

YYQRw:

Arguments

\[w\]

specifies the width of the output field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>6–32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When the value of \( w \) is too small to write a four-digit year, the date appears with only the last two digits of the year.

**Details**

The \( YYQRw \) format writes SAS date values in the form \([yy]yQqr\), where

\(<yy>yy\)

is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

Q

is the character separator.

qr

is a roman numeral (I, II, III, or IV) that represents the quarter of the year.

**Example**

The following examples use the input value of 19537, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to June 28, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19537,yyqr6.);</code></td>
<td>13QII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19537,yyqr7.);</code></td>
<td>2013QII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19537,yyqr.);</code></td>
<td>2013QII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19537,yyqr8.);</code></td>
<td>2013QII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select put(19537,yyqr10.);</code></td>
<td>2013QII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Formats:**

- “\( YYQw \) Format” on page 167
- “\( YYQRxw \) Format” on page 171

**YYQRxw. Format**

Wrote date values in the form \([yy]yyqr\) or \([yy]yy-qr\). The \( x \) in the format name is a character that represents the special character that separates the year and the quarter of the year. This character can be a hyphen (-), period (.), blank character, slash (/), colon (:), or no separator. The year can be either 2 or 4 digits and \( qr \) is the quarter of the year in roman numerals.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Alignment:** Right
Syntax

YYQR\textsubscript{xw}.

Arguments

\textit{x} identifies a separator or specifies that no separator appear between the year and the quarter. Valid values for \textit{x} are any of the following:

- \textit{C} separates with a colon
- \textit{D} separates with a hyphen
- \textit{N} indicates no separator
- \textit{P} separates with a period
- \textit{S} separates with a forward slash.

\textit{w} specifies the width of the output field.

| Default | 8 |
| Range   | 6–32 |

Interactions

When \textit{x} is set to \textit{N}, no separator is specified. The width range is then 5–32, and the default changes to 7.

When the value of \textit{w} is too small to write a four-digit year, the date appears with only the last two digits of the year.

Details

The YYQR\textsubscript{xw} format writes SAS date values in one of the following forms:

- \textit{[yy]yyqr}
- \textit{[yy]y\textit{x}qr}

where

- \textit{[yy]yy} is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.
- \textit{X} is a specified separator.
- \textit{qr} is a roman numeral (I, II, III, or IV) that represents the quarter of the year.

Example

The following examples use the input value of 19721 which is the SAS date value that corresponds to December 29, 2013.
**YYQZw. Format**

Writes SAS date values in the form \([yy] yqq\). The year appears as 2 or 4 digits, and \(qq\) is the quarter of the year.

**Category:** Date and Time  
**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

\[ YYQZw. \]

**Arguments**

- \(Z\) specifies that no separator appear between the year and the quarter.
- \(w\) specifies the width of the output field.

**Default** 4

**Note** 6

**Details**

The YYQZw. format writes SAS date values in the form \([yy] yqq\) where \([yy]\) is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

### See Also

**Formats:**

- “YYQxw. Format” on page 168
- “YYQRw. Format” on page 170
specifies that there is no separator.

$qq$

is an integer (01, 02, 03, or 04) that represents the quarter of the year.

Example

The following examples use the input value of 19537, which is the SAS date value that corresponds to June 28, 2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put (19537,yyqz6.);</td>
<td>201302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (19537,yyqz4.);</td>
<td>1302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Formats:

- “DATEw. Format” on page 98
- “QTRw. Format” on page 143
- “YYQw. Format” on page 167

Z$\_w.d$ Format

Writes standard numeric data with leading 0s.

**Category:** Numeric

**Alignment:** Right

**Syntax**

$Z_{w.[d]}$

**Arguments**

$w$

specifies the width of the output field.

**Default** 1

**Range** 1–32

**Tip** Allow enough space to write the value, the decimal point, and a minus sign, if necessary.
\( d \)

specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the numeric value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Tip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0–31</td>
<td>If ( d ) is 0 or you omit ( d ), ( Zw.d ) writes the value without a decimal point.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Details**

The \( Zw.d \) format writes standard numeric values one digit per byte and fills in 0s to the left of the data value.

The \( Zw.d \) format rounds to the nearest number that will fit in the output field. If \( w.d \) is too large to fit, SAS might shift the decimal to the BEST\( w \). format. The \( Zw.d \) format writes negative numbers with leading minus signs. In addition, it right aligns before writing and pads the output with leading zeros.

**Comparisons**

The \( Zw.d \) format is similar to the \( w.d \) format except that \( Zw.d \) pads right-aligned output with 0s instead of blanks.

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(1350,28.);</td>
<td>00001350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Formats:**

- “w.d Format” on page 153
Chapter 5
FedSQL Functions

Overview of FedSQL Functions ......................................................... 179
General Function Syntax ................................................................. 180
Aggregate Function Syntax .............................................................. 180
Non-Aggregate Function Syntax ...................................................... 180
Using FedSQL Functions ................................................................. 181
Restrictions on Function Arguments ............................................... 181
Using DS2 Packages in Expressions ................................................. 181
Aggregate Functions ................................................................. 182
Overview of Aggregate Functions .................................................. 182
Calling Base SAS Functions Instead of FedSQL Aggregate Functions .. 183
Function Categories ................................................................. 183
FEDSQL Functions by Category ..................................................... 184
Dictionary ................................................................. 190
ABS Function ................................................................. 190
ACOS Function ................................................................. 191
ASIN Function ................................................................. 192
ATAN Function ................................................................. 193
ATAN2 Function ................................................................. 194
AVG Function ................................................................. 196
BAND Function ................................................................. 197
BETA Function ................................................................. 198
BLACKCLPRC Function ........................................................ 199
BLACKPTPRC Function ........................................................ 201
BLKSHCLPRC Function ........................................................ 203
BLKSHPTPRC Function ........................................................ 205
BLSHIFT Function ................................................................. 207
BOR Function ................................................................. 208
BRSHIFT Function ................................................................. 209
BXOR Function ................................................................. 210
CAST Function ................................................................. 210
CEIL Function ................................................................. 212
CEILZ Function ................................................................. 213
CHARACTER_LENGTH Function .................................................. 215
COALESCE Function ............................................................ 216
COALESCEC Function .......................................................... 217
COS Function ................................................................. 218
COSH Function ................................................................. 219
COT Function ................................................................. 220
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COUNT Function</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Function</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DATE Function</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_LOCALE Function</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIME Function</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIME_GMT Function</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIMESTAMP Function</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_TIMESTAMP_GMT Function</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CV Function</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE Function</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATEJUL Function</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATEPART Function</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY Function</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGREES Function</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Function</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP Function</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOOR Function</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOORZ Function</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAMMA Function</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCD Function</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOMEAN Function</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOMEANZ Function</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARMEEAN Function</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARMEEANZ Function</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOUR Function</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFNULL Function</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQR Function</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JULDATER Function</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JULDATER7 Function</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARGEST Function</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KURTOSIS Function</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCM Function</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG Function</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG2 Function</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG10 Function</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGBETA Function</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOWCASE Function</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD Function</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKEDATE Function</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKETIME Function</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKETIMESTAMP Function</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARGRCLPRC Function</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARGRPTPRC Function</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX Function</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAN Function</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIAN Function</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN Function</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINUTE Function</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD Function</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH Function</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMISS Function</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTET_LENGTH Function</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDINAL Function</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCTL Function</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI Function</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER Function</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Overview of FedSQL Functions

A FedSQL function performs a computation on FedSQL expressions and returns either a single value or a set of values if the FedSQL expression is a column. Functions that perform a computation on a column are aggregate functions. In other SQL environments, aggregate functions are also known as set functions.

FedSQL functions can be used in FedSQL applications or in DS2 programs where embedded FedSQL is part of a DS2 application.

For more information, see “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42 and the “SET Statement” in SAS DS2 Language Reference.

Note: For the FedSQL functions that are like-named in Base SAS, these functions can take DOUBLE and character arguments and return values, but all character return values are NVARCHAR.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROBBNML Function</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROBBNRM Function</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROBCHI Function</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROBT Function</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT Function</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QTR Function</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUOTE Function</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIANS Function</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE Function</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPEAT Function</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVERSE Function</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS Function</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOND Function</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN Function</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIN Function</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINH Function</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKEWNESS Function</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLEST Function</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQRT Function</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STD Function</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDDEV Function</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDERR Function</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENTS_T Function</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSTRING Function</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM Function</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAN Function</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANH Function</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMEPART Function</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TODAY Function</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIM Function</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPCASE Function</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USS Function</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIANCE Function</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEKDAY Function</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR Function</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYQ Function</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Function Syntax

Aggregate Function Syntax

The syntax for an aggregate function is

\[ \text{aggregate-function} \left( \text{expression} \right) \]

- **aggregate-function** specifies the name of the function.
- **expression** specifies an expression that evaluates to a column name. The expression can include one of the following forms:
  - **table.column** is a qualified column that identifies the table that is being processed by the FedSQL statement followed by a period and the name of the column.
  - **Example** select avg(densities.density) from densities;
  - **column** is an unqualified column name that has an implicit table qualifier. The implicit table qualifier is the table that FedSQL is processing.
  - **Example** select avg(density) from densities;

*Note:* You can specify more than one argument for some aggregate functions. If you do, the Base SAS function is used and the functions can no longer be considered an aggregate function. For more information, see “Calling Base SAS Functions Instead of FedSQL Aggregate Functions” on page 183.

Non-Aggregate Function Syntax

The syntax of a function is

\[ \text{function} \left( \text{argument} [, \ldots \text{argument}] \right) \]

- **function** specifies the name of the function.
- **argument** can be a variable name, constant, or any FedSQL expression, including another function. The number and type of arguments that FedSQL allows are described with individual functions. Separate multiple arguments by a comma.

**Examples**

select sqrt(1500);

select ifnull(AvgHigh, 0) from worldtemps;
Using FedSQL Functions

Restrictions on Function Arguments

If the value of an argument is invalid, FedSQL sets the result to a null or missing value. Here are some common restrictions on function arguments:

- Some functions require that their arguments be restricted within a certain range. For example, the argument of the LOG function must be greater than 0.
- Most functions do not permit nulls or missing values as arguments. Exceptions include some of the descriptive statistics functions and the IFNULL function.
- In general, the allowed range of the arguments is platform-dependent, such as with the EXP function.

Using DS2 Packages in Expressions

You can invoke a DS2 package method as a function in a FedSQL SELECT statement. The syntax for the expression is shown here.

```
[catalog.] [schema.] package.method (argument-1 [, ... argument-n])
```

The following restrictions apply when you use DS2 packages in expressions in FedSQL:

- The method parameters must be a DOUBLE, an integer of any size, or a string.
- The method must return a double, an integer of any size, or a string.
- The method must return a value.
- You must supply a package name.
- The types and ordering of the arguments in the FedSQL SELECT statement must match the types and ordering of the parameters in the DS2 package method.

In the following example, the method BAR is created in DS2 and then used in a FedSQL SELECT statement call as a function.

```c
/* create table */
data dataset;
  x=1; y=1; z=1; output;
  x=1; y=1; z=2; output;
  x=2; y=2; z=2; output;
  x=2; y=2; z=8; output;
  x=2; y=3; z=13; output;
run;

/* DS2 code */
proc ds2;
  package pkga;
    method bar(double x, double y) returns double;
      return x*x + y*y;
    end;
  endpackage;
run;
```
/* fedsql code */
proc fedsql;
    select pkga.bar(1,2) as five,
           cot(radians(45)) as one,
           degrees(pi()) as one_eighty,
           power(3,4) as eighty_one,
           sign(-42) as minus1,
           sign(0) as zero,
           sign(42) as plus1;
    select * from dataset where pkga.bar(x,y) = z;
quit;

The output from the FedSQL SELECT statement would be as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIVE</th>
<th>ONE</th>
<th>ONE_EIGHTY</th>
<th>EIGHTY_ONE</th>
<th>MINUS1</th>
<th>ZERO</th>
<th>PLUS1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, see “Package Method Expression” in SAS DS2 Language Reference.

---

### Aggregate Functions

#### Overview of Aggregate Functions

FedSQL aggregate functions operate on all values for an expression in a table column and return a single result. If the aggregate function is processed in a GROUP BY statement, the aggregate function returns a single result for each group. Null values and SAS missing values are not considered in the operation, except for the COUNT(*) syntax of the COUNT function. The table column that you specify in the function can be any FedSQL expression that evaluates to a column name.

The following are FedSQL aggregate functions:

- “AVG Function” on page 196
- “COUNT Function” on page 221
- “CSS Function” on page 222
- “KURTOSIS Function” on page 252
Using the table “WorldTemps” on page 552, the following aggregate function examples operate on the AvgLow table column:

/* Get the average of the average low temperatures */
select avg(AvgLow) as AvgTemp from worldtemps;

/* Get the number of different average low temperatures */
/* and group them by the average low temperature */
select AvgLow, count(AvgLow) from worldtemps group by AvgLow;

/* Get the highest average low temperature */
select max(AvgLow) from worldtemps;

### Calling Base SAS Functions Instead of FedSQL Aggregate Functions

If multiple columns are supplied as arguments to an aggregate function and there is a like-named Base SAS function, the Base SAS function is used. The statistic that is calculated for those arguments is for the current row. The function is no longer considered to be an aggregate function. Some examples are the MIN, MAX, and SUM functions.

If multiple arguments are supplied to an aggregate function and there is no like-named Base SAS function, an error is returned. An example is the AVG function.

### Function Categories

Functions can be categorized by the types of values that they operate on. Each FedSQL function belongs to one of the following categories:

Aggregate
- operates on the values in a table column
Bitwise Logical Operations
   operates on one or more bit patterns or binary numbers at the level of their individual bits
Character
   operates on character SQL expressions
Date and Time
   operates on date and time SQL expressions
Descriptive Statistics
   operates on values that measure central tendency, variation among values, and the shape of distribution values
Financial
   calculates financial values such as interest, periodic payments, depreciation, and prices for European options on stocks.
Mathematical
   operates on values to perform general mathematical calculations
Probability
   returns probability calculations.
Special
   operates on null values and SAS missing values
Trigonometric
   operates on values to perform trigonometric calculations
Truncation
   truncates numeric values and returns numeric values, often using fuzzing

### FEDSQL Functions by Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Language Elements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate</td>
<td>AVG Function (p. 196)</td>
<td>Returns the average of all values in a column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COUNT Function (p. 221)</td>
<td>Returns the number of rows retrieved by a SELECT statement for a specified table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSS Function (p. 222)</td>
<td>Returns the corrected sum of squares of all values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KURTOSIS Function (p. 252)</td>
<td>Returns the kurtosis of all values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAX Function (p. 267)</td>
<td>Returns the maximum value in a column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIN Function (p. 270)</td>
<td>Returns the minimum value in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NMISS Function (p. 275)</td>
<td>Returns the number of null values or SAS missing values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROBT Function (p. 284)</td>
<td>Returns the probability from a t distribution of the values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RANGE Function (p. 290)</td>
<td>Returns the range between values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SKEWNESS Function (p. 297)</td>
<td>Returns the skewness of all values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STD Function (p. 301)</td>
<td>Returns the standard deviation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STDDEV Function (p. 302)</td>
<td>Returns the statistical standard deviation of all values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STDERR Function (p. 303)</td>
<td>Returns the statistical standard error of all values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STUDENTS_T Function (p. 304)</td>
<td>Returns the Student's t distribution of the values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUM Function (p. 307)</td>
<td>Returns the sum of all the values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USS Function (p. 313)</td>
<td>Returns the uncorrected sum of squares of all the values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VARIANCE Function (p. 315)</td>
<td>Returns the measure of the dispersion of all values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitwise Logical Operations</td>
<td>BAND Function (p. 197)</td>
<td>Returns the bitwise logical AND of two arguments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BLSHIFT Function (p. 207)</td>
<td>Returns the bitwise logical left shift of two arguments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOR Function (p. 208)</td>
<td>Returns the bitwise logical OR of two arguments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BRSHIFT Function (p. 209)</td>
<td>Returns the bitwise logical right shift of two arguments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BXOR Function (p. 210)</td>
<td>Returns the bitwise logical EXCLUSIVE OR of two arguments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character</td>
<td>CHARACTER_LENGTH Function (p. 215)</td>
<td>Returns the number of characters in a string of any data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COALESCEC Function (p. 217)</td>
<td>Returns the first non-null or nonmissing value from a list of character arguments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CURRENT_LOCALE Function (p. 224)</td>
<td>Returns the five character name of the current locale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOWCASE Function (p. 257)</td>
<td>Converts all letters in a character expression to lowercase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OCTET_LENGTH Function (p. 277)</td>
<td>Returns the number of bytes in a string of any data type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QUOTE Function (p. 288)</td>
<td>Adds double quotation marks to a character value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REPEAT Function (p. 291)</td>
<td>Repeats a character expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REVERSE Function (p. 292)</td>
<td>Reverses a character expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category</strong></td>
<td><strong>Language Elements</strong></td>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUBSTRING Function (p. 305)</td>
<td>Extracts a substring from a character string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRIM Function (p. 311)</td>
<td>Removes leading characters, trailing characters, or both from a character string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UPCASE Function (p. 312)</td>
<td>Converts all letters in an argument to uppercase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date and Time</strong></td>
<td>CURRENT_DATE Function (p. 223)</td>
<td>Returns the current date for the time zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CURRENT_TIME Function (p. 225)</td>
<td>Returns the current time for your time zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CURRENT_TIME_GMT Function (p. 225)</td>
<td>Returns the current GMT time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CURRENT_TIMESTAMP Function (p. 226)</td>
<td>Returns the date and time for your time zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CURRENT_TIMESTAMP_GMT Function (p. 227)</td>
<td>Returns the current GMT date and time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATE Function (p. 228)</td>
<td>Returns the current date as a SAS date value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATEJUL Function (p. 229)</td>
<td>Converts a Julian date to a SAS date value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATEPART Function (p. 230)</td>
<td>Returns the date as year, month, and day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DAY Function (p. 231)</td>
<td>Returns the numeric day of the month from a date or datetime value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOUR Function (p. 245)</td>
<td>Returns the hour from a time or datetime value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JULDATE Function (p. 248)</td>
<td>Returns the Julian date from a SAS date value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JULDATE7 Function (p. 249)</td>
<td>Returns a seven-digit Julian date from a SAS date value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKEDATE Function (p. 259)</td>
<td>Returns the date as year, month, and day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKETIME Function (p. 260)</td>
<td>Returns the time as hours, minutes, and seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKETIMESTAMP Function (p. 261)</td>
<td>Returns the timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINUTE Function (p. 272)</td>
<td>Returns the minute from a time or datetime value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MONTH Function (p. 274)</td>
<td>Returns the numeric month from a date or datetime value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QTR Function (p. 287)</td>
<td>Returns the quarter of the year from a SAS date value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SECOND Function (p. 293)</td>
<td>Returns the second from a time or datetime value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TIMEPART Function</strong> (p. 310)</td>
<td>Returns the time as hours, minutes, and seconds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TODAY Function</strong> (p. 311)</td>
<td>Returns the current date as a numeric SAS date value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEEKDAY Function</strong> (p. 316)</td>
<td>From a SAS date value, returns an integer that corresponds to the day of the week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR Function</strong> (p. 317)</td>
<td>Returns the year from a date or datetime value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YYQ Function</strong> (p. 318)</td>
<td>Returns a SAS date value from year and quarter year values.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AVG Function</strong> (p. 196)</td>
<td>Returns the average of all values in a column.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CSS Function</strong> (p. 222)</td>
<td>Returns the corrected sum of squares of all values in an expression.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CV Function</strong> (p. 228)</td>
<td>Returns the coefficient of variation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOMEAN Function</strong> (p. 239)</td>
<td>Returns the geometric mean.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOMEANZ Function</strong> (p. 241)</td>
<td>Returns the geometric mean, using zero fuzzing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARMEAN Function</strong> (p. 242)</td>
<td>Returns the harmonic mean.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARMEANZ Function</strong> (p. 243)</td>
<td>Returns the harmonic mean, using zero fuzzing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IQR Function</strong> (p. 247)</td>
<td>Returns the interquartile range.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LARGEST Function</strong> (p. 250)</td>
<td>Returns the kth largest non-null or nonmissing value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KURTOSIS Function</strong> (p. 252)</td>
<td>Returns the kurtosis of all values in an expression.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAD Function</strong> (p. 258)</td>
<td>Returns the median absolute deviation from the median.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAX Function</strong> (p. 267)</td>
<td>Returns the maximum value in a column.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEAN Function</strong> (p. 268)</td>
<td>Returns the arithmetic mean (average) of the non-null or nonmissing arguments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEDIAN Function</strong> (p. 269)</td>
<td>Returns the median value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MIN Function</strong> (p. 270)</td>
<td>Returns the minimum value in an expression.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ORDINAL Function</strong> (p. 278)</td>
<td>Orders a list of values, and returns a value that is based on a position in the list.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCTL Function</strong> (p. 279)</td>
<td>Returns the percentile that corresponds to the percentage.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROBT Function</strong> (p. 284)</td>
<td>Returns the probability from a t distribution of the values in an expression.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>RANGE Function (p. 290)</td>
<td>Returns the range between values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements</td>
<td>RMS Function (p. 293)</td>
<td>Returns the root mean square.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SKEWNESS Function (p. 297)</td>
<td>Returns the skewness of all values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SMALLEST Function (p. 299)</td>
<td>Returns the kth smallest non-null or nonmissing value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STD Function (p. 301)</td>
<td>Returns the standard deviation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STDDEV Function (p. 302)</td>
<td>Returns the statistical standard deviation of all values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STDERR Function (p. 303)</td>
<td>Returns the statistical standard error of all values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STUDENTS_T Function (p. 304)</td>
<td>Returns the Student's t distribution of the values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUM Function (p. 307)</td>
<td>Returns the sum of all the values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USS Function (p. 313)</td>
<td>Returns the uncorrected sum of squares of all the values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VARIANCE Function (p. 315)</td>
<td>Returns the measure of the dispersion of all values in an expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial</td>
<td>BLACKCLPRC Function (p. 199)</td>
<td>Calculates call prices for European options on futures, based on the Black model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BLACKPTPRC Function (p. 201)</td>
<td>Calculates put prices for European options on futures, based on the Black model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BLKSHCLPRC Function (p. 203)</td>
<td>Calculates call prices for European options on stocks, based on the Black-Scholes model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BLKSHPTPRC Function (p. 205)</td>
<td>Calculates put prices for European options on stocks, based on the Black-Scholes model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MARGRCLPRC Function (p. 262)</td>
<td>Calculates call prices for European options on stocks, based on the Margrabe model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MARGRPTPRC Function (p. 265)</td>
<td>Calculates put prices for European options on stocks, based on the Margrabe model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical</td>
<td>ABS Function (p. 190)</td>
<td>Returns the absolute value of a numeric value expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BETA Function (p. 198)</td>
<td>Returns the value of the beta function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COALESCE Function (p. 216)</td>
<td>Returns the first non-null or nonmissing value from a list of numeric arguments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E Function (p. 233)</td>
<td>Returns the natural logarithm, e.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Language Elements</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXP Function (p. 234)</td>
<td>Returns the value of the e constant raised to a specified power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GAMMA Function (p. 237)</td>
<td>Returns the value of the gamma function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GCD Function (p. 238)</td>
<td>Returns the greatest common divisor for a set of integers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LCM Function (p. 253)</td>
<td>Returns the least common multiple for a set of integers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOG Function (p. 254)</td>
<td>Returns the natural logarithm (base e) of a numeric value expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOG2 Function (p. 255)</td>
<td>Returns the base-2 logarithm of a numeric value expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOG10 Function (p. 255)</td>
<td>Returns the base-10 logarithm of a numeric value expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOGBETA Function (p. 256)</td>
<td>Returns the logarithm of the beta function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MOD Function (p. 273)</td>
<td>Returns the remainder from the division of the first argument by the second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>argument, fuzzed to avoid most unexpected floating-point results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PI Function (p. 280)</td>
<td>Returns the constant value of PI as a floating-point value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POWER Function (p. 280)</td>
<td>Returns the value of a numeric value expression raised to a specified power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SIGN Function (p. 295)</td>
<td>Returns a number that indicates the sign of a numeric value expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SQRT Function (p. 300)</td>
<td>Returns the square root of a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probability</td>
<td>PROBBNML Function (p. 281)</td>
<td>Returns the probability from a binomial distribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROBBNRM Function (p. 282)</td>
<td>Returns a probability from a bivariate normal distribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROBCHI Function (p. 283)</td>
<td>Returns the probability from a chi-square distribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>CAST Function (p. 210)</td>
<td>Converts a value from one data type to another.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IFNULL Function (p. 246)</td>
<td>Checks the value of the first expression and, if it is null or a SAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>missing value, returns the second expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUT Function (p. 286)</td>
<td>Returns a value using a specified format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometric</td>
<td>ACOS Function (p. 191)</td>
<td>Returns the arccosine in radians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASIN Function (p. 192)</td>
<td>Returns the arcsine in radians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATAN Function (p. 193)</td>
<td>Returns the arctangent in radians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATAN2 Function (p. 194)</td>
<td>Returns the arctangent of the x and y coordinates of a right triangle, in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>radians.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Category: Language Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language Elements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS Function (p. 218)</td>
<td>Returns the cosine in radians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSH Function (p. 219)</td>
<td>Returns the hyperbolic cosine in radians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT Function (p. 220)</td>
<td>Returns the tangent in radians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGREES Function (p. 232)</td>
<td>Returns the number of degrees for an angle in radians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIANS Function (p. 289)</td>
<td>Returns the number of radians converted from a numeric degree value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIN Function (p. 296)</td>
<td>Returns the trigonometric sine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINH Function (p. 296)</td>
<td>Returns the hyperbolic sine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAN Function (p. 308)</td>
<td>Returns the tangent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANH Function (p. 309)</td>
<td>Returns the hyperbolic tangent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Truncation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language Elements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEIL Function (p. 212)</td>
<td>Returns the smallest integer greater than or equal to a numeric value expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEILZ Function (p. 213)</td>
<td>Returns the smallest integer that is greater than or equal to the argument, using zero fuzzing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOOR Function (p. 235)</td>
<td>Returns the largest integer less than or equal to a numeric value expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOORZ Function (p. 236)</td>
<td>Returns the largest integer that is less than or equal to the argument, using zero fuzzing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dictionary

#### ABS Function

Returns the absolute value of a numeric value expression.

- **Category:** Mathematical
- **Returned data type:** The same data type as the expression

**Syntax**

`ABS(expression)`
**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>BIGINT, DOUBLE, FLOAT, INTEGER, REAL, SMALLINT, TINYINT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See</td>
<td>“&lt;sql-expression&gt;” on page 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Details**

If *expression* is null, then the ABS function returns null. If the result is a number that does not fit into the range of the argument's data type, the ABS function fails.

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the ABS function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select abs(-345);</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select abs((3 * 50) / 5)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ACOS Function**

Returns the arccosine in radians.

**Category:** Trigonometric

**Alias:** ARCOS

** Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

`ACOS(expression)`

**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>-1 to 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See</td>
<td>“&lt;sql-expression&gt;” on page 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Details
The ACOS function returns the arccosine (inverse cosine) of the argument. The value that is returned is specified in radians.

Example
The following statements illustrate the ACOS function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select acos(1);</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select arcos(0);</td>
<td>1.570796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select acos(-0.5);</td>
<td>2.094395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also
Functions:
- “ASIN Function” on page 192
- “COS Function” on page 218
- “SIN Function” on page 296

ASIN Function
Returns the arcsine in radians.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Trigonometric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alias:</td>
<td>ARSIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type:</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax
ASIN(expression)

Arguments
expression specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>–1 to 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See
“<sql-expression>” on page 339
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42
Example

The following statements illustrate the ASIN function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select asin(0);</code></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select asin(1);</code></td>
<td>1.570796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select asin(-0.5);</code></td>
<td>-0.5236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “ACOS Function” on page 191
- “COS Function” on page 218
- “COSH Function” on page 219
- “SIN Function” on page 296

ATAN Function

Returns the arctangent in radians.

**Category:** Trigonometric  
**Alias:** ARTAN  
**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[ \text{ATAN}(\text{expression}) \]

**Arguments**

**expression**

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

**Details**

The ATAN function returns the 2-quadrant arctangent (inverse tangent) of the argument. The value that is returned is the angle (in radians) whose tangent is \( x \) and whose value
ranges from $-\pi/2$ to $\pi/2$. If the argument is missing, then ATAN returns a missing value.

**Comparisons**

The ATAN function is similar to the ATAN2 function except that ATAN2 calculates the arc tangent of the angle from the values of two arguments rather than from one argument.

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the ATAN function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select atan(0);</code></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select atan(1);</code></td>
<td>0.785398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select atan(-9.0);</code></td>
<td>-1.46014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Functions:**
- “ATAN2 Function” on page 194
- “COT Function” on page 220
- “TAN Function” on page 308
- “TANH Function” on page 309

**ATAN2 Function**

Returns the arctangent of the $x$ and $y$ coordinates of a right triangle, in radians.

**Category:** Trigonometric

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[
\text{ATAN2}(\text{expression-1}, \text{expression-2})
\]

**Arguments**

**expression-1**

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value. expression-1 specifies the $x$ coordinate of the end of the hypotenuse of a right triangle.

**Data type** DOUBLE
expression-2
specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value. 

Data type
DOUBLE

Details
The ATAN2 function returns the arctangent (inverse tangent) of two numeric variables. The result of this function is similar to the result of calculating the arctangent of \( \frac{expression-1}{expression-2} \), except that the signs of both arguments are used to determine the quadrant of the result. If either of the arguments in ATAN2 is missing, then ATAN2 returns either a null or a SAS missing value.

Comparisons
The ATAN2 function is similar to the ATAN function except that ATAN calculates the arctangent of the angle from the value of one argument rather than from two arguments.

Example
The following statements illustrate the ATAN2 function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select atan2(-1, 0.5);</td>
<td>-1.10715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select atan2(6,8);</td>
<td>0.643501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select atan2(5,-3);</td>
<td>2.111216</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also
- “How FedSQL Processes Nulls and SAS Missing Values” on page 19

Functions:
- “ATAN Function” on page 193
- “TAN Function” on page 308
- “TANH Function” on page 309
AVG Function

Returns the average of all values in a column.

- **Categories:** Aggregate, Descriptive Statistics
- **Alias:** MEAN
- **Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

```sql
AVG(expression)
```

**Arguments**

- **expression** specifies any valid SQL expression.

**Data type** BIGINT, DOUBLE, FLOAT, INTEGER, REAL, SMALLINT, TINYINT

**See**

- “<sql-expression>” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

The AVG function adds the values of all the rows in the specified column and divides the result by the number of rows. Null values and SAS missing values are ignored and are not included in the computation.

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

**Example**

Table: DENSITIES on page 549

The following statements illustrate the AVG function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select avg(density) from densities;</code></td>
<td>172.8324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select avg(population) from densities;</code></td>
<td>12277544</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 5 • FedSQL Functions
BAND Function

Returns the bitwise logical AND of two arguments.

category: Bitwise Logical Operations

Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

BAND(expression-1, expression-2)

Arguments

expression-1, expression-2
specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Range between 0 and (2^32)−1 inclusive

Data type DOUBLE

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Example

The following statements illustrate the BAND function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select band(9,11);</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select band(15,5);</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BETA Function
Returns the value of the beta function.

Category: Mathematical
Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax
BETA(a, b)

Arguments
a
is the first shape parameter.
Range  a >0
Data type DOUBLE

b
is the second shape parameter.
Range  b >0
Data type DOUBLE

Details
The BETA function is mathematically given by this equation:
\[
\beta(a, b) = \int_0^1 x^{a-1} (1 - x)^{b-1} dx
\]

Note the following:
\[
\beta(a, b) = \frac{\Gamma(a)\Gamma(b)}{\Gamma(a+b)}
\]

In the previous equation, \( \Gamma(.) \) is the gamma function.
If the expression cannot be computed, BETA returns a missing value.

Example
The following statements illustrate the BETA function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select beta(5,3);</td>
<td>0.00952380952381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select beta(15,45);</td>
<td>1.6710294365E-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

Functions:
- “LOGBETA Function” on page 256

BLACKCLPRC Function

Calculates call prices for European options on futures, based on the Black model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Financial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type:</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

BLACKCLPRC(E, t, F, r, sigma)

Arguments

E
- is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies exercise price.
- Requirement Specify E and F in the same units.
- Data type DOUBLE

F
- is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies future price.
- Requirement Specify F and E in the same units.
- Data type DOUBLE

r
- is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the annualized risk-free interest rate, continuously compounded.
- Data type DOUBLE

sigma
- is a nonmissing, positive fraction that specifies the volatility (the square root of the variance of r).
- Data type DOUBLE
Details

The BLACKCLPRC function calculates call prices for European options on futures, based on the Black model. The function is based on the following relationship:

\[ \text{CALL} = e^{-rt}(FN(d_1) - EN(d_2)) \]

Arguments

- \( F \) specifies future price.
- \( N \) specifies the cumulative normal density function.
- \( E \) specifies the exercise price of the option.
- \( r \) specifies the risk-free interest rate, which is an annual rate that is expressed in terms of continuous compounding.
- \( t \) specifies the time to expiration, in years.

\[
d_1 = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{F}{E}\right) + \left(\frac{\sigma^2}{2}\right)t}{\sigma\sqrt{t}}
\]

\[
d_2 = d_1 - \sigma\sqrt{t}
\]

The following arguments apply to the preceding equation:

- \( \sigma \) specifies the volatility of the underlying asset.
- \( \sigma^2 \) specifies the variance of the rate of return.

For the special case of \( t=0 \), the following equation is true:

\[ \text{CALL} = \max(F - E, 0) \]

For information about the basics of pricing, see “Using Pricing Functions” in SAS Functions and CALL Routines: Reference.

Comparisons

The BLACKCLPRC function calculates call prices for European options on futures, based on the Black model. The BLACKPTPRC function calculates put prices for European options on futures, based on the Black model. These functions return a scalar value.

Example

The following statements illustrate the BLACKCLPRC function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
**BLACKPTPRC Function**

Calculates put prices for European options on futures, based on the Black model.

- **Category:** Financial
- **Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

BLACKPTPRC(\(E, t, F, r, \sigma\))

**Arguments**

\(E\)

- is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies exercise price.
- **Requirement:** Specify \(E\) and \(F\) in the same units.
- **Data type:** DOUBLE

\(t\)

- is a nonmissing value that specifies time to maturity, in years.
- **Data type:** DOUBLE

\(F\)

- is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies future price.
- **Requirement:** Specify \(F\) and \(E\) in the same units.
- **Data type:** DOUBLE

\(r\)

- is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the annualized risk-free interest rate, continuously compounded.
- **Data type:** DOUBLE
sigma

is a nonmissing, positive fraction that specifies the volatility (the square root of the variance of \( r \)).

**Data type**

DOUBLE

## Details

The BLACKPTPRC function calculates put prices for European options on futures, based on the Black model. The function is based on the following relationship:

\[
PUT = CALL + \varepsilon^{-rt}(E - F)
\]

### Arguments

- **\( E \)** specifies the exercise price of the option.
- **\( r \)** specifies the risk-free interest rate, which is an annual rate that is expressed in terms of continuous compounding.
- **\( t \)** specifies the time to expiration, in years.
- **\( F \)** specifies future price.

\[
d_1 = \frac{\ln(F/E) + (\sigma^2/2)t}{\sigma\sqrt{t}}
\]

\[
d_2 = d_1 - \sigma\sqrt{t}
\]

The following arguments apply to the preceding equation:

- **\( \sigma \)** specifies the volatility of the underlying asset.
- **\( \sigma^2 \)** specifies the variance of the rate of return.

For the special case of \( t=0 \), the following equation is true:

\[
PUT = \max(0, E - F)
\]

For information about the basics of pricing, see “Using Pricing Functions” in *SAS Functions and CALL Routines: Reference*.

## Comparisons

The BLACKPTPRC function calculates put prices for European options on futures, based on the Black model. The BLACKCLPRC function calculates call prices for European options on futures, based on the Black model. These functions return a scalar value.

## Example

The following statements illustrate the BLACKPTPRC function:
BLKSHCLPRC Function

Calculates call prices for European options on stocks, based on the Black-Scholes model.

**Category:** Financial

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

### Syntax

BLKSHCLPRC(E, t, S, r, sigma)

### Arguments

- **E**
  - is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the exercise price.
  - **Requirement** Specify E and S in the same units.
  - **Data type** DOUBLE

- **t**
  - is a nonmissing value that specifies the time to maturity, in years.
  - **Data type** INTEGER

- **S**
  - is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the share price.
  - **Requirement** Specify S and E in the same units.
  - **Data type** DOUBLE

- **r**
  - is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the annualized risk-free interest rate, continuously compounded.
  - **Data type** DOUBLE

### See Also

Functions:
- “BLACKCLPRC Function” on page 199
**Details**

The BLKSHCLPRC function calculates the call prices for European options on stocks, based on the Black-Scholes model. The function is based on the following relationship:

\[ \text{CALL} = S \Phi(d_1) - E \Phi(d_2) e^{-rt} \]

**Arguments**

- **S**
  
  is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the share price.

- **N**
  
  specifies the cumulative normal density function.

- **E**
  
  is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the exercise price of the option.

\[
\begin{align*}
  d_1 & = \frac{\ln \frac{S}{E} + \left( r + \frac{\sigma^2}{2} \right) t}{\sigma \sqrt{t}} \\
  d_2 & = d_1 - \sigma \sqrt{t}
\end{align*}
\]

The following arguments apply to the preceding equation:

- **t**
  
  specifies the time to expiration, in years.

- **r**
  
  specifies the risk-free interest rate, which is an annual rate that is expressed in terms of continuous compounding.

- **\sigma**
  
  specifies the volatility (the square root of the variance).

- **\sigma^2**
  
  specifies the variance of the rate of return.

For the special case of \( t=0 \), the following equation is true:

\[ \text{CALL} = \max(S - E, 0) \]

For information about the basics of pricing, see “Using Pricing Functions” in SAS Functions and CALL Routines: Reference.

**Comparisons**

The BLKSHCLPRC function calculates the call prices for European options on stocks, based on the Black-Scholes model. The BLKSHPTPRC function calculates the put prices for European options on stocks, based on the Black-Scholes model. These functions return a scalar value.

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the BLKSHCLPRC function:
BLKSHPTPRC Function

Calculates put prices for European options on stocks, based on the Black-Scholes model.

**Category:** Financial

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[
\text{BLKSHPTPRC}(E, t, S, r, sigma)
\]

**Arguments**

**\(E\)**

is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the exercise price.

- **Requirement:** Specify \(E\) and \(S\) in the same units.
- **Data type:** DOUBLE

**\(t\)**

is a nonmissing value that specifies the time to maturity, in years.

- **Data type:** INTEGER

**\(S\)**

is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the share price.

- **Requirement:** Specify \(S\) and \(E\) in the same units.
- **Data type:** DOUBLE

**\(r\)**

is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the annualized risk-free interest rate, continuously compounded.

- **Data type:** DOUBLE

---

### Statements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select blkshclprc(50,.25,48,.05,.25);</td>
<td>1.79894201954463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select blkshclprc(9,1/12,10,.05,.2);</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also

**Functions:**

- “BLKSHPTPRC Function” on page 205
\( \textit{sigma} \)

is a nonmissing, positive fraction that specifies the volatility of the underlying asset.

**Data type**  DOUBLE

**Details**

The BLKSHPTPRC function calculates the put prices for European options on stocks, based on the Black-Scholes model. The function is based on the following relationship:

\[
\text{PUT} = \text{CALL} - S + E e^{-rt}
\]

**Arguments**

\( S \)

is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the share price.

\( E \)

is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the exercise price of the option.

\[
d_1 = \frac{\ln(S/E) + (r + \sigma^2/2)t}{\sigma \sqrt{t}}
\]

\[
d_2 = d_1 - \sigma \sqrt{t}
\]

The following arguments apply to the preceding equation:

\( t \)

specifies the time to expiration, in years.

\( r \)

specifies the risk-free interest rate, which is an annual rate that is expressed in terms of continuous compounding.

\( \sigma \)

specifies the volatility (the square root of the variance).

\( \sigma^2 \)

specifies the variance of the rate of return.

For the special case of \( t=0 \), the following equation is true:

\[
\text{PUT} = \max(E - S, 0)
\]

For information about the basics of pricing, see “Using Pricing Functions” in *SAS Functions and CALL Routines: Reference*.

**Comparisons**

The BLKSHPTPRC function calculates the put prices for European options on stocks, based on the Black-Scholes model. The BLKSHCLPRC function calculates the call prices for European options on stocks, based on the Black-Scholes model. These functions return a scalar value.

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the BLKSHPTPRC function:
Statements | Results
---|---

| | 
|---|---|
| select blkshptprc(230,.5,290,.04,.25); | 1.56597442946068 |
| select blkshptprc(350,.3,400,.05,.2); | 1.64091943067592 |

See Also

Functions:
- “BLKSHCLPRC Function” on page 203

BLSHIFT Function

Returns the bitwise logical left shift of two arguments.

**Category:** Bitwise Logical Operations

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

BLSHIFT(expression-1, expression-2)

**Arguments**

**expression-1**

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

- **Range:** between 0 and \(2^{32}–1\) inclusive
- **Data type:** DOUBLE
- **See:** “<sql-expression>” on page 339
  “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**expression-2**

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

- **Range:** 0 to 31, inclusive
- **Data type:** DOUBLE
- **See:** “<sql-expression>” on page 339
  “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42
**Example**

The following statements illustrate the BLSHIFT function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select blshift(7,2);</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Functions:**

- “BRSHIFT Function” on page 209

---

**BOR Function**

Returns the bitwise logical OR of two arguments.

- **Category:** Bitwise Logical Operations
- **Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[ \text{BOR(expression-1, expression-2)} \]

**Arguments**

- **expression-1, expression-2**
  - specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.
  - **Range:** between 0 and \((2^{32})-1\) inclusive
  - **Data type:** DOUBLE
  - **See**
    - “<sql-expression>” on page 339
    - “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the BOR function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select bor(4,8);</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BRSHIFT Function

Returns the bitwise logical right shift of two arguments.

**Category:** Bitwise Logical Operations  
**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

```
BRSHIFT(expression-1, expression-2)
```

**Arguments**

- **expression-1**
  - Specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.
  - **Range:** between 0 and $(2^{32})-1$ inclusive
  - **Data type:** DOUBLE
  - **See:** 
    - "<sql-expression>" on page 339
    - "FedSQL Expressions" on page 42

- **expression-2**
  - Specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.
  - **Range:** 0 to 31, inclusive
  - **Data type:** DOUBLE
  - **See:** 
    - "<sql-expression>" on page 339
    - "FedSQL Expressions" on page 42

**Example**

The following statement illustrates the BRSHIFT function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select brshift(64,2);</code></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Functions:**
- "BLSHIFT Function" on page 207
**BXOR Function**

Returns the bitwise logical EXCLUSIVE OR of two arguments.

- **Category:** Bitwise Logical Operations
- **Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

```
BXOR(expression-1, expression-2)
```

**Arguments**

- `expression-1, expression-2` specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>between 0 and (2^{32}-1) inclusive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See**

- "<sql-expression>" on page 339
- "FedSQL Expressions" on page 42

**Example**

The following statement illustrates the BXOR function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select bxor(128,64);</code></td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CAST Function**

Converts a value from one data type to another.

- **Category:** Special
- **Alias:** When `expression` is the name of a table column, the operator `::` can be used in the place of the CAST keyword.
- **Returned data type:** The target data type.

**Syntax**

```
CAST(expression AS data-type [(length)])
```
Arguments

expression
specifies any valid SQL expression.

Data type
Expression can resolve to any FedSQL data type supported by the data source.

See
“<sql-expression>” on page 339
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42
Appendix 2, “Data Type Reference,” on page 513

data-type
Is the target data type. See “Details” for information about supported data type conversions.

Restriction
The target data type must be supported by FedSQL and by the data source.

See
“Data Types” on page 13
Appendix 2, “Data Type Reference,” on page 513

length
Is an optional integer that specifies the length of the target data type. The length argument is intended for use with character values. It is important when specifying literals. When a literal value is specified, the default value is 0, and the length needs to be at least as long as the number of characters that will be generated by the CAST.

Details
FedSQL performs implicit type conversions as needed for data source support. The CAST function is provided for performing explicit type conversions.

CAST expressions are permitted anywhere expressions are permitted. In addition to converting one data type to another, CAST can be used to change the length of the target type.

The following type conversions are supported:

• A character type can be converted to another character type, a numeric type, and a DATE or TIMESTAMP.

• A numeric type can be converted to CHAR or another numeric type. If the target type cannot represent the non-fractional component without truncation, an exception is raised. If the target numeric cannot represent the fractional component (scale) of the source numeric, then the source is silently truncated to fit into the target. For example, casting 123.4763 as INTEGER yields 123.

• A DATE or TIME value can be converted to a TIMESTAMP and a DOUBLE. TIMESTAMP can also be converted to a DOUBLE. If a DATE is converted to a TIMESTAMP, the TIME component of the resulting TIMESTAMP is always 00:00:00. If a TIME data value is converted to a TIMESTAMP, the DATE component is set to the value of CURRENT_DATE at the time the CAST is executed. If a TIMESTAMP is converted to a DATE, the TIME component is silently truncated. If a TIMESTAMP is converted to a TIME, the DATE component is silently truncated.
Comparisons

The CAST function permanently modifies the data type of the specified input variable. The PUT function affects the output of the query in which it is specified.

Example

Table: “CustomLine” on page 548
Table: “Integers” on page 551

The following statements illustrate the CAST function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select cast(begintime as DATE) from custonline;</td>
<td>01SEP2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>02OCT2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15OCT2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01NOV2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01DEC2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01JAN2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16JAN2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01FEB2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01MAR2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15MAR2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select si::integer as int from integers;</td>
<td>32767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select bi::bigint * 2::bigint as bigbang from integers;</td>
<td>ERROR: Numeric value out of range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select cast ('2014-04-10' as DATE);</td>
<td>10APR2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select cast ('2014-04-10 10:56:49' as TIMESTAMP); 10APR2014:10:56:49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select cast ('10:56:49' as TIME);</td>
<td>10:56:49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CEIL Function

Returns the smallest integer greater than or equal to a numeric value expression.

- **Category:** Truncation
- **Returned data type:** DECIMAL, DOUBLE, NUMERIC

**Syntax**

`CEIL(expression)`
Arguments

expression

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Data type  DECIMAL, DOUBLE, NUMERIC

See  “<sql-expression>” on page 339
     “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

If expression is null, then the CEILING function returns null. If the result is a number that does not fit into the range of the argument's data type, the CEIL function fails.

If the argument is DECIMAL, the result is DECIMAL. Otherwise, the argument is converted to DOUBLE (if not so already), and the result is DOUBLE.

Comparisons

Unlike the CEILZ function, the CEIL function fuzzes the result. If the argument is within 1E-12 of an integer, the CEIL function fuzzes the result to be equal to that integer. The CEILZ function does not fuzz the result. Therefore, with the CEILZ function, you might get unexpected results.

Example

The following statements illustrate the CEIL function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select ceil(-2.4);</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select ceil(1+1.e-11);</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select ceil(-1+1.e-11);</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select ceil(1+1.e-13);</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “CEILZ Function” on page 213
- “FLOOR Function” on page 235
- “FLOORZ Function” on page 236
Syntax

CEILZ(expression)

Arguments

expression
specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Data type  DOUBLE

See  “<sql-expression>” on page 339
  “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42.

Comparisons

Unlike the CEIL function, the CEILZ function uses zero fuzzing. If the argument is within 1E-12 of an integer, the CEIL function fuzzes the result to be equal to that integer. The CEILZ function does not fuzz the result. Therefore, with the CEILZ function, you might get unexpected results.

Example

The following statements illustrate the CEILZ function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select ceilz(2.1);</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select ceilz(3);</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select ceilz(1+1.e-11);</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select ceilz(223.456);</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select ceilz(-223.456);</td>
<td>-223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “CEIL Function” on page 212
- “FLOOR Function” on page 235
- “FLOORZ Function” on page 236
CHARACTER_LENGTH Function

Returns the number of characters in a string of any data type.

**Category:** Character

**Alias:** CHAR_LENGTH

**Returned data type:** BIGINT

**Note:** The CHARACTER_LENGTH function counts trailing blanks. If you do not want to count trailing blanks, then you must use the “TRIM Function” on page 311 to remove them.

### Syntax

`CHARACTER_LENGTH(expression)`

### Arguments

**expression** specifies any valid expression.

- **Data type** All data types are valid.
- **See** “<sql-expression>” on page 339

### Comparisons

The CHARACTER_LENGTH function returns the number of characters in a character string, but counts a multibyte character as a single character. The OCTET_LENGTH function counts a multibyte character as multiple characters.

### Example

The following statements illustrate the CHARACTER_LENGTH function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select character_length('December');</code></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select character_length('FedSQL ');</code></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also

**Functions:**

- “OCTET_LENGTH Function” on page 277
COALESCE Function

Returns the first non-null or nonmissing value from a list of numeric arguments.

| Category: | Mathematical |
| Returned data type: | DOUBLE |

Syntax

COALESCE(expression[, ...expression])

**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Data type | DOUBLE
| See | “<sql-expression>” on page 339
| | “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42.

Details

COALESCE accepts one or more numeric expressions. The COALESCE function checks the value of each expression in the order in which they are listed and returns the first non-null or nonmissing value. If only one value is listed, then the COALESCE function returns the value of that argument. If all the values of all expressions are null or missing, then the COALESCE function returns a null or a missing value depending on whether you are in ANSI mode or SAS mode. For more information, see “How FedSQL Processes Nulls and SAS Missing Values” on page 19.

Comparisons

The COALESCE function searches numeric expressions, whereas the COALESCEC function searches character expressions.

Example

The following statement illustrates the COALESCE function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select COALESCE(., .A, 33, 22, 44, .);</code></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “COALESCEC Function” on page 217
COALESCEC Function

Returns the first non-null or nonmissing value from a list of character arguments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Character</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type</td>
<td>NCHAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

COALESCEC(expression[, …expression])

Arguments

expression

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a character value.

Data type  NCHAR

See  “<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42.

Details

COALESCEC accepts one or more character expressions. The COALESCEC function checks the value of each expression in the order in which they are listed and returns the first non-null or nonmissing value. If only one value is listed, then the COALESCEC function returns the value of that expression. If all the values of all expressions are null or missing, then the COALESCEC function returns a null or missing value depending on whether you are in ANSI mode or SAS mode. For more information, see “How FedSQL Processes Nulls and SAS Missing Values” on page 19.

Comparisons

The COALESCEC function searches character expressions, whereas the COALESCE function searches numeric expressions.

Example

The following statements illustrate the COALESCEC function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select coalescec('', 'Hello');</td>
<td>Hello</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select coalescec('', 'Goodbye', 'Hello');</td>
<td>Goodbye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COALESCEC Function  217
See Also

Functions:

- “COALESCE Function” on page 216

COS Function

Returns the cosine in radians.

**Category:** Trigonometric

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[
\text{COS}(\text{expression})
\]

**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

**Data type** DOUBLE

**See**

- “<sql-expression>” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the COS function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select cos(0.5);</td>
<td>0.877583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select cos(0);</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select cos((3.14159/3));</td>
<td>0.50003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “ACOS Function” on page 191
- “COSH Function” on page 219
- “SIN Function” on page 296
- “TAN Function” on page 308
COSH Function

Returns the hyperbolic cosine in radians.

Category: Trigonometric

Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

COSH(expression)

Arguments

expression specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Data type: DOUBLE

See: “<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

The COSH function returns the hyperbolic cosine of the argument, given by the following equation.

\[ e^{\text{argument}} + e^{-\text{argument}/2} \]

Example

The following statements illustrate the COSH function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select cosh(0);</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select cosh(-5.0);</td>
<td>74.20995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select cosh(4.37);</td>
<td>39.52814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select cosh(0.5);</td>
<td>1.127626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “ACOS Function” on page 191
- “COS Function” on page 218
COT Function

Returns the tangent in radians.

**Category:** Trigonometric  
**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[
\text{COT}(\text{expression})
\]

**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

**Data type**  
DOUBLE

**See**

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the COT function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select cot(0);</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select cot(0.5)</td>
<td>1.830488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select cot(5.79);</td>
<td>-1.86051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select cot(1);</td>
<td>0.642093</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Functions:**

- “ATAN Function” on page 193
- “COS Function” on page 218
- “TAN Function” on page 308
COUNT Function

Returns the number of rows retrieved by a SELECT statement for a specified table.

Category: Aggregate
Alias: N
Returned data type: BIGINT

Syntax

Form 1: \texttt{COUNT(expression)}
Form 2: \texttt{COUNT(*)}
Form 3: \texttt{COUNT([DISTINCT] expression)}

Arguments

\texttt{expression}

specifies any valid SQL expression.

Data type: All data types are valid.

See

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

* returns a count of all rows from the table, including rows that contain null values or SAS missing values.

DISTINCT

returns the number of unique values, excluding null values.

Details

You use the COUNT function in a SELECT statement to return the requested number of rows in a table.

The following list describes what is returned by using the different versions of the COUNT function:

Form 1: \texttt{COUNT(expression)}
returns the number of rows from a table that do not have a null value.

Form 2: \texttt{COUNT(*)}
returns the number of rows in a table.

Form 3: \texttt{COUNT([DISTINCT] expression)}
returns the number of rows in expression that have unique values. SAS missing values are included in the results. Null values are not included in the results.

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in
a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

Example

Table: WORLDTEMPS on page 552

The following statements illustrate the COUNT function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select count(AvgHigh) from worldtemps;</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select count(*) from worldtemps;</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select count(distinct AvgHigh) from worldtemps;</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

SELECT Statement Clauses:
- “SELECT Clause” on page 389
- “GROUP BY Clause” on page 400
- “HAVING Clause” on page 401

CSS Function

Returns the corrected sum of squares of all values in an expression.

Categories: Aggregate
           Descriptive Statistics

Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

CSS(expression)

Arguments

expression
  specifies any valid SQL expression.

Data type      DOUBLE, FLOAT, REAL

See
- “<sql-expression>” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42
Details

The corrected sum of squares is the sum of squared deviations (differences) from the mean.

Null values and SAS missing values are ignored and are not included in the computation.

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

Comparisons

The USS function returns the uncorrected sum of squares. The CSS function returns the corrected sum of squares of all values.

Example

Table: DENSITIES on page 549

The following statement illustrates the CSS function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select css(density) from densities;</td>
<td>211483.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “USS Function” on page 313

SELECT Statement Clauses:

- “SELECT Clause” on page 389
- “GROUP BY Clause” on page 400
- “HAVING Clause” on page 401

CURRENT_DATE Function

Returns the current date for the time zone.

Category: Date and Time

Returned data type: DATE
Syntax

CURRENT_DATE

Comparisons

The CURRENT_DATE function returns the current date for the timezone. The CURRENT_TIMESTAMP_GMT() function returns the current GMT date.

Example

The following statement illustrates the CURRENT_DATE function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select current_date;</td>
<td>05FEB2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “CURRENT_TIME Function” on page 225
- “CURRENT_TIME_GMT Function” on page 225
- “CURRENT_TIMESTAMP Function” on page 226
- “CURRENT_TIMESTAMP_GMT Function” on page 227

CURRENT_LOCALE Function

Returns the five character name of the current locale.

Category: Character

Returned data type: CHAR(5)

Syntax

CURRENT_LOCALE()

Example

The following statement illustrates the CURRENT_LOCALE function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select current_locale();</td>
<td>en_US</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CURRENT_TIME Function

Returns the current time for your time zone.

- **Category:** Date and Time
- **Alias:** LOCALTIME
- **Returned data type:** TIME

**Syntax**

`CURRENT_TIME`

**Comparisons**

The `CURRENT_TIME` function returns the current time for your time zone. The `CURRENT_TIME_GMT` function returns the current time in GMT.

**Example**

The following statement illustrates the `CURRENT_TIME` function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select current_time;</code></td>
<td>11:00:49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select localtime;</code></td>
<td>11:00:49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

Functions:

- “CURRENT_DATE Function” on page 223
- “CURRENT_TIME_GMT Function” on page 225
- “CURRENT_TIMESTAMP Function” on page 226
- “CURRENT_TIMESTAMP_GMT Function” on page 227

CURRENT_TIME_GMT Function

Returns the current GMT time.

- **Category:** Date and Time
- **Returned data type:** TIME
Syntax

CURRENT_TIME_GMT()

Comparisons

The CURRENT_TIME_GMT function returns the current GMT time. The CURRENT_TIME function returns the current time for your time zone.

Example

The following statement illustrates the CURRENT_TIME_GMT function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select current_time_gmt( );</td>
<td>15:00:49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “CURRENT_DATE Function” on page 223
- “CURRENT_TIME Function” on page 225
- “CURRENT_TIMESTAMP Function” on page 226
- “CURRENT_TIMESTAMP_GMT Function” on page 227

CURRENT_TIMESTAMP Function

Returns the date and time for your time zone.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Date and Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alias:</td>
<td>LOCALTIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type:</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

CURRENT_TIMESTAMP

Comparisons

The CURRENT_TIMESTAMP function returns the date and time for your time zone.

Example

The following statement illustrates the CURRENT_TIMESTAMP function:
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP_GMT Function

Returns the current GMT date and time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Date and Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type:</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax**

CURRENT_TIMESTAMP_GMT()

**Comparisons**

The CURRENT_TIMESTAMP_GMT function returns the current GMT date and time. The CURRENT_TIMESTAMP function returns the current date and time for your time zone.

**Example**

The following statement illustrates the CURRENT_TIMESTAMP_GMT function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select current_timestamp_gmt();</td>
<td>05FEB2014:17:06:34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

Functions:

- “CURRENT_DATE Function” on page 223
- “CURRENT_TIME Function” on page 225
- “CURRENT_TIME_GMT Function” on page 225
- “CURRENT_TIMESTAMP_GMT Function” on page 227
CV Function

Returns the coefficient of variation.

Category: Descriptive Statistics

Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

\[ CV(expression-1, expression-2 [, \ldots expression-n]) \]

Arguments

expression

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Requirement

At least two arguments are required.

Data type

DOUBLE

See

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Example

The following statements illustrate the CV function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select cv(5,9,3,6);</td>
<td>43.4782608695652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select cv(5,8,9,6,.);</td>
<td>26.0820265478651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select cv(8,9,6,.);</td>
<td>19.9242421519819</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATE Function

Returns the current date as a SAS date value.

Category: Date and Time

Alias: TODAY

Returned data type: DOUBLE
Syntax

DATE( )

Without Arguments

The DATE function has no arguments.

Comparisons

The DATE function does not take any arguments. The SAS date value returned is the number of days from January 1, 1960 to the current date.

For more information about how FedSQL handles dates, see “Dates and Times in FedSQL” on page 51.

Example

The following statement illustrates the DATE function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select date();</td>
<td>19611</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

•  “TODAY Function” on page 311

DATEJUL Function

Converts a Julian date to a SAS date value.

Category: Date and Time

Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

DATEJUL(julian-date)

Arguments

julian-date

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value and that represents a Julian date. A Julian date is a date in the form yyddd or yyyyddd, where yy or yyyy is a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year and ddd is the number of the day of the year. The value of ddd must be between 1 and 365 (or 366 for a leap year).
Details

A SAS date value is the number of days from January 1, 1960 to a specified date. The DATEJUL function returns the number of days from January 1, 1960 to the Julian date specified in julian-date.

For more information about how dates are handled in FedSQL, see “Dates and Times in FedSQL” on page 51.

Example

The following statements illustrate the DATEJUL function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select datejul(11365);</code></td>
<td>18992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “JULDATE Function” on page 248

DATEPART Function

Returns the date as year, month, and day.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Date and Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type:</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

`DATEPART(ts)`

Arguments

`ts`

specifies the timestamp.

Example

The following statement illustrates the DATEPART function:
DAY Function

Returns the numeric day of the month from a date or datetime value.

Category: Date and Time

Returned data type: TINYINT

Syntax

\[
\text{DAY}(date \mid \text{datetime})
\]

Arguments

\(date\)

specifies any valid expression that represents a date value.

Data type: DATE

See: “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

\(datetime\)

specifies any valid expression that represents a datetime value.

Data type: TIMESTAMP

See: “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Example

Table: CUSTONLINE on page 548

The following statement illustrates the DAY function:
### DEGREES Function

Returns the number of degrees for an angle in radians.

**Category:** Trigonometric  
**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

#### Syntax

\[ \text{DEGREES}(\text{expression}) \]

#### Arguments

- **expression**: specifies any valid expression that evaluates to an angle specified in radians.

- **Data type**: BIGINT, DOUBLE, FLOAT, INTEGER, REAL, SMALLINT, TINYINT.

#### See

- “<sql-expression>” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42
Details

If expression is a null value, then the DEGREES function returns a null value. If the result is a number that does not fit into the range of a DOUBLE data type, the DEGREES function fails.

Example

The following statements illustrate the DEGREES function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select degrees(2*pi());</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select degrees(pi());</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select degrees(pi()/2);</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select degrees(pi()/4);</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “RADIANS Function” on page 289

E Function

Returns the natural logarithm, e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Mathematical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type:</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

E()

Details

The E function returns the value of the natural logarithm, e, 2.7182818.

Comparisons

The E function takes no argument and returns the value 2.7182818. The EXP function takes an argument and raises e to the power that is supplied by the argument.

Example

The following statement illustrates the E function:
**Statements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select e();</code></td>
<td>2.718282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Functions:**

- “EXP Function” on page 234
- “LOG Function” on page 254

---

**EXP Function**

Returns the value of the e constant raised to a specified power.

- **Category:** Mathematical
- **Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

`EXP(expression)`

**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

- **Data type:** BIGINT, DOUBLE, FLOAT, INTEGER, REAL, SMALLINT, TINYINT

---

**Details**

The EXP function raises the constant $e$, which is approximately given by 2.71828, to the power that is supplied by the argument. The result is limited by the maximum value of a double decimal value on the computer.

**Comparisons**

The EXP function takes an argument and raises $e$ to the power that is supplied by the argument. The E function takes no argument and returns the value 2.7182818.

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the EXP function:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select exp(1.0);</code></td>
<td>2.718282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select exp(0);</code></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also

**Functions:**

- “E Function” on page 233
- “LOG Function” on page 254

### FLOOR Function

Returns the largest integer less than or equal to a numeric value expression.

**Category:** Truncation

**Returned data type:** DECIMAL, DOUBLE, NUMERIC

### Syntax

`FLOOR(expression)`

### Arguments

**expression**

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

**Data type**

DECIMAL, DOUBLE, NUMERIC

### Details

If `expression` is within 1E-12 of an integer, the function returns that integer. If the result is a number that does not fit into the range of a DOUBLE, the FLOOR function fails.

If the argument is DECIMAL, the result is DECIMAL. Otherwise, the argument is converted to DOUBLE (if not so already), and the result is DOUBLE.

### Comparisons

The FLOOR function fuzzes the results so that if the results are within 1E-12 of an integer, the FLOOR function returns that integer. The FLOORZ function uses zero fuzzing. Therefore, with the FLOORZ function, you might get unexpected results.
Example

The following statement illustrates the FLOOR function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select floor(1.95);</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select floor(density) from densities;</td>
<td>67 306 30 323 20 383 31 309 6 247</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “CEIL Function” on page 212
- “CEILZ Function” on page 213
- “FLOORZ Function” on page 236

FLOORZ Function

Returns the largest integer that is less than or equal to the argument, using zero fuzzing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Truncation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type:</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

FLOORZ(expression)

Arguments

description

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Data type | DOUBLE
See | “<sql-expression>” on page 339
See | “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42
Comparisons

Unlike the FLOOR function, the FLOORZ function uses zero fuzzing. If the argument is within 1E-12 of an integer, the FLOOR function fuzzes the result to be equal to that integer. The FLOORZ function does not fuzz the result. Therefore, with the FLOORZ function, you might get unexpected results.

Example

The following statements illustrate the FLOORZ function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select floorz(-2.4);</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select floorz(-1.6);</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select floorz(density) from densities;</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “CEIL Function” on page 212
- “CEILZ Function” on page 213
- “FLOOR Function” on page 235

GAMMA Function

Returns the value of the gamma function.

- **Category:** Mathematical
- **Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

GAMMA(expression)
Arguments

expression

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Restriction

Nonpositive integers are invalid.

Data type

DOUBLE

See

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

The GAMMA function returns the integral, which is given by the following equation.

\[
\text{GAMMA}(x) = \int_{0}^{\infty} t^{x-1} e^{-t} \, dt.
\]

For positive integers, \( \text{GAMMA}(x) \) is \( (x - 1)! \). This function is commonly denoted by \( \Gamma(x) \).

Example

The following statement illustrates the GAMMA function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select gamma(6);</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GCD Function

Returns the greatest common divisor for a set of integers.

Category: Mathematical

Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

\[
\text{GCD}(\text{expression-1, expression-2 [, ...expression-n]})
\]

Arguments

expression

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Requirement

At least two arguments are required.
Details

The GCD (greatest common divisor) function returns the greatest common divisor of one or more integers. For example, the greatest common divisor for 30 and 42 is 6. The greatest common divisor is also called the highest common factor.

Example

The following statements illustrate the GCD function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select gcd(5,15);</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select gcd(36,45);</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “LCM Function” on page 253

GEOMEAN Function

Returns the geometric mean.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Descriptive Statistics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type:</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

GEOMEAN(expression [, …expression])

Arguments

expression

is any valid expression that evaluates to a nonnegative numeric value.

Data type DOUBLE

See
- “<sql-expression>” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42
Details

If any argument is negative, then the result is a null or missing value. A message appears in the log that the negative argument is invalid. If any argument is zero, then the geometric mean is zero. If all the arguments are null or missing values, then the result is a null or missing value. Otherwise, the result is the geometric mean of the non-null or nonmissing values.

Let $n$ be the number of arguments with non-null or nonmissing values, and let $x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n$ be the values of those arguments. The geometric mean is the $n^{th}$ root of the product of the values:

$$\sqrt[n]{x_1 \times x_2 \times \ldots \times x_n}$$

Equivalently, the geometric mean is shown in this equation.

$$\exp\left(\frac{\log(x_1) + \log(x_2) + \ldots + \log(x_n)}{n}\right)$$

Floating-point arithmetic often produces tiny numerical errors. Some computations that result in zero when exact arithmetic is used might result in a tiny nonzero value when floating-point arithmetic is used. Therefore, GEOMEAN fuzzes the values of arguments that are approximately zero. When the value of one argument is extremely small relative to the largest argument, the former argument is treated as zero. If you do not want SAS to fuzz the extremely small values, then use the GEOMEANZ function.

Comparisons

The MEAN function returns the arithmetic mean (average), and the HARMEAN function returns the harmonic mean, whereas the GEOMEAN function returns the geometric mean of the non-null or nonmissing values. Unlike GEOMEANZ, GEOMEAN fuzzes the values of the arguments that are approximately zero.

Example

The following statements illustrate the GEOMEAN function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select geomean(1,2,2,4);</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select geomean(.,2,4,8);</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “GEOMEANZ Function” on page 241
- “HARMEAN Function” on page 242
- “HARMEANZ Function” on page 243
- “MEAN Function” on page 268
GEOMEANZ Function

Returns the geometric mean, using zero fuzzing.

Category: Descriptive Statistics

Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

GEOMEANZ(expression [, …expression])

Arguments

expression

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a nonnegative numeric value.

Data type DOUBLE

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

If any argument is negative, then the result is a null or missing value. A message appears in the log that the negative argument is invalid. If any argument is zero, then the geometric mean is zero. If all the arguments are null or missing values, then the result is a null or missing value. Otherwise, the result is the geometric mean of the non-null or nonmissing values.

Let \( n \) be the number of arguments with non-null or nonmissing values, and let \( x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n \) be the values of those arguments. The geometric mean is the \( n^{th} \) root of the product of the values:

\[
\sqrt[n]{(x_1 \times x_2 \times \ldots \times x_n)}
\]

Equivalently, the geometric mean is shown in this equation.

\[
\exp\left(\frac{\log(x_1) + \log(x_2) + \ldots + \log(x_n)}{n}\right)
\]

Comparisons

The MEAN function returns the arithmetic mean (average), and the HARMEAN function returns the harmonic mean, whereas the GEOMEANZ function returns the geometric mean of the non-null or nonmissing values. Unlike GEOMEAN, GEOMEANZ does not fuzz the values of the arguments that are approximately zero.

Example

The following statements illustrate the GEOMEANZ function:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select geomeanz(1,2,2,4);</code></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select geomeanz(.,2,4,8);</code></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “GEOMEAN Function” on page 239
- “HARMEAN Function” on page 242
- “HARMEANZ Function” on page 243
- “MEAN Function” on page 268

HARMEAN Function

Returns the harmonic mean.

**Category:** Descriptive Statistics

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

`HARMEAN(expression [, ...expression])`

**Arguments**

- `expression`
  - specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a nonnegative numeric value.

  **Data type:** DOUBLE

  **See:**
  - “<sql-expression>” on page 339
  - “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

If any argument is negative, then the result is a null or missing value. A message appears in the log that the negative argument is invalid. If all the arguments are null or missing values, then the result is a null or missing value. Otherwise, the result is the harmonic mean of the non-null or nonmissing values.

If any argument is zero, then the harmonic mean is zero. Otherwise, the harmonic mean is the reciprocal of the arithmetic mean of the reciprocals of the values.

Let \( n \) be the number of arguments with non-null or nonmissing values, and let \( x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n \) be the values of those arguments. The harmonic mean is shown in this equation.
Floating-point arithmetic often produces tiny numerical errors. Some computations that result in zero when exact arithmetic is used might result in a tiny nonzero value when floating-point arithmetic is used. Therefore, HARMEAN fuzzes the values of arguments that are approximately zero. When the value of one argument is extremely small relative to the largest argument, the former argument is treated as zero. If you do not want SAS to fuzz the extremely small values, then use the HARMEANZ function.

Comparisons

The MEAN function returns the arithmetic mean (average), and the GEOMEAN function returns the geometric mean, whereas the HARMEAN function returns the harmonic mean of the non-null or nonmissing values. Unlike HARMEANZ, HARMEAN fuzzes the values of the arguments that are approximately zero.

Example

The following statements illustrate the HARMEAN function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select harmean(1,2,4,4);</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select harmean(.,4,12,24);</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “GEOMEAN Function” on page 239
- “GEOMEANZ Function” on page 241
- “HARMEANZ Function” on page 243
- “MEAN Function” on page 268

HARMEANZ Function

Returns the harmonic mean, using zero fuzzing.

Category: Descriptive Statistics

Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

HARMEANZ(expression [, ...expression])
Arguments

expression
specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a nonnegative numeric value.

Data type DOUBLE

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

If any argument is negative, then the result is a null or value. A message appears in the log that the negative argument is invalid. If all the arguments are null or values, then the result is a null or value. Otherwise, the result is the harmonic mean of the non-null or nonmissing values.

If any argument is zero, then the harmonic mean is zero. Otherwise, the harmonic mean is the reciprocal of the arithmetic mean of the reciprocals of the values.

Let $n$ be the number of arguments with non-null or nonmissing values, and let $x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n$ be the values of those arguments. The harmonic mean is shown in this equation.

\[
\frac{1}{\frac{1}{x_1} + \frac{1}{x_2} + \ldots + \frac{1}{x_n}}
\]

Comparisons

The MEAN function returns the arithmetic mean (average), and the GEOMEAN function returns the geometric mean, whereas the HARMEANZ function returns the harmonic mean of the non-null or nonmissing values. Unlike HARMEAN, HARMEANZ does not fuzz the values of the arguments that are approximately zero.

Example

The following statements illustrate the HARMEANZ function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select harmeanz(1,2,4,4);</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select harmeanz(.,4,12,24);</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “GEOMEAN Function” on page 239
- “GEOMEANZ Function” on page 241
- “HARMEAN Function” on page 242
- “MEAN Function” on page 268
HOUR Function

Returns the hour from a time or datetime value.

- **Category:** Date and Time
- **Returned data type:** TINYINT

**Syntax**

\[
\text{HOUR}(\text{time} \mid \text{datetime})
\]

**Arguments**

- **time**
  - Specifies any valid expression that represents a time value.
  - **Data type:** TIME
  - **See:** “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

- **datetime**
  - Specifies any valid expression that represents a datetime value.
  - **Data type:** TIMESTAMP
  - **See:** “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Example**

Table: CUSTONLINE on page 548

The following statement illustrates the HOUR function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| select hour(endtime) from custonline; | 10  
|  | 22  
|  | 19  
|  | 12  
|  | 12  
|  | 16  
|  | 15  
|  | 11  
|  | 10  
|  | 9  |
| select hour(current_time); | 14  |

**See Also**

- “Dates and Times in FedSQL” on page 51
Functions:

• “DAY Function” on page 231
• “MINUTE Function” on page 272
• “MONTH Function” on page 274
• “SECOND Function” on page 293
• “YEAR Function” on page 317

IFNULL Function

Checks the value of the first expression and, if it is null or a SAS missing value, returns the second expression.

Category: Special
Returned data type: Any data type, depending on the context

Syntax

IFNULL(expression-1, expression-2)

Arguments

expression
specifies any valid expression.

Data type
All data types are valid.

See

“<sql-expression>” on page 339
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

The IFNULL function returns the first expression if it is not null. You can use the IFNULL function to replace a null or SAS missing value value with another value.

Comparisons

The NULLIF expression compares two expressions and returns a null value if the two expressions are equal. The IFNULL function checks the value of the first expression and if it is null, returns the second expression; otherwise, returns the first expression.

Example

Table: WORLDLCITYCOORDS on page 552

In the table WORLDTEMPS, the city for China in the last row contains a missing value.
### Statements

```sql
select ifnull(AvgHigh, 0) as "AvgHigh: 0 indicates null/missing"
from worldtemps;
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AvgHigh: 0 indicates null/missing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also

**Expressions:**

- “NULLIF Expression” on page 338

---

**IQR Function**

Returns the interquartile range.

- **Category:** Descriptive Statistics
- **Returned data type:** DOUBLE

### Syntax

```sql
IQR(expression [, ...expression])
```

### Arguments

- **expression**
  - Specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.
  - **Data type:** DOUBLE

### Details

If all arguments have null or missing values, the result is a null or missing value depending on whether you are in ANSI mode or SAS mode. For more information, see “How FedSQL Processes Nulls and SAS Missing Values” on page 19.
Otherwise, the result is the interquartile range of the non-null or nonmissing values. The formula for the interquartile range is the same as the one that is used in the Base SAS UNIVARIATE procedure. For more information, see *Base SAS Procedures Guide: Statistical Procedures*.

**Example**

The following statement illustrates the IQR function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select iqr(2,4,1,3,999999);</code></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

Functions:
- “MAD Function” on page 258
- “PCTL Function” on page 279

---

**JULDATE Function**

Returns the Julian date from a SAS date value.

**Syntax**

`JULDATE(date)`

**Arguments**

- `date` specifies any valid expression that represents a SAS date value.

**Details**

A SAS date value is a number that represents the number of days from January 1, 1960 to a specific date. The JULDATE function converts a SAS date value to a Julian date. If `date` falls within the 100-year span defined by the system option YEARCUTOFF=, the result has three, four or five digits: In a five-digit result, the first two digits represent the year, and the next three digits represent the day of the year (1 to 365, or 1 to 366 for leap years). As leading zeros are dropped from the result, the year portion of a Julian date can
be omitted (for years ending in 00) or it can have only one digit (for years ending 01–09). Otherwise, the result has seven digits: the first four digits represent the year, and the next three digits represent the day of the year.

For years that end between 00–09, you can format the five-digit Julian date by using the Z5. format.

For more information about how FedSQL handles dates, see “Dates and Times in FedSQL” on page 51.

Comparisons

The function JULDATE7 is similar to JULDATE except that JULDATE7 always returns a four-digit year. Thus, JULDATE7 is year 2000 compliant because it eliminates the need to consider the implications of a two-digit year.

Example

The following statements illustrate the JULDATE function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select juldate(mdy(12,31,2013));</td>
<td>7365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(juldate(mdy(12,31,2013)),z5.);</td>
<td>07365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select juldate(mdy(9,1,1999));</td>
<td>99244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select juldate(mdy(7,1,1886));</td>
<td>1886182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “DATEJUL Function” on page 229
- “JULDATE7 Function” on page 249

JULDATE7 Function

Returns a seven-digit Julian date from a SAS date value.

Category: Date and Time

Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

JULDATE7(date)
Arguments

date
specifies any valid expression that represents a SAS date value.

Data type: DOUBLE

See
“<sql-expression>” on page 339
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

A SAS date value is a number that represents the number of days from January 1, 1960 to a specific date. The JULDATE7 function returns a seven-digit Julian date from a SAS date value. The first four digits represent the year, and the next three digits represent the day of the year.

For more information about how FedSQL handles dates, see “Dates and Times in FedSQL” on page 51.

Comparisons

The function JULDATE7 is similar to JULDATE except that JULDATE7 always returns a four-digit year. Thus, JULDATE7 is year 2000 compliant because it eliminates the need to consider the implications of a two-digit year.

Example

The following statements illustrate the JULDATE7 function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select juldate7(mdy(12,31,2006));</td>
<td>2007365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select juldate7(mdy(12,31,2016));</td>
<td>2016366</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

• “JULDATE Function” on page 248

LAGGEST Function

Returns the kth largest non-null or nonmissing value.

Category: Descriptive Statistics
Returned data type: DOUBLE
Syntax

LARGEST\((k, \, expression \, [, \, \ldots \, expression])\)

Arguments

\(k\)

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value that represents the largest value to return. For example, if \(k\) is 2, the LARGEST function returns the second largest value from the list of expressions.

\(expression\)

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value and that is to be searched.

Details

If \(k\) is null or missing, less than zero, or greater than the number of values, the result is a null or missing value. Otherwise, if \(k\) is greater than the number of non-null or nonmissing values, the result is a null or missing value.

Example

The following statements illustrate the LARGEST function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select largest(1, , 456, , 789, , .Q, , 123);</td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select largest(2, , 456, , 789, , .Q, , 123);</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select largest(3, , 456, , 789, , .Q, , 123);</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select largest(4, , 456, , 789, , .Q, , 123);</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “ORDINAL Function” on page 278
- “PCTL Function” on page 279
KURTOSIS Function

Returns the kurtosis of all values in an expression.

Categories: Aggregate
            Descriptive Statistics

Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

KURTOSIS(expression)

Arguments

expression specifies any valid SQL expression.

Data type DOUBLE

See

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

Kurtosis is primarily a measure of the heaviness of the tails of a distribution. Large values of kurtosis indicate that the distribution has heavy tails.

Null values and SAS missing values are ignored and are not included in the computation.

At least four nonnull or nonmissing arguments are required. Otherwise, the function returns a null value. If all nonnull or nonmissing arguments have equal values, the kurtosis is mathematically undefined and the KURTOSIS function returns a null value.

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

Example

Table: WORLDTEMPS on page 552

The following statement illustrates the KURTOSIS function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select kurtosis(AvgLow) from worldtemps;</td>
<td>-0.87431</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LCM Function

Returns the least common multiple for a set of integers.

- **Category:** Mathematical
- **Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[
\text{LCM}(\text{expression-1, expression-2 [, ...expression-n]})
\]

**Arguments**

- **expression** specifies any valid expression that evaluates to an integer.

  - **Data type:** DOUBLE

  - **Requirement:** At least two arguments are required.

  - **See:** “<sql-expression>” on page 339

  - “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

The least common multiple is the smallest number that two or more numbers will divide into evenly.

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the LCM function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select lcm(1,5,3,0);</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LOG Function

Returns the natural logarithm (base e) of a numeric value expression.

Category: Mathematical
Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

\text{LOG}(\text{expression})

Arguments

\text{expression}

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Data type \text{DOUBLE}

See

\text{"<sql-expression>" on page 339}

\text{"FedSQL Expressions" on page 42}

Example

The following statements illustrate the LOG function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select log(1.0);</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select log(10.0);</td>
<td>2.302585</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

• “GCD Function” on page 238
LOG2 Function

Returns the base-2 logarithm of a numeric value expression.

**Category:** Mathematical

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

LOG2(expression)

**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

**Data type** DOUBLE

**See**

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the LOG2 function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select log2(8.0);</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select log2(4);</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Functions:**

- “LOG Function” on page 254
- “LOG10 Function” on page 255

LOG10 Function

Returns the base-10 logarithm of a numeric value expression.
Syntax

\texttt{LOG10(expression)}

Arguments

\textit{expression}

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Data type \texttt{DOUBLE}

See

“\texttt{<sql-expression>}” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Example

The following statements illustrate the LOG10 function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select log10(1.0);</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select log10(10.0);</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select log10(100.0);</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

• “\texttt{LOG Function}” on page 254
• “\texttt{LOG2 Function}” on page 255

\textbf{LOGBETA Function}

Returns the logarithm of the beta function.

\begin{itemize}
  \item Category: Mathematical
  \item Returned data type: \texttt{DOUBLE}
\end{itemize}

Syntax

\texttt{LOGBETA(a, b)}
**Arguments**

- \( a \) is the first shape parameter, where \( a > 0 \).
  
  Data type: DOUBLE

- \( b \) is the second shape parameter, where \( b > 0 \).
  
  Data type: DOUBLE

**Details**

The LOGBETA function is mathematically given by the equation

\[
\log(\beta(a, b)) = \log(\Gamma(a)) + \log(\Gamma(b)) - \log(\Gamma(a + b))
\]

In the equation, \( \Gamma(.) \) is the gamma function.

If the expression cannot be computed, LOGBETA returns a missing value.

**Example**

The following statement illustrates the LOGBETA function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select logbeta(5,3);</td>
<td>-4.6539603501575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

Functions:

- “BETA Function” on page 198

---

**LOWCASE Function**

Converts all letters in a character expression to lowercase.

- **Category:** Character
- **Alias:** LOWER
- **Returned data type:** VARCHAR, NVARCHAR

**Syntax**

LOWCASE(expression)
**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a character string.

**Requirement**

Literal character expressions must be enclosed in single quotation marks.

**Data type**

CHAR, NCHAR

**See**

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

The LOWCASE function copies a character expression, converts all uppercase letters to lowercase letters, and returns the altered value as a result.

**Comparisons**

The UPCASE function converts all letters in an argument to uppercase letters. The LOWCASE function converts all letters in an argument to lowercase letters.

**Example**

The following statement illustrates the LOWCASE function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select lowcase('INTRODUCTION');</code></td>
<td><code>introduction</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Functions:**

- “UPCASE Function” on page 312

---

**MAD Function**

Returns the median absolute deviation from the median.

**Category:** Descriptive Statistics

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[ \text{MAD}(expression-1[, \ldots expression-n]) \]
**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value of which the median absolute deviation from the median is to be computed.

Data type: DOUBLE

**Details**

If all arguments have missing or null values, the result is a missing or null value. Otherwise, the result is the median absolute deviation from the median of the nonmissing or non-null values. The formula for the median is the same as the one that is used in the UNIVARIATE procedure. For more information, see Base SAS Procedures Guide: Statistical Procedures.

**Example**

The following statement illustrates the MAD function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select mad(2, 4, 1, 3, 5, 999999);</code></td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

Functions:

- “IQR Function” on page 247
- “MEDIAN Function” on page 269
- “PCTL Function” on page 279

**MAKEDATE Function**

Returns the date as year, month, and day.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Returned data type:** DATE

**Syntax**

`MAKEDATE(y, m, d)`

**Arguments**

*y*

specifies the year.

*m*

specifies the month.
d
specifies the day.

Example
The following statements illustrates the MAKEDATE function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select makedate(2013, 10, 30);</td>
<td>30OCT2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select makedate(y, m, d) from adate;</td>
<td>30OCT2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “DATEPART Function” on page 230
- “MAKETIME Function” on page 260
- “MAKETIMESTAMP Function” on page 261
- “TIMEPART Function” on page 310

MAKETIME Function
Returns the time as hours, minutes, and seconds.

Category: Date and Time
Returned data type: TIME

Syntax
MAKETIME(h, m, s)

Arguments
h
specifies the hour.

m
specifies the minute.

s
specifies the second.

Example
The following statement illustrates the MAKETIME function:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select maketime(15,39,10);</td>
<td>15:39:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select maketime(h, mm, s) from adate;</td>
<td>15:39:10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

Functions:

- “DATEPART Function” on page 230
- “MAKEDATE Function” on page 259
- “MAKETIMESTAMP Function” on page 261
- “TIMEPART Function” on page 310

**MAKETIMESTAMP Function**

Returns the timestamp.

**Category:** Date and Time  
**Returned data type:** timestamp

**Syntax**

- `MAKETIMESTAMP(d,t)`
- `MAKETIMESTAMP(y,m,d,h,m,s)`

**Arguments**

- `d,t`
  - `d` specifies the date.
  - `t` specifies the time.

- `y,m,d,h,m,s`
  - `y` specifies the year.
  - `m` specifies the month.
  - `d` specifies the day.
  - `h` specifies the hours.
m specifies the minutes.

s specifies the seconds.

Example

The following statements illustrate the MAKETIMESTAMP function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select maketimestamp(date '2013-10-30', time '10:39:10');</td>
<td>30OCT2013:10:39:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select maketimestamp(2013,10,30,13,39,10);</td>
<td>30OCT2013:13:39:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select maketimestamp(makedate(2013, 10, 30), maketime(13, 39, 10));</td>
<td>30OCT2013:13:39:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select maketimestamp(y, m, d, h, mn, s) from adate;</td>
<td>30OCT2013:13:39:10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “DATEPART Function” on page 230
- “MAKEDATE Function” on page 259
- “MAKETIME Function” on page 260
- “TIMEPART Function” on page 310

MARGRCLPRC Function

Calculates call prices for European options on stocks, based on the Margrabe model.

**Category:** Financial

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[
\text{MARGRCLPRC}(X_1, t, X_2, \text{sigma}1, \text{sigma}2, \text{rho}12)
\]

**Arguments**

\(X_i\)

is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the price of the first asset.

**Requirement** Specify \(X_i\) and \(X_2\) in the same units.
Data type DOUBLE

$t$
is a nonmissing value that specifies the time to expiration, in years.

Data type DOUBLE

$X_2$
is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the price of the second asset.

Requirement Specify $X_2$ and $X_1$ in the same units.

Data type DOUBLE

$\sigma_1$
is a nonmissing, positive fraction that specifies the volatility of the first asset.

Data type DOUBLE

$\sigma_2$
is a nonmissing, positive fraction that specifies the volatility of the second asset.

Data type DOUBLE

$\rho_{12}$
specifies the correlation between the first and second assets, $\rho_{X_1X_2}$.

Range between –1 and 1

Data type DOUBLE

Details

The MARGRCLPRC function calculates the call price for European options on stocks, based on the Margrabe model. The function is based on the following relationship:

\[
\text{CALL} = X_1 N(d_1) - X_2 N(d_2)
\]

Arguments

$X_1$
specifies the price of the first asset.

$X_2$
specifies the price of the second asset.

$N$
specifies the cumulative normal density function.

\[
d_1 = \frac{\ln \left( \frac{X_1}{X_2} \right) + \frac{\sigma_1^2 t}{2} }{\sigma_1 \sqrt{t}}
\]

\[
d_2 = d_1 - \sigma_1 \sqrt{t}
\]

\[
\sigma^2 = \sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2 - 2 \rho_{X_1X_2} \sigma_1 \sigma_2
\]

The following arguments apply to the preceding equation:
\( t \)

specifies the time to expiration.

\( \sigma_{x_1}^2 \)

specifies the variance of the first asset.

\( \sigma_{x_2}^2 \)

specifies the variance of the second asset.

\( \sigma_{x_1} \)

specifies the volatility of the first asset.

\( \sigma_{x_2} \)

specifies the volatility of the second asset.

\( \rho_{x_1, x_2} \)

specifies the correlation between the first and second assets.

For the special case of \( t=0 \), the following equation is true:

\[
\text{CALL} = \max((X_1 - X_2), 0)
\]

**Note:** This function assumes that there are no dividends from the two assets.

For information about the basics of pricing, see “Using Pricing Functions” in *SAS Functions and CALL Routines: Reference.*

**Comparisons**

The MARGRCLPRC function calculates the call price for European options on stocks, based on the Margrabe model. The MARGRPTPRC function calculates the put price for European options on stocks, based on the Margrabe model. These functions return a scalar value.

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the MARGRCLPRC function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select margrclprc(15, .5, 13, .06, .05, 1); put a;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select margrclprc(2, .25, 1, .3, .2, 1); put b;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Functions:**

- “MARGRPTPRC Function” on page 265
MARGRPTPRC Function

Calculates put prices for European options on stocks, based on the Margrabe model.

**Category:** Financial

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

## Syntax

MARGRPTPRC($X_1$, $t$, $X_2$, sigma1, sigma2, rho12)

## Arguments

**$X_1$**

is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the price of the first asset.

**Requirement** Specify $X_1$ and $X_2$ in the same units.

**Data type** DOUBLE

**$t$**

is a nonmissing value that specifies the time to expiration, in years.

**Data type** DOUBLE

**$X_2$**

is a nonmissing, positive value that specifies the price of the second asset.

**Requirement** Specify $X_2$ and $X_1$ in the same units.

**Data type** DOUBLE

**sigma1**

is a nonmissing, positive fraction that specifies the volatility of the first asset.

**Data type** DOUBLE

**sigma2**

is a nonmissing, positive fraction that specifies the volatility of the second asset.

**Data type** DOUBLE

**rho12**

specifies the correlation between the first and second assets, $\rho_{X_1Y_1}$.

**Range** between -1 and 1

**Data type** DOUBLE
Details

The MARGRPTPRC function calculates the put price for European options on stocks, based on the Margrabe model. The function is based on the following relationship:

\[
PUT = X_2 N(pd_1) - X_1 N(pd_2)
\]

Arguments

\(X_1\)

specifies the price of the first asset.

\(X_2\)

specifies the price of the second asset.

\(N\)

specifies the cumulative normal density function.

\[pd_1 = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{N_1}{N_2}\right) + \left(\frac{\sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2 - 2\rho_{x_1,x_2}\sigma_1\sigma_2}{2}\right)}{\sigma_1\sqrt{t}}\]

\[pd_2 = pd_1 - \sigma_2 \sqrt{t}\]

\[\sigma^2 = \sigma_{x_1}^2 + \sigma_{x_2}^2 - 2\rho_{x_1,x_2}\sigma_{x_1}\sigma_{x_2}\]

The following arguments apply to the preceding equation:

\(t\)

is a nonmissing value that specifies the time to expiration, in years.

\(\sigma^2_{x_1}\)

specifies the variance of the first asset.

\(\sigma^2_{x_2}\)

specifies the variance of the second asset.

\(\sigma_{x_1}\)

specifies the volatility of the first asset.

\(\sigma_{x_2}\)

specifies the volatility of the second asset.

\(\rho_{x_1,x_2}\)

specifies the correlation between the first and second assets.

To view the corresponding CALL relationship, see the “MARGRCLPRC Function” on page 262.

For the special case of \(t=0\), the following equation is true:

\[PUT = \max((X_2 - X_1), 0)\]

Note: This function assumes that there are no dividends from the two assets.

For information about the basics of pricing, see “Using Pricing Functions” in SAS Functions and CALL Routines: Reference.
Comparisons

The MARGRPTPRC function calculates the put price for European options on stocks, based on the Margrabe model. The MARGRCLPRC function calculates the call price for European options on stocks, based on the Margrabe model. These functions return a scalar value.

Example

The following statements illustrate the MARGRPTPRC function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select margrptprc(2, .25, 3, .06, .2, 1);</td>
<td>1.0000000000973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select margrptprc(3, .25, 4, .05, .3, 1);</td>
<td>1.00157624907712</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “MARGRCLPRC Function” on page 262

MAX Function

Returns the maximum value in a column.

**Categories:** Aggregate

**Returned data type:** The same data type as the expression

**Syntax**

```
MAX(expression)
```

**Arguments**

- `expression` specifies any valid SQL expression.

**Data type** All data types are supported.

**See**

- “<sql-expression>” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

The MAX function ignores null values and SAS missing values.
You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

**Comparisons**

The MIN function returns the minimum value in a column. The MAX function returns the maximum value in a column.

**Example**

Table: DENSITIES on page 549

The following statement illustrates the MAX function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select max(population) from densities;</td>
<td>34248705</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

Functions:
- “MIN Function” on page 270

SELECT Statement Clauses:
- “SELECT Clause” on page 389
- “GROUP BY Clause” on page 400
- “HAVING Clause” on page 401

**MEAN Function**

Returns the arithmetic mean (average) of the non-null or nonmissing arguments.

**Category:** Descriptive Statistics

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

MEAN(expression-1[, ...expression-n])

**Arguments**

expression

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.
MEDIAN Function

Returns the median value.

**Category:** Descriptive Statistics

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

### Syntax

```
MEDIAN(expression-1[, ...expression-n])
```
**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Data type: **DOUBLE**

See:

- “<sql-expression>” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

The MEDIAN function returns the median of the nonmissing or nonnull values. If all arguments have missing or null values, the result is a missing or null value.

*Note:* The formula that is used in the MEDIAN function is the same as the formula that is used in PROC UNIVARIATE in Base SAS Procedures Guide: Statistical Procedures. For more information, see SAS Elementary Statistics Procedures.

**Comparisons**

The MEDIAN function returns the median of nonmissing or nonnull values, whereas the MEAN function returns the arithmetic mean (average).

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the MEDIAN function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select median(2, 4, 1, 3);</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select median(5, 8, 0, 3, 4);</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Functions:**

- “MEAN Function” on page 268

---

**MIN Function**

Returns the minimum value in an expression.

**Categories:**

Aggregate

Descriptive Statistics

**Returned data type:**

The same data type as the expression
Syntax

MIN(expression)

Arguments

expression

specifies any valid SQL expression.

Data type

All data types are supported.

See

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

The MIN function ignores null values and SAS missing values.

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns.

When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

Comparisons

The MAX function returns the maximum value in a column. The MIN function returns the minimum value in a column.

Example

Table: DENSITIES on page 549

The following statement illustrates the MIN function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select min(density) from densities;</td>
<td>6.154657</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

• “MAX Function” on page 267

SELECT Statement Clauses:

• “SELECT Clause” on page 389
• “GROUP BY Clause” on page 400
• “HAVING Clause” on page 401
MINUTE Function

Returns the minute from a time or datetime value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Date and Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type:</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

MINUTE(time | datetime)

Arguments

time

specifies any valid expression that represents a time value.

Data type:  TIME

See:  “Overview of Expressions and Predicates” on page 321

datetime

specifies any valid expression that represents a datetime value.

Data type:  TIMESTAMP

See:  “Overview of Expressions and Predicates” on page 321

Example

Table:  CUSTONLINE on page 548

The following statement illustrates the MINUTE function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select minute(endtime) from custonline;</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select minute(current_time);</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select minute(localtimestamp);</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MOD Function

Returns the remainder from the division of the first argument by the second argument, fuzzed to avoid most unexpected floating-point results.

Category: Mathematical
Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

\[ \text{MOD}(\text{expression-1, expression-2}) \]

Arguments

\textit{expression-1}

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value. This argument specifies the dividend.

Data type DOUBLE

See

- “<sql-expression>” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

\textit{expression-2}

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value. This argument specifies the divisor.

Restriction \textit{expression-2} cannot be 0

Data type DOUBLE

See

- “<sql-expression>” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42
Details

The MOD function returns the remainder from the division of expression-1 by expression-2. When the result is non-zero, the result has the same sign as the first argument. The sign of the second argument is ignored.

The computation that is performed by the MOD function is exact if both of the following conditions are true:

- Both arguments are exact integers.
- All integers that are less than either argument have exact 8-byte floating-point representations.

If either of the above conditions is not true, a small amount of numerical error can occur in the floating-point computation. In this case

- MOD returns zero if the remainder is very close to zero or very close to the value of the second argument.
- MOD returns a missing value if the remainder cannot be computed to a precision of approximately three digits or more. In this case, SAS also writes an error message to the log.

Example

The following statements illustrate the MOD function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select mod(10,3);</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select mod(.3,-.1);</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select mod(1.7,.1);</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select mod(.9,.3);</td>
<td>5.55E-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MONTH Function

Returns the numeric month from a date or datetime value.

Category: Date and Time

Returned data type: TINYINT

Syntax

MONTH(date | datetime)

Arguments

date

specifies any valid expression that represents a date value.
datetime

Specifies any valid expression that represents a datetime value.

Data type DATE
See “<sql-expression>” on page 339
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Example

Table: CUSTONLINE on page 548

The following statement illustrates the MONTH function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| select month(endtime) from custonline; | 9
10
10
11
12
1
1
2
3
3 |
| select month(current_time); | 10 |

See Also

- “Dates and Times in FedSQL” on page 51

Functions:

- “DAY Function” on page 231
- “HOUR Function” on page 245
- “MINUTE Function” on page 272
- “SECOND Function” on page 293
- “YEAR Function” on page 317

NMISS Function

Returns the number of null values or SAS missing values in an expression.
Syntax

NMISS(expression)

Arguments

description specifies any valid SQL expression.

Data type CHAR, DOUBLE

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

NMISS indicates the total number of null or SAS missing values.

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

Example

Table: WORLDTEMPS on page 552

The following statement illustrates the NMISS function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select nmiss(AvgHigh) from worldtemps;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

• “How FedSQL Processes Nulls and SAS Missing Values” on page 19

SELECT Statement Clauses:

• “SELECT Clause” on page 389
• “GROUP BY Clause” on page 400
• “HAVING Clause” on page 401
**OCTET_LENGTH Function**

Returns the number of bytes in a string of any data type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Character</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax**

OCTET_LENGTH(expression)

**Arguments**

expression

specifies any valid expression.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>All data types are valid.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

See

"<sql-expression>" on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

The OCTET_LENGTH function counts a multibyte character as multiple characters. For example, if the specified string contains 6 two-byte characters, the OCTET_LENGTH function returns a value of 12.

If the character string is a bit string, the OCTET_LENGTH function returns the number of bytes it takes to hold the number of bits.

**Comparisons**

The CHARACTER_LENGTH function also returns the number of characters in a character string, but counts a multibyte character as a single character. The OCTET_LENGTH function counts a multibyte character as multiple characters.

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the OCTET_LENGTH function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select octet_length('December');</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select octet_length(B'0100011100');</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select octet_length(x'FEA364BEA234');</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select octet_length(' FedSQL ');</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ORDINAL Function

Orders a list of values, and returns a value that is based on a position in the list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Descriptive Statistics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type:</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax**

`ORDINAL(position, expression-1, expression-2 [, ...expression-n])`

**Arguments**

- **position**
  - Specifies an integer that is less than or equal to the number of elements in the list of arguments.
  - Requirement: `position` must be a positive number.
  - Data type: DOUBLE

- **expression**
  - Specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.
  - Requirement: At least two arguments are required.
  - Data type: DOUBLE

**See**

- "<sql-expression>" on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

The ORDINAL function sorts the list and returns the argument in the list that is specified by `position`. Missing values are sorted low and are placed before any numeric values.

**Comparisons**

The ORDINAL function counts both null, missing, non-null, and nonmissing values, whereas the SMALLEST function counts only non-null and nonmissing values.

**Example**

The following statement illustrates the ORDINAL function:
PCTL Function

Returns the percentile that corresponds to the percentage.

Category: Descriptive Statistics
Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

PCTL \[n\](\textit{percentage}, \textit{expression}[,...\textit{expression}])

Arguments

\textit{n}  

is a digit from 1 to 5 that specifies the definition of the percentile to be computed.

Default: definition 5  
Data type: DOUBLE  

\textit{percentage}  

specifies the percentile to be computed.

Data type: DOUBLE  
Tip: \textit{percentage} is numeric where, 0 ≤ \textit{percentage} ≤ 100.

\textit{expression}  

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value, whose value is computed in the percentile calculation.

Data type: DOUBLE  
See: “<sql-expression>” on page 339  
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

The PCTL function returns the percentile of the non-null or nonmissing values corresponding to the percentage. If \textit{percentage} is null or missing, less than zero, or greater than 100, the PCTL function generates an error message.
Example

The following statements illustrate the PCTL function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower quartile</td>
<td>select pctl(25,2,4,1,3);</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percentile definition two</td>
<td>select pctl2(25,2,4,1,3);</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower tertile</td>
<td>select pctl(100/3,2,4,1,3);</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percentile definition three</td>
<td>select pctl3(100/3,2,4,1,3);</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median</td>
<td>select pctl(50,2,4,1,3);</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper tertile</td>
<td>select pctl(200/3,2,4,1,3);</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper quartile</td>
<td>select pctl(75,2,4,1,3);</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PI Function

Returns the constant value of PI as a floating-point value.

Category: Mathematical
Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

PI()

Details

The value of PI is 3.141593.

Example

The following statement illustrates the PI function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select pi();</td>
<td>3.141593</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POWER Function

Returns the value of a numeric value expression raised to a specified power.
## POWER

**Syntax**

`POWER(numeric-expression, power-numeric-expression)`

### Required Arguments

**numeric-expression**

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

**power-numeric-expression**

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value. This argument is the power value.

### Details

If `numeric-expression` is a null or missing value, then the POWER function returns a null or missing value. If the result is a number that does not fit into the range of a DOUBLE, the POWER function fails.

### Example

Table: DENSITIES on page 549

The following statements illustrate the POWER function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select power(5*3, 2);</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select name from densities where squaremiles &gt;= power(density,2);</td>
<td>Afghanistan, Algeria, Angola, Argentina, Australia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Syntax

PROBBNML(\(p, n, m\))

Arguments

\(p\)

is a numeric probability of success parameter.

Range \(0 \leq p \leq 1\)

Data type DOUBLE

\(n\)

is an integer number of independent Bernoulli trials parameter.

Range \(n > 0\)

Data type INTEGER

\(m\)

is an integer number of successes random variable.

Range \(0 \leq m \leq n\)

Data type INTEGER

Details

The PROBBNML function returns the probability that an observation from a binomial distribution, with probability of success \(p\), number of trials \(n\), and number of successes \(m\), is less than or equal to \(m\). To compute the probability that an observation is equal to a given value \(m\), compute the difference of two probabilities from the binomial distribution for \(m\) and \(m-1\) successes.

Example

The following statement illustrates the PROBBNML function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select probbnml(0.5,10,4);</td>
<td>0.376953125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROBBNRM Function

Returns a probability from a bivariate normal distribution.

Category: Probability

Returned data type: DOUBLE
Syntax

PROBBNRM(x, y, r)

Arguments

x
specifies a numeric constant, variable, or expression.

Data type       DOUBLE

y
specifies a numeric constant, variable, or expression.

Data type       DOUBLE

r
is a numeric correlation coefficient.

Range       -1 ≤ r ≤ 1

Data type       DOUBLE

Details

The PROBBNRM function returns the probability that an observation (X, Y) from a standardized bivariate normal distribution with mean 0, variance 1, and a correlation coefficient \( r \), is less than or equal to \((x, y)\). That is, it returns the probability that \(X \leq x\) and \(Y \leq y\). The following equation describes the PROBBNRM function, where \(u\) and \(v\) represent the random variables \(x\) and \(y\), respectively:

\[
\text{PROBBNRM}(x, y, r) = \frac{1}{2 \pi \sqrt{1 - r^2}} \int_{-\infty}^{x} \int_{-\infty}^{y} \exp\left(-\frac{u^2 - 2rv + v^2}{2(1 - r^2)}\right) dv \, du
\]

Example

The following statement illustrates the PROBBNRM function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select probbnrm(.4, -.3, .2);</td>
<td>0.27831833451902</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROBCHI Function

Returns the probability from a chi-square distribution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Probability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type:</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Syntax

PROBCHI(\(x, df[, nc]\))

Arguments

\(x\)
is a numeric random variable.
Range \(x \geq 0\)
Data type DOUBLE

\(df\)
is a numeric degrees of freedom parameter.
Range \(df > 0\)
Data type DOUBLE

\(nc\)
is an optional numeric noncentrality parameter.
Range \(nc \geq 0\)
Data type DOUBLE

Details

The PROBCHI function returns the probability that an observation from a chi-square distribution, with degrees of freedom \(df\) and noncentrality parameter \(nc\), is less than or equal to \(x\). This function accepts a noninteger degrees of freedom parameter \(df\). If the optional parameter \(nc\) is not specified or has the value 0, the value returned is from the central chi-square distribution.

Example

The following statement illustrates the PROBCHI function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select probchi(11.264,11);</td>
<td>0.5785813293173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROBT Function

Returns the probability from a t distribution of the values in an expression.

Categories: Aggregate
Descriptive Statistics

Returned data type: DOUBLE
Syntax

\[
\text{PROBT}(\text{expression})
\]

Arguments

\textit{expression}

specifies any valid SQL expression.

Data type \texttt{DOUBLE}

See

- “\texttt{<sql-expression>}” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

The \texttt{PROBT} function returns the probability that an observation from a Student's t distribution, with degrees of freedom \(n-1\) and noncentrality parameter \(nc\) equal to 0, is less than or equal to \textit{expression}.

The significance level of a two-tailed t test is given by this code line.

\[
p=(1-\text{probt(abs(x),df)})\times 2;
\]

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

Comparisons

The \texttt{STUDENTS_T} function returns the Student's t-distribution. The \texttt{PROBT} function returns the probability that the Student's t-distribution is less than or equal to a given value.

Example

Table: DENSITIES on page 549

The following statements illustrate the \texttt{PROBT} function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select probt(density) from densities;</td>
<td>0.006068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select probt(population) from densities;</td>
<td>0.009722</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “\texttt{STUDENTS_T Function}” on page 304
SELECT Statement Clauses:
- “SELECT Clause” on page 389
- “GROUP BY Clause” on page 400
- “HAVING Clause” on page 401

PUT Function
Returns a value using a specified format.

Category: Special
Returned data type: NVARCHAR VARBINARY BINARY

Syntax
PUT(source, format.)

Arguments
source
identifies the variable or constant whose value you want to reformat.

Data type a data type that is supported by the format argument

format.
contains the SAS or FedSQL format that you want applied to the variable or constant that is specified in the source.

To override the default alignment, you can add an alignment specification to a format:
-L
left aligns the value
-C
centers the value
-R
right aligns the value

Restriction the format must be the same type as the value of source

Details
The formats that are supported for SAS and third-party data sources differ. For more information, see “How to Format Output with the PUT Function” on page 71.

The result of the PUT function is always a character string. If the source is numeric, the resulting string is right aligned. If the source is character, the result is left aligned.

Use PUT to format constants and to output stored data in a different format. Use PUT to convert a numeric value to a character value.
Comparisons

The CAST function permanently modifies the data type of the specified input variable. The PUT function affects the output of the query in which it is specified.

Example

Table: WORLDTEMPS on page 552

The following statement illustrates the PUT function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select put(0.6666666667, fract8.);</td>
<td>2/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put (date(), date.);</td>
<td>19SEP13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(AvgLow, 4.1) from worldtemps;</td>
<td>45.0 33.0 17.0 68.0 56.0 57.0 28.0 51.0 75.0 36.0 33.0 25.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

“How to Format Output with the PUT Function” on page 71

QTR Function

Returns the quarter of the year from a SAS date value.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[
\text{QTR}(\text{date})
\]

**Arguments**

\(\text{date}\)

specifies any valid expression that represents a SAS date value.

**Data type:** DOUBLE
Details

The QTR function returns a value of 1, 2, 3, or 4 from a SAS date value to indicate the quarter of the year in which a date value falls.

For more information about how FedSQL handles date and time values, see “Dates and Times in FedSQL” on page 51.

Example

The following statements illustrate the QTR function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select qtr(16983);</code></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>select qtr(17075);</code></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “YYQ Function” on page 318

QUOTE Function

Adds double quotation marks to a character value.

**Category:** Character  
**Returned data type:** NCHAR

**Syntax**

```
QUOTE(expression)
```

**Arguments**

*expression*  
specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a character string.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>NCHAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

See  
“<sql-expression>” on page 339  
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42
Details

The QUOTE function adds double quotation marks, the default character, to a character value. If double quotation marks are found within the argument, they are doubled in the output.

The length of the receiving variable must be long enough to contain the argument (including trailing blanks), leading and trailing quotation marks, and any embedded quotation marks that are doubled. For example, if the argument is ABC followed by three trailing blanks, then the receiving variable must have a length of at least eight to hold “ABC###”. (The character # represents a blank space.) If the receiving field is not long enough, the QUOTE function returns a blank string, and writes an invalid argument note to the SAS log.

A string of characters enclosed in double quotation marks is a DS2 identifier and not a character constant. The double quotation marks become part of the identifier. Quoted identifiers cannot be used to create column names in an output table.

Example

The following statements illustrate the QUOTE function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select quote('A&quot;B');</td>
<td>&quot;A&quot;&quot;B&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select quote('A''B');</td>
<td>&quot;A'B&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select quote('Paul''s Catering Service');</td>
<td>&quot;Paul's Catering Service&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RADIANS Function

Returns the number of radians converted from a numeric degree value.

Category: Trigonometric

Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

RADIANS(expression)

Arguments

expression

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Data type: BIGINT, DOUBLE, FLOAT, INTEGER, REAL, SMALLINT, TINYINT

See

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42
Example

The following statement illustrate the RADIANS function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select radians(360);</td>
<td>6.283185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “DEGREES Function” on page 232

RANGE Function

Returns the range between values in an expression.

**Categories:**
- Aggregate
- Descriptive Statistics

**Returned data type:**
the same type as the expression

**Syntax**

RANGE(expression)

**Arguments**

expression

specifies any valid SQL expression.

**Data type**

BIGINT, DOUBLE, FLOAT, INTEGER, REAL, SMALLINT, TINYINT

See

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

The RANGE function returns the difference between the largest and the smallest values in the specified expression. The RANGE function ignores null values and SAS missing values.

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.
Example
Table: WORLDTEMPS on page 552
The following statement illustrates the RANGE function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select range(AvgHigh) from worldtemps;</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

SELECT Statement Clauses:
- “SELECT Clause” on page 389
- “GROUP BY Clause” on page 400
- “HAVING Clause” on page 401

REPEAT Function
Repeats a character expression.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Character</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type:</td>
<td>VARCHAR, NVARCHAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

REPEAT(expression, n)

Arguments

- expression
  specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a character string.
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>CHAR, NCHAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
  
  See
  “<sql-expression>” on page 339
  “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

- n
  specifies the number of times to repeat expression.
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Restriction</th>
<th>n must be greater than or equal to 0.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>INTEGER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Details

The REPEAT function returns a character value consisting of the first argument repeated n times. Thus, the first argument appears n+1 times in the result.
Example

The following statement illustrates the REPEAT function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select repeat('ONE',2);</td>
<td>ONEONEONE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REVERSE Function

Reverses a character expression.

- **Category:** Character
- **Returned data type:** NCHAR

**Syntax**

`REVERSE(expression)`

**Arguments**

- **expression** specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a character string.

  - **Data type:** NCHAR

  **See**
  - “<sql-expression>” on page 339
  - “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

The REVERSE function returns a character value with the last character in the expression as the first character in the result, the next-to-last character in the expression as the second character in the result, and so on.

*Note:* Trailing blanks in the expression become leading blanks in the result.

**Example**

The following statement illustrates the REVERSE function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select reverse('xyz ');</td>
<td>zyx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RMS Function

Returns the root mean square.

**Category:** Descriptive Statistics

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

RMS(expression [, ...expression])

**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

*Data type* DOUBLE

*See*

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

The root mean square is the square root of the arithmetic mean of the squares of the values. If all the arguments are null or missing values, then the result is a null or missing value. Otherwise, the result is the root mean square of the non-null or nonmissing values.

Let \( n \) be the number of arguments with non-null or nonmissing values, and let \( x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n \) be the values of those arguments. The root mean square is calculated as follows.

\[
\sqrt{\frac{x_1^2 + x_2^2 + \ldots + x_n^2}{n}}
\]

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the RMS function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select rms(1,7);</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select rms(.,1,5,11);</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND Function

Returns the second from a time or datetime value.
Syntax
SECOND(time | datetime)

Arguments

time
specifies any valid expression that represents a time value.

Data type TIME

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

datetime
specifies any valid expression that represents a datetime value.

Data type TIMESTAMP

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Example
Table: CUSTONLINE on page 548
The following statement illustrates the SECOND function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select second(endtime) from custonline;</td>
<td>1.253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55.746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45.221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15.766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>56.288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>33.955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27.908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

• “Dates and Times in FedSQL” on page 51

Functions:

• “DAY Function” on page 231
SIGN Function

Returns a number that indicates the sign of a numeric value expression.

Category: Mathematical
Returned data type: TINYINT

Syntax

SIGN(expression)

Arguments

expression
specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Data type: BIGINT, DOUBLE, FLOAT, INTEGER, REAL, SMALLINT, TINYINT

See
“<sql-expression>” on page 339
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

The SIGN function returns the following values:

-1 if expression < 0
0 if expression = 0
1 if expression > 0

Example

The following statements illustrate the SIGN function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select sign(-5);</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select sign(5);</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select sign(0);</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIN Function

Returns the trigonometric sine.

**Category:** Trigonometric

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

SIN(expression)

**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

**Data type** DOUBLE

**See**

"<sql-expression>" on page 339

"FedSQL Expressions" on page 42

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the SIN function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select sin(25.6);</td>
<td>0.450441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select sin(5);</td>
<td>-0.95892</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

**Functions:**

- “ACOS Function” on page 191
- “ASIN Function” on page 192
- “COS Function” on page 218
- “SINH Function” on page 296

SINH Function

Returns the hyperbolic sine.
Syntax

\( \text{SINH}(\text{expression}) \)

 Arguments

\( \text{expression} \)

- specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.
- Data type: DOUBLE

 See

- “\(<\text{sql-expression}>\)” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

The SINH function returns the hyperbolic sine of the argument, which is given by the following equation.

\[ e^{\text{argument}} - e^{-\text{argument}} / 2 \]

Example

The following statements illustrate the SINH function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select sinh(0);</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select sinh(1);</td>
<td>1.175201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select sinh(-1.0);</td>
<td>-1.1752</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “COSH Function” on page 219
- “SIN Function” on page 296
- “TANH Function” on page 309

SKEWNESS Function

Returns the skewness of all values in an expression.
### Syntax

SKEWNESS(expression)

### Arguments

**expression**

specifies any valid SQL expression.

**Interaction**

At least three valid values are required in the column to perform the calculation. Otherwise the function returns a null value.

**Data type**

DOUBLE

**See**

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

### Details

Skewness is a measure of the tendency of the deviations from the mean to be larger in one direction than in the other. A positive value for skewness indicates that the data is skewed to the right. A negative value indicates that the data is skewed to the left. Null values and SAS missing values are ignored and are not included in the computation.

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

### Example

Table: WORLDTEMPS on page 552

The following statement illustrates the SKEWNESS function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select skewness(AvgHigh) from worldtemps;</td>
<td>-0.69811</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also

**Functions:**

- “STDDEV Function” on page 302
SMALLEST Function

Returns the $k^{th}$ smallest non-null or nonmissing value.

**Category:** Descriptive Statistics

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

---

**Syntax**

\[
\text{SMALLEST}(k, \text{expression} [, \ldots \text{expression}])
\]

**Arguments**

$k$

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value to return.

Data type DOUBLE

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

$\text{expression}$

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value to be processed.

Data type DOUBLE

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

If $k$ is null or missing, less than zero, or greater than the number of values, the result is a null or missing value.

**Comparisons**

The SMALLEST function differs from the ORDINAL function in that SMALLEST ignores null and missing values, but ORDINAL counts null and missing values.

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the SMALLEST function:
### SQRT Function

Returns the square root of a value.

**Category:** Mathematical  
**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

#### Syntax

\[ \text{SQRT}(\text{expression}) \]

#### Arguments

- **expression**  
  specifies any SQL valid expression that evaluates to a nonnegative numeric value.

  - **Data type:** DOUBLE

#### See

- “<sql-expression>” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

#### Example

The following statements illustrate the SQRT function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>select sqrt(36);</code></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STD Function

Returns the standard deviation.

**Categories:**
- Aggregate
- Descriptive Statistics

**Returned data type:**
DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[
\text{STD(expression-1, expression-2 [, ...expression-n])}
\]

**Arguments**

- **expression**
  specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

**Requirement**
At least two non-null or nonmissing arguments are required. Otherwise, the function returns a null or missing value.

**Data type**
DOUBLE

**See**
- “<sql-expression>” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42.

**Example**

The following statements illustrate the STD function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select std(2,6);</td>
<td>2.82842712474619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select std(2,6,.);</td>
<td>2.82842714274619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select std(2,4,6,3,1);</td>
<td>1.92353840616714</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STDDEV Function

Returns the statistical standard deviation of all values in an expression.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categories:</th>
<th>Aggregate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Descriptive Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias:</td>
<td>STD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returned data type:</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax**

STDDEV(expression)

**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid SQL expression.

**Interaction**

At least two valid values are required in the column to perform the calculation. Otherwise the function returns a null value.

**Data type**

DOUBLE

**See**

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

The standard deviation is calculated as the square root of the variance.

Null values and SAS missing values are ignored and are not included in the computation.

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

**Example**

Table: WORLDTEMPS on page 552

The following statement illustrates the STDDEV function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select stddev(AvgHigh) from worldtemps;</td>
<td>7.811414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STDERR Function

Returns the statistical standard error of all values in an expression.

Categories: Aggregate
Descriptive Statistics

Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

STDERR(expression)

Arguments

expression
specifies any valid SQL expression.

Interaction
At least two valid values are required in the column to perform the calculation. Otherwise the function returns a null value.

Data type DOUBLE

Details

Null values and SAS missing values are ignored and are not included in the computation.

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

Example

Table: WORLDTEMP on page 552
The following statement illustrates the STDERR function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select stderr(AvgHigh) from worldtemps;</td>
<td>2.35523</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “STDDEV Function” on page 302

SELECT Statement Clauses:
- “SELECT Clause” on page 389
- “GROUP BY Clause” on page 400
- “HAVING Clause” on page 401

STUDENTS_T Function

Returns the Student's t distribution of the values in an expression.

**Categories:** Aggregate
Descriptive Statistics

**Alias:** T

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[
\text{STUDENTS_T(}\text{expression}\text{)}
\]

**Arguments**

\[\text{expression}\]

specifies any valid SQL expression.

**Data type** DOUBLE

**See**

- “<sql-expression>” on page 339
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

The STUDENTS_T function returns the probability for the Student's t distribution with \(n-1\) degrees of freedom and a central distribution (nc=0).

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns.
When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

Comparisons
The STUDENTS_T function returns the Student's t distribution. The PROBT function returns the probability that the Student's t distribution is less than or equal to a given value.

Example
Table: DENSITIES on page 549
The following statements illustrate the STUDENTS_T function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select students_t(density) from densities;</td>
<td>3.565402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select students_t(population) from densities;</td>
<td>3.267438</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “PROBT Function” on page 284

SELECT Statement Clauses:
- “SELECT Clause” on page 389
- “GROUP BY Clause” on page 400
- “HAVING Clause” on page 401

SUBSTRING Function
Extracts a substring from a character string.

Category: Character
Returned data type: VARCHAR NVARCHAR

Syntax
SUBSTRING(character-string FROM position [FOR length])
Arguments

character-string
specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a character string. character-string is the source string that is searched for a substring.

Data type: CHAR, VARCHAR, NVARCHAR

position
specifies the beginning character position.

Interaction: If position is larger than the length of the source string, FedSQL returns a null value. For example, if you ask for a substring starting at character five but the source string is only four characters long, you get a null result.

Data type: INTEGER

length
specifies the length of the substring to extract.

Interaction: If length is zero, a negative value, or larger than the length of the expression that remains in string after position, FedSQL extracts the remainder of the expression.

Data type: INTEGER

Tip: If you omit length, FedSQL extracts the remainder of the expression.

Details

The SUBSTRING function returns a portion of an expression that you specify in character-string. The portion begins with the character that you specify by position, and is the number of characters that you specify in length.

Example

Table: AFEWORDS on page 547

The following statement illustrates the SUBSTRING function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select substring(word2 from 2 for 3);</td>
<td>HER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ODY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “TRIM Function” on page 311
SUM Function

Returns the sum of all the values in an expression.

Categories:
- Aggregate
- Descriptive Statistics

Returned data type:
The same data type as the expression

Syntax

SUM(expression)

Arguments

expression
specifies any valid SQL expression.

Requirement
The result of the SUM function must be within the range of the data type.

Data type
BIGINT, DOUBLE, FLOAT, INTEGER, REAL, SMALLINT, TINYINT

See
“<sql-expression>” on page 339
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details
Null values and SAS missing values are ignored and are not included in the computation.

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

Example

Table: DENSITIES on page 549

The following statements illustrate the SUM function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select sum(density) from densities;</td>
<td>1728.324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select sum(population) from densities;</td>
<td>1.2278E8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

SELECT Statement Clauses:

• “SELECT Clause” on page 389
• “GROUP BY Clause” on page 400
• “HAVING Clause” on page 401

TAN Function

Returns the tangent.

| Category: | Trigonometric |
| Returned data type: | DOUBLE |

Syntax

TAN(expression)

Arguments

expression

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

Restriction

expression cannot be an odd multiple of π/2

Requirement

The expression must evaluate to a value in radians.

Data type

DOUBLE

See

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Example

The following statements illustrate the TAN function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select tan(0.5);</td>
<td>0.546302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select tan(3.14159/3);</td>
<td>1.732047</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

• “ATAN Function” on page 193
TANH Function

Returns the hyperbolic tangent.

**Category:** Trigonometric

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

---

**Syntax**

\[
\text{TANH}(expression)
\]

**Arguments**

*expression*

specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

**Restriction**

*expression* cannot be an odd multiple of \(\pi/2\)

**Data type**

DOUBLE

See

“*<sql-expression>***” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

---

**Details**

The TANH function returns the hyperbolic tangent of the argument, which is given by the following equation.

\[
\frac{e^{\text{argument}} - e^{-\text{argument}}}{e^{\text{argument}} + e^{-\text{argument}}}
\]

---

**Example**

The following statements are examples of the TANH function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>x=tanh(0);</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x=tanh(0.5);</td>
<td>0.46211715726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select tanh(-0.5);</td>
<td>-0.46212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

Functions:
- “ATAN Function” on page 193
- “ATAN2 Function” on page 194
- “COSH Function” on page 219
- “SINH Function” on page 296
- “TAN Function” on page 308

TIMEPART Function

Returns the time as hours, minutes, and seconds.

Category: Date and Time
Returned data type: TIME

Syntax

TIMEPART(ts)

Arguments

ts
specifies the timestamp.

Example

The following statement illustrates the TIMEPART function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select timepart(timestamp '2013-10-30 15:39:10')</td>
<td>15:39:10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:
- “DATEPART Function” on page 230
- “MAKEDATE Function” on page 259
- “MAKETIME Function” on page 260
- “MAKETIMESTAMP Function” on page 261
**TODAY Function**

Returns the current date as a numeric SAS date value.

- **Category:** Date and Time
- **Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

TODAY()

**Details**

The TODAY function does not take any arguments. It produces the current date in the form of a SAS date value, which is the number of days since January 1, 1960.

For more information about how FedSQL handles dates, see “Dates and Times in FedSQL” on page 51.

**Example**

The following statement illustrates the TODAY function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select today();</td>
<td>19612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select put(td,date.);</td>
<td>11SEP13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TRIM Function**

Removes leading characters, trailing characters, or both from a character string.

- **Category:** Character
- **Returned data type:** VARCHAR NVARCHAR

**Syntax**

TRIM([BOTH | LEADING | TRAILING] [trim-character] FROM column)

**Arguments**

BOTH | LEADING | TRAILING

specifies whether to remove the leading characters, the trailing characters, or both.

Default: BOTH
trim-character

specifies one character to remove from column. Enclose a literal character in single quotation marks. If trim-character is not specified, the TRIM function trims all blank spaces, not just one character.

Default: Blank

Data type: CHAR, VARCHAR, NVARCHAR

column

is any valid expression that evaluates to a column name.

Details

The TRIM function is useful for trimming character strings of blanks or other characters before they are concatenated.

Example

Table: AFEWWORDS on page 547

The following statements illustrate the TRIM function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select trim(word1) from afewwords;</td>
<td>*some/ <em>every</em> <em>no</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select trim(both '*' from word1) from afewwords;</td>
<td>some every no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select trim(leading '*' from word1) from afewwords;</td>
<td>some/ every* no*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select trim(trailing '*' from word1) from afewwords;</td>
<td>*some/ *every *no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “SUBSTRING Function” on page 305

UPCASE Function

Converts all letters in an argument to uppercase.

Category: Character

Alias: UPPER
Syntax

UPCASE(expression)

Arguments

expression

specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a character string.

Data type: CHAR, NCHAR

See

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

The UPCASE function copies a character expression, converts all lowercase letters to uppercase letters, and returns the altered value as a result.

Comparisons

The LOWCASE function converts all letters in an argument to lowercase letters. The UPCASE function converts all letters in an argument to uppercase letters.

Example

The following statement illustrates the UPCASE function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select upcase('John B. Smith');</td>
<td>JOHN B. SMITH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

- “LOWCASE Function” on page 257

USS Function

Returns the uncorrected sum of squares of all the values in an expression.

Categories: Aggregate

Descriptive Statistics

Returned data type: DOUBLE
Syntax

USS(expression)

Arguments

expression

specifies any valid SQL expression.

Data type: DOUBLE

See

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

Null values and SAS missing values are ignored and are not included in the computation.

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

Comparisons

The CSS function returns the corrected sum of squares of all values. The USS function returns the uncorrected sum of squares.

Example

Table: DENSITIES on page 549

The following statements illustrate the USS function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select uss(density) from densities;</td>
<td>510190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select uss(population) from densities;</td>
<td>2.82E15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Functions:

• “CSS Function” on page 222

SELECT Statement Clauses:

• “SELECT Clause” on page 389
• “GROUP BY Clause” on page 400
VARIANCE Function

Returns the measure of the dispersion of all values in an expression.

Categories: Aggregate
Descriptive Statistics

Returned data type: DOUBLE

Syntax

VARIANCE(expression)

Arguments

expression
specifies any valid SQL expression.

Interaction
At least two values are required to perform the calculation. Otherwise the function returns a null value.

Data type
DOUBLE

See
“<sql-expression>” on page 339
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

Null values and SAS missing values are ignored and are not included in the computation.

You can use an aggregate function to produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns. When you use a GROUP BY clause, the aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause instructs FedSQL in how to summarize the data for each group. FedSQL calculates the aggregate function separately for each group. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table or view are considered to be a single group.

Example

Table: DENSITIES on page 549

The following statements illustrate the VARIANCE function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select variance(density) from densities;</td>
<td>23498.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select variance(population) from densities;</td>
<td>1.412E14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WEEKDAY Function

From a SAS date value, returns an integer that corresponds to the day of the week.

**Category:** Date and Time  
**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

WEEKDAY(\textit{expression})

**Arguments**

\textit{expression}

specifies any valid expression that represents a SAS date value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>DOUBLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**See**

“\texttt{<sql-expression>}” on page 339  
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**Details**

The WEEKDAY function produces an integer that represents the day of the week, where 1 = Sunday, 2 = Monday, …, 7 = Saturday.

For information about how FedSQL handles date and times values, see “Dates and Times in FedSQL” on page 51.

**Example**

The following statement illustrates the WEEKDAY function when the current day is Sunday:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{select weekday(today());}</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
YEAR Function

Returns the year from a date or datetime value.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Returned data type:** SMALLINT

### Syntax

YEAR(date | datetime)

### Arguments

**date**

specifies any valid expression that represents a date value.

- **Data type:** DATE
- **See:** “<sql-expression>” on page 339
  - “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**datetime**

specifies any valid expression that represents a datetime value.

- **Data type:** TIMESTAMP
- **See:** “<sql-expression>” on page 339
  - “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

### Example

Table: CUSTONLINE on page 548

The following statement illustrates the YEAR function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>select year(endtime) from customline;</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select year(current_time);</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
YYQ Function

Returns a SAS date value from year and quarter year values.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[ YYQ(year, quarter) \]

**Arguments**

- **year**
  
  Specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

- **quarter**
  
  Specifies the quarter of the year (1, 2, 3, or 4).

**Details**

The YYQ function returns a SAS date value that corresponds to the first day of the specified quarter. If either `year` or `quarter` is null or missing, or if the quarter value is not valid, the result is a null or missing value.

**See Also**

- “Dates and Times in FedSQL” on page 51

**Functions:**

- “DAY Function” on page 231
- “HOUR Function” on page 245
- “MINUTE Function” on page 272
- “MONTH Function” on page 274
- “SECOND Function” on page 293

**YYQ Function**

Returns a SAS date value from year and quarter year values.

**Category:** Date and Time

**Returned data type:** DOUBLE

**Syntax**

\[ YYQ(year, quarter) \]

**Arguments**

- **year**
  
  Specifies any valid expression that evaluates to a two-digit or four-digit integer that represents the year.

- **quarter**
  
  Specifies the quarter of the year (1, 2, 3, or 4).

**Details**

The YYQ function returns a SAS date value that corresponds to the first day of the specified quarter. If either `year` or `quarter` is null or missing, or if the quarter value is not valid, the result is a null or missing value.
Example

The following statements illustrate the YYQ function:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statements</th>
<th>Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DateValue=yyq(2006,3);</td>
<td>16983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date7Value = put(DateValue, date7.);</td>
<td>01JUL06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date9Value = put(DateValue, date9.);</td>
<td>01JUL2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StartOfQuarter=yyq(2006,4);</td>
<td>17075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StartOfQuarter9=put(StartOfQuarter,date9.);</td>
<td>01OCT2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

- “Dates and Times in DS2” in SAS DS2 Language Reference

Functions:

- “QTR Function” on page 287
- “YEAR Function” in SAS DS2 Language Reference
Overview of Expressions and Predicates

Expressions are combinations of symbols and operators that FedSQL evaluates and then returns a single value. Expressions can be as simple as a single constant or column or as complex as multiple expressions joined by an operator.

This chapter focuses on three conditional expressions, CASE, COALESCE, and NULLIF, and on <sql-expression>, a generic expression that defines all other types of expressions.

Predicates specify conditions that evaluate to either true, false, or unknown. They are used most often in WHERE and HAVING clauses and in the FROM clause in join conditions.
Dictionary

BETWEEN Predicate

Selects rows where column values are within a range of values.

Syntax

expression [NOT] BETWEEN expression AND expression

Arguments

expression

specifies any valid SQL expression.

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339
“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

The BETWEEN predicate specifies a range of column values to select using these criteria:

• The SQL expressions must be of compatible data types.
• Because a BETWEEN condition evaluates the boundary values as a range, it is not necessary to specify the smaller quantity first.
• You can use the NOT logical operator to exclude a range of numbers. For example, you can use NOT to eliminate customer numbers between 1 and 15 (inclusive) so that you can retrieve data on more recently acquired customers.

Example

```sql
select * from invtry 
where invtry.name 
  between 'A' and 'Mzzz';
```

See Also

Expressions:

• “<sql-expression>” on page 339

CASE Expression

Selects result values that satisfy search conditions and value comparisons.
Syntax

CASE [case-expression]
  WHEN when-expression THEN result-expression
  ...
  [WHEN when-expression THEN result-expression]
  [ELSE result-expression]
END

Arguments

case-expression
specifies any valid SQL expression that evaluates to a table column whose values are compared to when-expression.

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

when-expression
specifies any valid SQL search condition expression or a value expression.

• When case-expression is not specified, when-expression is a search condition expression that evaluates to true or false.

• When case-expression is specified, when-expression is an SQL value expression that is compared to case-expression and that evaluates to true or false.

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

result-expression
specifies an SQL expression that evaluates to a value.

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

Details

The CASE expression selects values if certain conditions are met. The case-expression argument returns a single value that is conditionally evaluated for each row of a table. Use the WHEN-THEN clauses to execute a CASE expression for some, but not all of the rows in the table that is being queried or created. The optional ELSE expression gives an alternative action if no THEN expression is executed.

When you omit case-expression, when-expression is evaluated as a Boolean (true or false) value. If when-expression returns a nonzero, non-null result, then the WHEN clause is true. If case-expression is specified, then it is compared with when-expression for equality. If case-expression equals when-expression, then the WHEN clause is true.

If the when-expression is true for the row that is being executed, then the result-expression that follows THEN is executed. If when-expression is false, then FedSQL evaluates the next when-expression until they are all evaluated. If every when-expression is false, then FedSQL executes the ELSE expression, and its result becomes the CASE expression's result. If no ELSE expression is present and every when-expression is false, then the result of the CASE expression is null.

You can use a CASE expression as an item in the SELECT clause and as either operand in an SQL expression.
Comparisons

The COALESCE expression and the NULLIF expression are variations of the CASE expression.

The following CASE expression and COALESCE expression are equivalent:

```sql
case
  when value1 is not null then value1
  when value2 is not null then value2
  else value3
end
coalesce(value1, value2, value3)
```

The following CASE expression and NULLIF expression are equivalent:

```sql
case
  when value1 = -1 then null
  else value1
end
nullif(value1, -1);
```

Examples

**Example 1: The CASE Expression Using A Search Condition**

Table: WORLDTEMPS on page 552

```sql
select AvgLow,
  case
    when AvgLow < 32 then AvgLow + 2
    when ((AvgLow < 60) and (AvgLow > 32)) then AvgLow + 5
    when AvgLow > 60 then AvgLow + 10
    else AvgLow
  end
as Adjusted from worldtemps;
```

SAS creates the follow table:
Output 6.1  CASE Using a Search Condition

Example 2: The CASE Expression Using a Value
Table: WORLDTEMPS on page 552

select Country,
    case Country
        when 'Algeria' then 'Africa'
        when 'Nigeria' then 'Africa'
        when 'Netherlands' then 'Europe'
        when 'Spain' then 'Europe'
        when 'Switzerland' then 'Europe'
        when 'China' then 'Asia'
        when 'India' then 'Asia'
        when 'Venezuela' then 'South America'
        else 'Unknown'
    end
as Continent from worldtemps;

SAS creates the following table:
Output 6.2  CASE Using a Value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>country</th>
<th>CONTINENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Expressions:
- “COALESCE Expression” on page 326
- “NULLIF Expression” on page 338
- <search-condition> in the “SELECT Statement” on page 387

COALESCE Expression

Returns the first non-null value from a list of columns.

**Restriction:** SAS data sets and SPD Engine data sets process null values as a blank string.

**Syntax**

```
COALESCE(expression [ , ...expression])
```

**Arguments**

`expression`

specifies any valid SQL expression.
COALESCE accepts one or more SQL expressions of the same data type. The COALESCE expression checks the value of each SQL expression in the order in which it is listed and returns the first non-null value. If only one SQL expression is listed, the COALESCE expression returns the value of that SQL expression. If all the values of all arguments are null, the COALESCE expression returns a null value.

In some SQL DBMSs, the COALESCE expression is called the IFNULL expression.

Note: If your query contains a large number of COALESCE expressions, it might be more efficient to use a natural join instead. For more information, see “Natural Joins” on page 399.

Comparisons

The COALESCE expression is a variation of the CASE expression. For example, these two sets of code are equivalent,

```sql
coalesce(value1, value2, value3)
```

```sql
case
  when value1 is not null
    then value1
  when value2 is not null
    then value2
  else value3
end;
```

See Also

Expressions:

• “CASE Expression” on page 322

DISTINCT Predicate

Specifies that only unique rows can appear in the result table.

Syntax

Form 1:  `function DISTINCT (expression);`

Form 2:  `row-value-constructor IS DISTINCT FROM row-value-constructor`

Form 3:  `SELECT DISTINCT <select-list> FROM <table-expression>;`

Arguments

`function`

Can be any aggregate function.
**expression**

specifies any valid SQL expression.

*See*  “<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**row-value constructor**

specifies any row value expression that represents a row value.

*See*  “Row Value Expressions” on page 51

**SELECT <select-list> FROM <table-expression>**

is a query that retrieves rows from a table.

*See*  For more information about using the DISTINCT predicate in the SELECT statement, see the “SELECT Clause” on page 389.

**Details**

You can use the DISTINCT predicate to compare two values or two row values to see whether they are equal to one another. The DISTINCT predicate evaluates to true only if all rows that its subquery returns are distinct.

*Note:* Two null values are not considered distinct.

**Example**

- `select count(distinct avghigh) from worldtemps;`
- `(42, 47,15) is distinct from (42, 47, 15)`
- `select distinct c1.employee, firstname, salary`
  `from company as c1;`

**See Also**

**Statements:**

- “SELECT Statement” on page 387

---

**EXISTS Predicate**

Tests whether a subquery returns one or more rows.

**Syntax**

```
[NOT] EXISTS (select-statement)
```

**Arguments**

**select-statement**

specifies a subquery with the SELECT statement.
The EXISTS predicate is an operator whose right operand is a subquery. The result of an EXISTS predicate is true if the subquery resolves to at least one row. The result of a NOT EXISTS predicate is true if the subquery evaluates to zero rows.

Example

The following query subsets PAYROLL based on the criteria in the subquery. If the value for STAFF.IDNUM is on the same row as the value CT in STAFF, then the matching IDNUM in PAYROLL is included in the output. Thus, the query returns all the employees from PAYROLL who live in CT.

```
select *
from payroll p
  where exists (select * from staff s
               where p.idnumber=s.idnum and state='CT');
```

See Also

Statements:

- “SELECT Statement” on page 387

IN Predicate

Tests set membership.

Syntax

```
expression [NOT] IN (select-statement | constant [, ...constant])
```

Arguments

- `expression` specifies any valid SQL expression.

  See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

  “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

- `select-statement` specifies a subquery with the SELECT statement.

  See “SELECT Statement” on page 387

- `constant` specifies a number or a quoted character string (or other special notation) that indicates a fixed value. Constants are also called *literals*. 
Details

The IN predicate tests whether the column value that is returned by the SQL expression on the left is a member of the set (of constants or values returned by the query expression) on the right. The IN condition is true if the value of the operand on the left is in the set of values that are defined by the operand on the right.

The NOT IN predicate negates the returned value.

Example

Table: WORLDTEMPS on page 552

select city, country  
  from worldtemps  
    where avghigh in {90, 97};

SAS creates the following table:

Output 6.3  IN Predicate Example Output Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>city</th>
<th>country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>Algeria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcutta</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagos</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IS FALSE Predicate

Tests for a false value.

Syntax

(expression) IS [NOT] FALSE

Arguments

expression
  specifies any valid SQL expression.

See  “<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

IS FALSE is a predicate that tests for a false value. IS FALSE is used in the WHERE, ON, and HAVING clauses. The IS FALSE predicate resolves to true if the result of the SQL expression is false and resolves to false if it is true.
Comparisons

The IS TRUE predicate tests for true values.

Example

Table: WORLDCITYCOORDS on page 552

```sql
select city
from worldcitycoords
  where (latitude = 40) is false;
```

SAS creates the following table:

**Output 6.4  IS FALSE Example Output Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>city</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bombay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zurich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caracas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Predicates:

- “IS TRUE Predicate” on page 334
- “IS UNKNOWN Predicate” on page 335
- `<search-condition>` in the “SELECT Statement” on page 387

**IS MISSING Predicate**

Tests for a SAS missing value in a SAS native data store.
Syntax

\[ expression \text{ IS [NOT] MISSING} \]

Arguments

\[ expression \]

specifies any valid SQL expression.

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

IS MISSING is a predicate that tests for a SAS missing value. IS MISSING is used in the WHERE, ON, and HAVING clauses. The IS MISSING predicate resolves to true if the result of the SQL expression is a SAS missing value and resolves to false if it is not a SAS missing value.

The IS MISSING predicate is valid only in use with SAS native data stores. Only DOUBLE and CHAR data types support missing values.

Comparisons

The IS NULL predicate tests for null values.

Example

Table: WORLD_CITYCOORDS on page 552

```
select *
  from world_citycoords
  where city is missing;
```

SAS creates the following table:

**Output 6.5  IS MISSING Example Output Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>city</th>
<th>country</th>
<th>latitude</th>
<th>longitude</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Predicates:

- “IS NULL Predicate” on page 333
- `<search-condition>` in the “SELECT Statement” on page 387
IS NULL Predicate

Tests for a null value.

Syntax

\[ \text{expression} \text{ IS [NOT] NULL} \]

Arguments

- `expression`: specifies any valid SQL expression.

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

IS NULL is a predicate that tests for a null value. IS NULL is used in the WHERE, ON, and HAVING clauses. The IS NULL predicate resolves to true if the result of the SQL expression is null and resolves to false if it is not null.

Comparisons

The IS MISSING predicate tests for SAS missing values in SAS native data stores.

Example

Table: WORLD_CITYCOORDS on page 552

```
select city
  from worldcitycoords
  where latitude is not null;
```

SAS creates the following table:
Output 6.6  IS NULL Example Output Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>city</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bombay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madrid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zurich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caracas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Predicates:
- “IS MISSING Predicate” on page 331
- <search-condition> in the “SELECT Statement” on page 387

IS TRUE Predicate
Tests for a true value.

Syntax

(expression) IS [NOT] TRUE

Arguments

expression
specifies any valid SQL expression.

See  “<sql-expression>” on page 339
Details

IS TRUE is a predicate that tests for a true value. IS TRUE is used in the WHERE, ON, and HAVING clauses. The IS TRUE predicate resolves to true if the result of the SQL expression is true and resolves to false if it is false.

Comparisons

The IS FALSE predicate tests for false values.

Example

Table: WORLD_CITYCOORDS on page 552

```sql
select city
from world_citycoords
where (latitude = 40) is true;
```

SAS creates the following table:

**Output 6.7 IS TRUE Example Output**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>city</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Madrid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

Predicates:
- “IS FALSE Predicate” on page 330
- “IS UNKNOWN Predicate” on page 335

---

**IS UNKNOWN Predicate**

Tests for an unknown value.

**Syntax**

```sql
expression IS [NOT] UNKNOWN
```

**Arguments**

- `expression` specifies any valid SQL expression.
Details
IS UNKNOWN is a predicate that tests for an unknown value. IS UNKNOWN is used in the WHERE, ON, and HAVING clauses. The IS UNKNOWN predicate resolves to true if the result of the SQL expression is unknown and resolves to false if it is a valid value.

See Also
Predicates:
- “IS FALSE Predicate” on page 330
- “IS TRUE Predicate” on page 334
- <search-condition> in the “SELECT Statement” on page 387

LIKE Predicate
Tests for a matching pattern.

Syntax
expression [NOT] LIKE expression

Arguments
expression
specifies any valid SQL expression that is either a character string type or a binary string type.

Tip The SQL expression on the right side of the syntax, that is the pattern, is most likely to be a literal.

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details
Overview of the LIKE Predicate
The LIKE predicate selects rows by comparing character strings with a pattern-matching specification. It resolves to true and displays the matched string or strings if the left operand matches the pattern that is specified by the right operand.

Escape characters are not supported.

Note: If no rows are returned, the result is a null value.
Patterns for Searching
Patterns include three classes of characters:

- underscore (_)
  - matches any single character.

- percent sign (%)
  - matches any sequence of zero or more characters.

- any other character
  - matches that character.

These patterns can appear before, after, or on both sides of characters that you want to match. The LIKE condition is case-sensitive.

The following list uses these values: Smith, Smooth, Smothers, Smart, and Smuggle.

- 'Sm%' matches Smith, Smooth, Smothers, Smart, Smuggle.
- '%th' matches Smith, Smooth.
- 'S__gg%' matches Smuggle.
- 'S_o' matches a three-letter word, so it has no matches here.
- 'S_o%' matches Smooth, Smothers.
- 'S%th' matches Smith, Smooth.
- 'M' matches the single, uppercase character m only, so it has no matches here.

Searching for Mixed-Case Strings
To search for mixed-case strings, use the UPPER function to make all the names uppercase before entering the LIKE condition:

```
upper(name) like 'SM%';
```

Note: When you are using the % character, be aware of the effect of trailing blanks. You might have to use the TRIM function to remove trailing blanks in order to match values.

Example
Table: DENSITIES on page 549

```
select name, population
from densities
where name like 'Al%';
```

See Also

Functions:

- “TRIM Function” on page 311
NULLIF Expression

Returns a null value if the two specified expressions are equal; otherwise, returns the first expression.

Restriction: The BASE file format processes a null value as DOUBLE values in some situations and as a blank string in other situations. For more information, see “How FedSQL Processes Nulls and SAS Missing Values” on page 19.

Syntax

NULLIF(expression-1, expression-2)

Arguments

expression

specifies any valid SQL expression.

Data type: All data types are valid.

See

“<sql-expression>” on page 339

“FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

Details

The NULLIF expression compares two SQL expressions and, if they are equal, returns a null value. The NULLIF expression enables you to replace a missing or inapplicable value with a null value and to use SQL's behavior for null values.

Comparisons

The NULLIF expression is a shorthand syntax for a special CASE expression. For example, if a student misses a test, a -1 is entered in the GRADES table. To replace this -1 with a null value, you could use the following CASE code.

update grades
  set testscore =
  CASE
    when testscore = '-1' then null
  ELSE testscore
  END;

The following code uses the shorter NULLIF expression.

update grades
  set testscore = NULLIF(testscore, '-1');

The IFNULL function compares two SQL expressions and returns the second SQL expression if the first SQL expression is a null value. The NULLIF expression compares two SQL expressions and returns a null value if the two SQL expressions are equal.

Example

Table: WORLD_CITYCOORDS on page 552
missingLong= '.L';
update worldcitycoords
set longitude = nullif(missingLong, '.');
select city
  from worldcitycoords
  where Longitude='L';

See Also

Expressions:
• “CASE Expression” on page 322
• “COALESCE Expression” on page 326

Functions:
• “IFNULL Function” on page 246

<sql-expression>
Produces a single value from a combination of symbols and operators or predicates.

Syntax
<sql-expression>::=
  constant
  | variable
  | [alias] column
  | function
  | (scalar-subquery)
  | (<sql-expression>)
  | <sql-expression> {operator | predicate} <sql-expression>

Arguments
constant
  is a number, a quoted character string, or a datetime value that represents a single,
  specific data value.
variable
  is the name of a user-defined variable.
alias
  is the alias that is assigned to a table by using the AS keyword in the FROM clause
  of a SELECT statement.
column
  is the name of a column.
function
  is a SAS or aggregate function.

See  Chapter 5, “FedSQL Functions,” on page 177
**scalar-subquery**

is a subquery that returns a single value.

**operator**

is a symbol that specifies an action that is performed on one or more expressions. The following table shows valid operators. An expression can also contain the CASE or COALESCE expressions. For more information, see “CASE Expression” on page 322 or “COALESCE Expression” on page 326.

**Table 6.1 Valid Operators**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>adds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−</td>
<td>subtracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>multiplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>divides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>equals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;&gt;</td>
<td>does not equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>is greater than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>is less than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=</td>
<td>is greater than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;=</td>
<td>is less than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>raises to a power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unary −</td>
<td>indicates a negative number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**predicate**

is an expression that returns true, false, or unknown.

Valid predicates are as follows.

- “BETWEEN Predicate” on page 322
- “DISTINCT Predicate” on page 327
- “EXISTS Predicate” on page 328
- “IN Predicate” on page 329
- “IS FALSE Predicate” on page 330
- “IS MISSING Predicate” on page 331
- “IS NULL Predicate” on page 333
Details

Overview of <sql-expression>
Simple expressions can be a single constant, variable, column name, or function. Complex expressions are two or more simple expressions that are joined by an operator or predicate.

Functions in Expressions
An expression can contain a SAS function or an aggregate function. SAS functions perform a computation or system manipulation on one or more arguments and return a value. Aggregate functions produce a statistical summary of data in the entire table that is listed in the FROM clause or for each group that is specified in a GROUP BY clause. If GROUP BY is omitted, then all the rows in the table are considered to be a single group. Aggregate functions reduce all the values in each row or column in a table to one summarizing or aggregate value. For example, the sum (one value) of a column results from the addition of all the values in the column.

Subqueries in Expressions
FedSQL allows a scalar subquery (contained in parentheses) at any point in an expression where a simple column value or constant can be used. In this case, a subquery must return a single value (that is, one row with only one column).

Order of Evaluation
The operators and predicates that are shown in the following table are listed in the order in which they are evaluated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Expressions, Operators, and Predicates</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>forces the expression enclosed to be evaluated first</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CASE expression</td>
<td>See “CASE Expression” on page 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>raises to a power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unary +, unary −</td>
<td>indicates a positive or negative number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>multiplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>/</td>
<td>divides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>adds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>−</td>
<td>subtracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group</td>
<td>Expressions, Operators, and Predicates</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>[NOT] BETWEEN predicate</td>
<td>See “BETWEEN Predicate” on page 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DISTINCT predicate</td>
<td>See “DISTINCT Predicate” on page 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[NOT] EXISTS predicate</td>
<td>See “EXISTS Predicate” on page 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[NOT] IN predicate</td>
<td>See “IN Predicate” on page 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IS [NOT] TRUE predicate</td>
<td>See “IS TRUE Predicate” on page 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IS [NOT] FALSE predicate</td>
<td>See “IS FALSE Predicate” on page 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IS [NOT] MISSING predicate</td>
<td>See “IS MISSING Predicate” on page 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IS [NOT] NULL predicate</td>
<td>See “IS NULL Predicate” on page 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IS [NOT] UNKNOWN predicate</td>
<td>See “IS UNKNOWN Predicate” on page 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIKE predicate</td>
<td>See “LIKE Predicate” on page 336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>equals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>^=, &lt;&gt;</td>
<td>does not equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>is greater than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>is less than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;=</td>
<td>is greater than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;=</td>
<td>is less than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AND</td>
<td>indicates logical AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td>indicates logical OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>NOT</td>
<td>indicates logical NOT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SAS missing values and null values always appear as the smallest value in the collating sequence.

You can use parentheses to group values or to nest mathematical expressions. Parentheses make expressions easier to read and can also be used to change the order of evaluation of the operators. Evaluating expressions with parentheses begins at the deepest level of parentheses and moves outward. For example, SAS evaluates A+B*C as
$A + (B \times C)$, although you can add parentheses to make it evaluate as $(A+B) \times C$ for a different result.

**See Also**

**Statements:**

- “SELECT Statement” on page 387
- “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42
Chapter 7
FedSQL Informat

Definition of an Informat

An informat is an instruction that determines how values are read into a column. For example, the following value contains a dollar sign and commas:

$1,000,000

To remove the dollar sign ($) and commas (,) before storing the numeric value 1000000 in a variable, read this value with the COMMA11. informat.

General Informat Syntax

FedSQL informats have the following syntax:

[$]informat[w],[d]

Arguments

$indicates a character informat; its absence indicates a numeric informat.

informat
names the informat. The informat is a SAS informat or a user-defined informat that was previously defined with the INVALUE statement in PROC FORMAT. For more information on user-defined informats, see PROC FORMAT in Base SAS Procedures Guide.
specified the informat width, which for most informats is the number of columns in the input data.

d
specifies an optional decimal scaling factor in the numeric informats. SAS divides the input data by 10 to the power of d.

Note: Even though SAS can read up to 31 decimal places when you specify some numeric informats, floating-point numbers with more than 12 decimal places might lose precision because of the limitations of the eight-byte, floating-point representation used by most computers.

Informats always contain a period (.) as a part of the name. If you omit the w and the d values from the informat, SAS uses default values. If the data contains decimal points, SAS ignores the d value and reads the number of decimal places that are actually in the input data.

For more information about how informats work and a complete list of informats, see SAS Formats and Informats: Reference.

---

How Informats Are Used in FedSQL

Informats are informational and do not operate on your data at run time in the FedSQL environment. The client application is responsible for using the informat to convert the raw data when the table is returned to the application.

Note: If the informat that is stored in the FedSQL environment is invalid, an error occurs only when the invalid informat is used in the client application.

Figure 7.1 Diagram of How Informats Work

An informat is applied by the client application. Here, the Base SAS session validates and applies the informat when a SAS procedure uses the data.
However, in FedSQL, you can store and retrieve informat names. The informat name is associated with a column—either temporarily for the duration of an operation or permanently by storing the informat as a metadata attribute on the column. The metadata then can be retrieved for subsequent operations.

FedSQL supports SAS informats as follows.

- Both informats supplied by SAS and user-defined informats can be associated with a column. For information about how to create your own informat in SAS, see PROC FORMAT in *Base SAS Procedures Guide*.

  *Note:* To create and access user-defined informats, a Base SAS session must be available in order to access the SAS catalog file that stores the SAS informat definitions.

- Only the SAS data sets and SPD Engine data sets support storing and retrieving an informat with a column.

- Informats can be associated with all data types, but all data types are converted to either CHAR or DOUBLE.

- You can associate SAS informats with a column by using the HAVING clause of the FedSQL CREATE TABLE or the SET clause of the FedSQL ALTER TABLE statement. For more information, see “How to Specify Informats in FedSQL” on page 347.

For more information and a complete list of informats that are supplied by SAS, see the section on informats in *SAS Formats and Informats: Reference*.

---

### How to Specify Informats in FedSQL

In FedSQL, specify informats as an attribute in the HAVING clause of the CREATE TABLE statement. For example, in the following statement, the column X is declared with the IEEE8.2 format and the BITS5.2 informat.

```sql
create table a (x double having format ieee8.2 informat bits5.2 label 'foo');
```

### Validation of FedSQL Informats

Informats are not validated by a data source or applied to a column until execution time.

When a table is created using FedSQL, no validation occurs.

When metadata for a column is requested, the informat name is returned without validation.

---

### FedSQL Informat Example

```sql
create table y (x double having label 'price' format $5. informat $charzb4.3);
```
Overview of Statements

A FedSQL statement is a series of items that can include keywords, identifiers, special characters, and operators. All FedSQL statements end with a semicolon.

There are three categories of statements:

- data definition
  - statements that are used to create, modify, and delete tables and views.
- data control
  - statements that are used to control transactions with the database.
- data manipulation
  - statements that are used to add, update, and delete data.
- SQL pass-through facility
  - statements that connect to a DBMS and enable you to send DBMS-specific SQL statements directly to the DBMS.
# FedSQL Statements by Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Language Elements</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Control</td>
<td>BEGIN Statement (p. 355)</td>
<td>Marks the beginning of a transaction that comprises multiple statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMMIT Statement (p. 356)</td>
<td>Makes changes that have been performed since the start of a transaction a permanent part of the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ROLLBACK Statement (p. 386)</td>
<td>Rolls back transaction changes to the beginning of the transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Definition</td>
<td>ALTER TABLE Statement (p. 351)</td>
<td>Adds or drops table columns and modifies column definitions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CREATE INDEX Statement (p. 357)</td>
<td>Creates an index on columns in a specified table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CREATE TABLE Statement (p. 359)</td>
<td>Creates a new table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CREATE VIEW Statement (p. 375)</td>
<td>Creates a view of data from one or more tables or other views.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DESCRIBE VIEW Statement (p. 377)</td>
<td>Retrieves SQL from a view and returns a result set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DROP INDEX Statement (p. 378)</td>
<td>Removes the specified index from a table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DROP TABLE Statement (p. 379)</td>
<td>Removes a table from the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DROP VIEW Statement (p. 380)</td>
<td>Removes a view from the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELECT Statement (p. 387)</td>
<td>Retrieves columns and rows of data from tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Manipulation</td>
<td>DELETE Statement (p. 377)</td>
<td>Deletes rows from a table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INSERT Statement (p. 383)</td>
<td>Adds rows to a specified table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELECT Statement (p. 387)</td>
<td>Retrieves columns and rows of data from tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UPDATE Statement (p. 412)</td>
<td>Modifies a column’s values in existing rows of a table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FedSQL Pass-through</td>
<td>EXECUTE Statement (p. 381)</td>
<td>Sends a DBMS-specific SQL statement to a DBMS that FedSQL supports.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dictionary

ALTER TABLE Statement

Adds or drops table columns and modifies column definitions.

**Category:** Data Definition

**Restriction:** Constraint syntax is defined by the data source. The constraint syntax that is provided here is a general syntax. For complete constraint syntax, see the documentation for your data source. The SPD Engine data source does not support constraints.

**Supports:** “EXECUTE Statement” on page 381

**Data source:** SAS data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

**Note:** Braces in the syntax convention indicate a syntax grouping. The escape character ( \ ) before a brace indicates that the brace is required in the syntax. Table options must be contained by braces ( { } ).

**Syntax**

```
ALTER TABLE table [\{OPTIONS SAS-table-option=value [ , ...SAS-table-option=value\} \}]
    ADD COLUMN <column-definition> [ , ...<column-definition> ]
    | ADD CONSTRAINT <table-constraint>
    | ALTER [COLUMN] <column-definition> [ , ...<column-definition> ]
    | DROP COLUMN column [ , ...column] [FORCE]
    | DROP CONSTRAINT constraint [ , ...constraint]
    | RENAME TO table
    | RENAME column TO column
    ;

<column-definition>::=
    column data-type [\<column-constraint> ] [ SET DEFAULT value | DROP DEFAULT ]

<column-constraint>::=
    CONSTRAINT constraint
    { CHECK ( search-condition )
    | PRIMARY KEY
    | UNIQUE
    | NOT NULL }
```
<table-constraint>::=
CONSTRAINT constraint
{ CHECK (search-condition)
| PRIMARY KEY (column [, …column])
| UNIQUE (column [, …column])
| <referential-constraint> }
[<constraint-check-time>]

<referential-constraint>::=
FOREIGN KEY (referencing-column [, … referencing-column])
REFERENCES referenced-table (referenced-column [, …referenced-column])
[<referential-trigger-action>]

<referential-trigger-action>::=
{ [ON UPDATE <referential-action> [ON DELETE <referential-action>]] } 
| { [ON DELETE <referential-action> [ON UPDATE <referential-action>]] } 

<referential-action>::=
CASCADE | SET NULL | SET DEFAULT | RESTRICT | NO ACTION

<constraint-check-time>::= 
{ DEFERRABLE [INITIALLY DEFERRED | INITIALLY IMMEDIATE] } 
| { [INITIALLY DEFERRED | INITIALLY IMMEDIATE] DEFERRABLE } 
| INITIALLY DEFERRED 
| { NOT DEFERRABLE [INITIALLY IMMEDIATE] } 
| { [INITIALLY IMMEDIATE] NOT DEFERRABLE }

Arguments

table
specifies a table to modify. table can be specified in one of these forms:
• catalog.schema.table-name
• schema.table-name
• catalog.table-name
• table-name

catalog
is an implementation of the ANSI SQL standard for an SQL catalog. The catalog is a data container object that groups logically related schemas. It is the first-level (top) grouping mechanism in a data organization hierarchy that is used along with a schema to provide a means of qualifying names. A catalog is a metadata object in a SAS Metadata Repository.

schema
is an implementation of the ANSI SQL standard for an SQL schema. The schema is a data container object that groups files such as tables and views and other objects that are supported by a data source such as stored procedures. The schema provides a grouping object that is used along with a catalog to provide a means of qualifying names.

table-name
is the name of the table.
| **Restriction** | You cannot alter an MDS table while it is referenced in another transaction or statement. If a request fails, make sure other users are no longer using the table or have disconnected. |
| **Requirement** | Table naming conventions are based on the data source. When more than one data source is involved, the maximum length of a table name is determined by the maximum length that is supported by all of the data sources and FedSQL. For example, if your data sources are a SAS data set that has a maximum of 32 characters and MySQL that has a maximum of 64 characters, the maximum length of a table name is 32 characters. For more information, see the documentation for your data source. |

```
{OPTIONS SAS-table-option=value [, ...SAS-table-option=value ]}
```
specifies one or more table options and their respective values to apply to the table.

| **Requirement** | The OPTION argument and all table options must be enclosed in braces ( { } ). |
| **See** | Chapter 9, “FedSQL Statement Table Options,” on page 415 |

| **column** | specifies the name of a column in a table. |
| **Requirement** | Each column in a table must be unique. |

```
ADD COLUMN <column-definition> [, ...<column-definition>]
```
specifies to add a column to a table.

| **Data source** | Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata |
| **See** | column on page 353 and “<column-definition> Arguments” on page 362 in the CREATE TABLE statement |

```
ADD CONSTRAINT <table-constraint>
```
specifies to add an integrity constraint to one or more columns.

| **Data source** | SAS data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, MySQL, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata |
| **Note** | Constraint validation and enforcement is performed by the data source. You should be familiar with data source’s requirements before adding or dropping an integrity constraint. |
| **See** | “<column-constraint> and <table-constraint> Arguments” on page 370 in the CREATE TABLE statement |

```
ALTER [COLUMN] <column-definition> [, ...<column-definition>]
```
specifies to modify the definition of one or more columns.

| **Data source** | Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, Sybase IQ, Teradata |
Adding and Deleting Columns
To add a column to a table, use the ALTER TABLE statement with the ADD COLUMN clause. By using the ADD COLUMN clause, you name the column and define the column attributes, such as the column data type, a default value, and a label for the column.

```
alter table personal_info add column em_num char(16);
```

To delete a column, you need to specify only the column name.

```
alter table personal_info drop em_num;
```

Adding and Deleting Constraints
You can define a constraint on a column that is added with the ADD COLUMN clause in all data sources that support integrity constraints as follows:
alter table mytest add y char(5) constraint c2 unique;

An exception is SAP HANA. For SAP HANA, you must add the column first, then add the constraint with ADD CONSTRAINT.

By using the ADD CONSTRAINT clause, you can add a constraint for a table, or you can add or modify a constraint for one or more existing columns. The following code adds a primary key constraint to a table with ALTER TABLE.

alter table customers add constraint pkey primary key(custid);

The following code adds a CHECK constraint to an existing column.

alter table mytest add constraint chk check (col1 < 5);

You delete a constraint by using the DROP CONSTRAINT clause. The following code is an example of deleting a constraint from a SAS data set. The code deletes a primary key constraint that was defined at table creation. When they are defined at table creation, primary keys in a SAS data set are created with the default name _pk0001_.

alter table customers drop constraint _pk0001_;

When you add or modify constraints, you must know the constraint syntax that the data source supports. Constraint validation is performed by the data source.

**Altering Column Definitions**

To alter a column definition, use the ALTER TABLE statement with the ALTER clause.

alter table personal_info alter country set default 'UK';

This example drops a default value from a column.

alter table personal_info alter country drop default;

This example renames a column.

alter table sales rename column y to customers;

**Comparisons**

You use the ALTER TABLE statement to alter a table after it has been created. Use the CREATE TABLE statement to create a table.

**See Also**

- “How to Store, Change, Delete, and Use Stored Formats” on page 70

**Statements:**

- “CREATE TABLE Statement” on page 359
- “DROP INDEX Statement” on page 378

---

**BEGIN Statement**

Marks the beginning of a transaction that comprises multiple statements.

**Category:** Data Control

**Restriction:** The BEGIN statement has an effect only when autocommit functionality is off.

**Supports:** “EXECUTE Statement” on page 381
BEGIN [TRANSACTION];

Details

The BEGIN statement marks a point at which the data is logically and physically consistent. If errors are encountered during a transaction, the user can roll back all changes to the data to this last known state of consistency.

When you use FedSQL processing, this statement is not really necessary. By default, autocommit functionality is on, which means that all updates are committed immediately after each request is submitted, and no rollback is possible. A transaction is effectively started with each update. The BEGIN statement is provided to enable you to mark the beginning of a transaction that comprises multiple statements.

See the server administration documentation for information about how to turn off autocommit functionality. For example, see SAS Federation Server: Administrator’s Guide for the appropriate connection option to the FedSQL driver. For the FEDSQL procedure, see Base SAS Procedures Guide.

Note: BEGIN has no effect on the SASHDAT data source.

See Also

Statements:

• “COMMIT Statement” on page 356
• “ROLLBACK Statement” on page 386

COMMIT Statement

Makes changes that have been performed since the start of a transaction a permanent part of the database.

Syntax

COMMIT [TRANSACTION];

Details

When your program has completed all of the statements in the transaction, you must explicitly terminate the transaction using COMMIT or ROLLBACK. You use a COMMIT statement to make the changes to the database permanent.
You cannot roll back the changes to the database after the COMMIT statement is executed.

*Note:* The COMMIT statement has an effect only when autocommit functionality is off. In most data sources, autocommit functionality is on by default. Refer to the server administration documentation for information about how to turn off autocommit functionality. For example, see the *SAS Federation Server: Administrator's Guide* for the appropriate connection option to the FedSQL driver. For the FEDSQL procedure, see the *Base SAS Procedures Guide*.

*Note:* For the SASHDAT data source, the COMMIT statement does not permanently alter the database. Instead, it closes the SASHDAT table, either when a statement is unprepared or when the connection is disconnected (default), depending on the setting of the COMMIT= connection option. If a SASHDAT table remains open when autocommit functionality is on, COMMIT can be used to close it.

**Comparisons**

The ROLLBACK statement causes all the uncommitted changes that were made by the transaction to be rolled back to the start of the transaction or to the point that is marked by the BEGIN statement. The COMMIT statement takes all the data changes that have been performed since the start of the transaction and makes them a permanent part of the database.

**See Also**

**Statements:**

- “BEGIN Statement” on page 355
- “ROLLBACK Statement” on page 386

---

**CREATE INDEX Statement**

Creates an index on columns in a specified table.

**Category:** Data Definition

**Supports:** “EXECUTE Statement” on page 381

**Data source:** SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, MDS, MySQL, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

**Syntax**

```sql
CREATE [UNIQUE] INDEX index ON table
(column [ASCENDING | DESCENDING] [, ...column]);
```

**Arguments**

**UNIQUE**

- creates a unique index on a table.

**index**

- specifies the name of the index.
Restriction  For SAS data sets – If you are creating an index on one column only, then \textit{index} must be the same as \textit{column}. If you are creating an index on more than one column, then \textit{index} cannot be the same as any column in the table.

\textbf{table}

specifies the name of the table that contains the column or columns to be indexed.

\textbf{column}

specifies the name of the column to which the index applies. Specify two or more column names to create a composite index.

Tip  If you search two or more columns as a unit or if you have queries that involve only specific columns, use composite indexes.

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{ASCENDING} \\
Rows are sorted from the smallest value to the largest value. This is the default value. \\
Alias \hspace{1cm} ASC \\
\hline
\textbf{DESCENDING} \\
Observations are sorted from the largest value to the smallest value. \\
Alias \hspace{1cm} DESC \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\textbf{Details}

\textbf{Overview of Table Indexes}

An \textit{index} stores both the values of a table's columns and a system of directions that enable access to rows in that table by index value. Defining an index on a column or set of columns enables SAS, under certain circumstances, to locate rows in a table more quickly and efficiently. Indexes enable SAS to execute the following classes of queries more efficiently:

- comparisons against a column that is indexed
- an IN subquery where the column in the inner subquery is indexed
- correlated subqueries, where the column being compared with the correlated reference is indexed
- join-queries, where the join-expression is an equals comparison and all the columns in the join-expression are indexed in one of the tables being joined

SAS maintains indexes for all changes to the table, whether the changes originate from FedSQL or from some other source. Therefore, if you alter a column's definition or update its values, then the same index continues to be defined for it. However, if an indexed column in a table is dropped, then the index on it is also dropped.

You can create simple or composite indexes. A \textit{simple index} is created on one column in a table. A simple index must have the same name as that column. A \textit{composite index} is one index name that is defined for two or more columns. The columns can be specified in any order, and they can have different data types. A composite index name cannot
match the name of any column in the table. If you drop a composite index, then the
index is dropped for all the columns that are named in that composite index.

Only the table owner can create an index on a table.

When you create an index, you must know the syntax that the data source supports.
Index validation is performed by the data source. FedSQL provides the
DBCREATE_INDEX_OPTS= table option to enable you to specify data source-specific
index parameters for ODBC databases.

**UNIQUE Keyword**

The UNIQUE keyword causes SAS to reject any change to a table that would cause
more than one row to have the same index value. Unique indexes guarantee that data in
one column, or in a composite group of columns, remain unique for every row in a table.
A unique index can be defined for a column that includes null or SAS missing values if
each row has a unique index value.

**See Also**

**Statements:**

- “DROP INDEX Statement” on page 378

**Table Options:**

- “DBCREATE_INDEX_OPTS=” on page 453

---

**CREATE TABLE Statement**

Creates a new table.

**Category:** Data Definition

**Restriction:** Constraint syntax is defined by the data source. The constraint syntax provided here
is a general syntax. For complete constraint syntax, see the documentation for your
datasource. The SPD Engine data source does not support constraints.

**Supports:** “EXECUTE Statement” on page 381

**Data source:** SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, SASHDAT file, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC,
Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle,
PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

**Note:** Braces in the syntax convention indicate a syntax grouping. The escape character
( \ ) before a brace indicates that the brace is required in the syntax. Table options
must be contained by braces ( { } ).

**Syntax**

```
CREATE TABLE {table | _NULL_}
[[: OPTIONS SAS-table-option=value
[...SAS-table-option=value] {}}]
| ( <column-definition> [, ..., <column-definition> | <table-constraint>] )
| AS query-expression
;
```
\[\text{<column-definition>} ::= \]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} \textit{column data-type} [<\text{column-constraint}>] [DEFAULT \textit{value}]}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} [HAVING [FORMAT format][INFORMAT informat][LABEL 'label']]}\]

\[\text{<column-constraint>} ::= \]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} CONSTRAINT}\ \textit{constraint}\ }
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} \{ CHECK (search-condition)\}}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} | PRIMARY KEY}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} | UNIQUE}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} | NOT NULL }\}
\]

\[\text{<table-constraint>} ::= \]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} CONSTRAINT}\ \textit{constraint}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} \{ CHECK (search-condition)\}}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} | PRIMARY KEY (column [, \ldots\textit{column}])}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} | UNIQUE (column [, \ldots\textit{column}])}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} | <\text{referential-constraint}> }\}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} [<\text{constraint-check-time}>]}\]

\[\text{<referential-constraint>} ::= \]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} FOREIGN KEY (referencing-column [, \ldots\textit{referencing-column}])}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} REFERENCES referenced-table (referenced-column [, \ldots\textit{referenced-column}])}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} [<\text{referential-trigger-action}>]}\]

\[\text{<referential-trigger-action>} ::= \]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} \{ ON UPDATE <\text{referential-action}> [ON DELETE <\text{referential-action}>] \}}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} | \{ ON DELETE <\text{referential-action}> [ON UPDATE <\text{referential-action}>] \}}
\]

\[\text{<referential-action>} ::= \]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} CASCADE | SET NULL | SET DEFAULT | RESTRICT | NO ACTION}
\]

\[\text{<constraint-check-time>} ::= \]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} \{ DEFERRABLE [INITIALLY DEFERRED | INITIALLY IMMEDIATE] \}}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} | \{ [INITIALLY DEFERRED | INITIALLY IMMEDIATE] DEFERRABLE \}}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} | INITIALLY DEFERRED}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} | [ NOT DEFERRABLE [INITIALLY IMMEDIATE] \}}
\]
\[
\text{\hspace{1em} | [ INITIALLY IMMEDIATE] NOT DEFERRABLE }\}
\]

**Arguments**

\textit{table}

\textit{table} specifies a table to modify. \textit{table} can be one of these forms

- \textit{catalog.schema.table-name}
- \textit{schema.table-name}
- \textit{catalog.table-name}
- \textit{table-name}

\textit{catalog}

\textit{catalog} is an implementation of the ANSI SQL standard for an SQL catalog. The catalog is a data container object that groups logically related schemas. The catalog is the first-level (top) grouping mechanism in a data organization hierarchy that is used
along with a schema to provide a means of qualifying names. A catalog is a metadata object in a SAS Metadata Repository.

**schema**

is an implementation of the ANSI SQL standard for an SQL schema. The schema is a data container object that groups files such as tables and views and other objects supported by a data source such as stored procedures. The schema provides a grouping object that is used along with a catalog to provide a means of qualifying names.

**table-name**

is the name of the table.

**Requirement**

Table naming conventions are based on the data source. When more than one data source is involved, the maximum length of a table name is determined by the maximum length that is supported by all of the data sources and FedSQL. For example, if your data sources are a SAS data set that has a maximum of 32 characters and MySQL that has a maximum of 64 characters, the maximum length of a table name is 32 characters. For more information, see the documentation for your data source.

**_NULL_**

specifies to test the performance of creating a table using the AS *query-expression* clause. FedSQL creates the table internally as if it were to be saved, writing the normal progress messages. The table creation appears to be successful. Once the query expression is complete, the table is discarded.

**Interaction**

A SELECT *select-list* FROM _NULL_ statement returns an error.

**{OPTIONS SAS-table-option=value [ … SAS-table-option=value ]}**

specifies one or more table options and their respective values to apply to the table.

**Requirement**

The OPTION argument and all table options must be enclosed in braces ( { } ).

**See**

Chapter 9, “FedSQL Statement Table Options,” on page 415

**AS *query-expression***

specifies to create a new table from an existing table by selecting rows from the existing table using a query expression. The column attributes, such as formats and labels, are copied from the existing table to the new table.

**query-expression**

specifies the SELECT statement that retrieves information from an existing table to use in creating a new table.

**Requirement**

The number of columns used in the SELECT statement must equal the number of columns in the table.

**See**

“Creating and Populating Tables from a Query Expression” on page 374

“Query Expressions and Subqueries” on page 42

“SELECT Statement” on page 387
Data source
SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

<column-definition> Arguments

column
specifies the name of the column. The column name is either a local or schema qualified name, using one of these forms:

- schema.column-name
- column-name

schema
is an implementation of the ANSI SQL standard for an SQL schema. The schema is a data container object that groups files such as tables and views and other objects supported by a data source such as stored procedures. The schema provides a grouping object that is used along with a catalog to provide a means of qualifying names.

column-name
is the name of the column.

Restriction
For SAS data sets and SPD Engine data sets, the column name cannot be longer than 32 characters.

Requirement
When more than one data source is involved, the maximum length of a column name is determined by the maximum length that is supported by all of the data sources and FedSQL. For example, if your data sources are a SAS data set that has a maximum of 32 characters and MySQL that has a maximum of 64 characters, the maximum length of a column name is 32 characters. Each column in a table must be unique.

See
For column name requirements, see the documentation for your data source.

data-type
specifies the type of data that the column can store. If the column definition is for a SAS data set or an SPD Engine data set, and the data type is other than CHAR or DOUBLE, FedSQL converts character data types to a CHAR and numeric data types to DOUBLE. FedSQL supports the following table data types:

BIGINT
stores a large signed, exact whole number.

| Data source    | Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata |
| Storage size   | 8 bytes |

BINARY(n)
stores varying-length binary data.
\(n\) specifies the maximum number of bytes that can be used to store the binary data. The number of bytes that are used to store the binary data is the number of bytes that are necessary to represent the binary data, up to \(n\) bytes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th>DB2 under UNIX and PC, Hive, MDS, ODBC, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Storage size</td>
<td>up to (n) bytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHAR\((n)\) [CHARACTER SET "character-set-identifier"]**

stores a fixed-length character string.

\(n\) specifies the number of bytes that are used to store the character string. If the character string is less than \(n\) bytes, the value is right-padded with spaces.

**CHARACTER SET "character-set-identifier"**
specifies character set encoding information for CHAR data types.

Default

**Restriction** SAS data sets, SPD Engine data sets, and SASHDAT, Hive, and Impala files do not support the use of CHARACTER SET "character-set-identifier". You can specify an encoding value for SAS data sets with the “ENCODING= Table Option” on page 456. SASHDAT files use the encoding specified in the connection string. If the encoding connection option is not specified, the encoding defaults to the character set associated with the operating system for SAS Federation Server. Hive character columns are stored as UTF-8.

**See** “LOCALE= Values and Default Settings for ENCODING, PAPERSIZE, DFLANG, and DATESTYLE Options” in SAS National Language Support (NLS): Reference Guide

**Alias** CHARACTER\((n)\)

**Requirement** \(n\) must be specified.

**Data source** SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, SASHDAT file, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, Hive, HDMD, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Teradata

**Storage size** \(n\) bytes

**DATE**

stores a date value in the format \(yyyy-mm-dd\).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Valid Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>yyyy</td>
<td>a four-digit year</td>
<td>0001 – 9999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm</td>
<td>a two-digit month</td>
<td>01 – 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Date Element

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Valid Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dd</td>
<td>a two-digit day</td>
<td>00 – 31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Requirement
Input values must be specified as a DATE constant. For more information, see “FedSQL Date, Time, and Datetime Constants” on page 52.

#### Data source
SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, SASHDAT file, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

#### Storage size
8 bytes

---

### DECIMAL
stores a signed, fixed-point decimal number.

#### Alias
NUMERIC

#### Data source
Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

#### Storage size
8 bytes

---

### DOUBLE
stores a signed, approximate, floating point number.

#### Alias
DOUBLE PRECISION

#### Data source
SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, SASHDAT file, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

#### Storage size
8 bytes

---

### FLOAT(p)
stores a signed, approximate, single-precision or double-precision, floating point number. The user-specified precision determines whether the data type stores a single precision or double precision number. If the specified precision is equal to or greater than 25, the value is stored as a double precision number, which is a DOUBLE. If the specified precision is less than 25, the value is stored as a single precision number, which is a REAL.

#### p
specifies the maximum number of digits in the floating point number.

#### Data source
SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MySQL, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

#### Storage size
4 bytes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Tip</strong></th>
<th>If ( p ) is not specified, a DOUBLE is used.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**INTEGER**

stores an exact whole number.

- **Range**: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
- **Data source**: SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata
- **Storage size**: 4 bytes

**NCHAR(\( n \))**

stores a fixed-length character string by using the Unicode national character set.

- \( n \) specifies the maximum number of multibyte characters that are used to store the character string. If the character string is less than \( n \) bytes, the value is right-padded with spaces.
- **Requirement**: \( n \) must be specified.
- **Data source**: Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, MDS, MySQL, ODBC, Oracle, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ
- **Storage size**: \( n \) bytes. Depending on the operating system, Unicode characters use either 2 or 4 bytes per character and support all international characters.

**NUMERIC**

stores a signed, fixed-point decimal number.

- **Alias**: DECIMAL
- **Data source**: Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, Sybase IQ, Teradata
- **Storage size**: 8 bytes

**NVARCHAR(\( n \))**

stores a varying-length character string by using the Unicode national character set.

- \( n \) specifies the maximum number of multibyte characters that can be used to store the character string. The number of bytes that are stored is the actual number of characters specified, up to \( n \) bytes.
- **Requirement**: \( n \) must be specified.
- **Data source**: DB2 under UNIX and PC, MDS, ODBC, Oracle, Netezza, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ
Storage size

up to \( n \) bytes. Depending on the platform, Unicode characters use either 2 or 4 bytes per character and can support all international characters.

**REAL**

stores a signed, approximate, single-precision, floating-point number.

**Requirement**

**Data source**

SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MySQL, Netezza, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ

**Storage size**

4 bytes

**SMALLINT**

stores a small signed, exact whole number.

**Range**

-32,768 to 32,767

**Data source**

SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MySQL, Netezza, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

**Storage size**

2 bytes

**TIME\((p)\)**

stores a time value with seconds precision.

Time values are in the following form: \( hh:mm:ss[.nnnnnn] \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Valid Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( hh )</td>
<td>a two-digit hour</td>
<td>00 – 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( mm )</td>
<td>a two-digit minute</td>
<td>00 – 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( ss )</td>
<td>a two-digit second</td>
<td>00 – 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( nnnnnn )</td>
<td>up to six digits to indicate a fraction of a second</td>
<td>0 – 999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\( p \) specifies 0–6 digits to use for the precision of a fraction of a second.

**Requirement**

Input values must be specified as a TIME constant. For more information, see “FedSQL Date, Time, and Datetime Constants” on page 52.

**Data source**

SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, SASHDAT file, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

**Storage size**

8 bytes
TIMESTAMP($p$)
stores both the date and time value with seconds precision.

Date and time values are in the following form: *yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss[.nnnnnn]*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Valid Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>yyyy</td>
<td>a four-digit year</td>
<td>0001-9999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm</td>
<td>a two-digit month</td>
<td>01-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dd</td>
<td>a two-digit day</td>
<td>01-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hh</td>
<td>a two-digit hour</td>
<td>00 – 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm</td>
<td>a two-digit minute</td>
<td>00 – 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ss</td>
<td>a two-digit second</td>
<td>00 – 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nnnnnn</td>
<td>up to six digits to indicate a second</td>
<td>0 – 999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$p$ specifies 0–6 digits to use for the precision of a fraction of a second.

**Requirement**
Input values must be specified as a TIMESTAMP constant. For more information, see “FedSQL Date, Time, and Datetime Constants” on page 52.

**Data source**
SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, SASHDAT file, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

**Storage size**
8 bytes

**TINYINT**
stores a very small signed exact, whole number.

**Range**
-128 to 127

**Data source**
SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

**Storage size**
1 byte

**VARBINARY($n$)**
stores varying-length binary data.
The number of bytes that are used to store the binary data is the number of bytes that are necessary to represent the binary data, up to \( n \) bytes.

### Range

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data source</th>
<th>DB2 under UNIX and PC, Hive, MDS, ODBC, Oracle, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Storage size</td>
<td>up to ( n ) bytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VARCHAR(\( n \))** [CHARACTER SET "character-set-identifier"]

stores a varying-length character string.

\( n \) specifies the number of bytes used to store the character string. The number of bytes that are stored is the actual number of characters, up to \( n \) bytes.

[CHARACTER SET "character-set-identifier"]

specifies character set encoding information for CHAR data types.

**Default**

The default encoding depends on your operating system and locale.

**Restriction**

Hive does not support the use of CHARACTER SET "character-set-identifier". Hive VARCHAR columns are stored as UTF-8. See Table A2.8 on page 524 for more information about Hive support for VARCHAR columns.

**See**

“LOCALE= Values and Default Settings for ENCODING, PAPERSIZE, DFLANG, and DATESTYLE Options” in *SAS National Language Support (NLS): Reference Guide*

### Data source

Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

### Storage size

up to \( n \) bytes

**<column-constraint>**

specifies to place an integrity constraint on the column.

**Data source**

SAS data set, DB2 under UNIX and PC, MDS, MySQL, ODBC, Oracle, SAP HANA, Teradata

**See**

“<column-constraint> and <table-constraint> Arguments” on page 370

“Integrity Constraints” on page 374

**DEFAULT value**

for each row that is added to the table, specifies a value for the column that is assumed when no other value is entered for that column.

**value**

specifies the default value.
Requirement

value must be in the range of the specified data type.

Data source

DB2 under UNIX and PC, MySQL, ODBC, Oracle, SAP HANA, Teradata

HAVING [FORMAT format][INFORMAT informat][LABEL 'label']

specifies a clause that is used to associate a format, informat, or label with the column.

FORMAT format

specifies a SAS data format that is stored as column metadata. The format is not applied to the column data until execution time.

format

specifies a valid SAS data format. If the format is a format other than a FedSQL or DS2 format, it must be a valid format for the Base SAS.


Restriction

Formats that are created by PROC FORMAT cannot be stored as column metadata.

Note

When you create a table, you can associate a SAS data format with a column. The format is not validated or applied to the column until execution time, such as in a PUT function. If the format is applied to the column in a Base SAS environment, any format can be stored with the column. If the format is applied to the column in the FedSQL environment, the format must be a valid FedSQL or DS2 format.

INFORMAT informat

specifies a SAS data informat that is stored as column metadata. The informat is not applied to the column data. No validation is done on the informat; it is only informational.

informat

specifies a SAS data informat.


LABEL 'text-string'

specifies a text string to use as an alternate column heading that appears in place of the column name in a query expression result.

Range

1 - 255 characters

Restriction

A label can be created only with the CREATE TABLE statement and it cannot be used in a query expression operation.
Requirement  *text-string* must be enclosed in either double or single quotation marks. If *text-string* contains a single quotation mark, enclose *text-string* in double quotation marks.

Data source  SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, SASHDAT file

### <column-constraint> and <table-constraint> Arguments

**CONSTRAINT**

begins a column constraint or a table constraint.

Data source  SAS data set, DB2 under UNIX and PC, MDS, MySQL, ODBC, Oracle, SAP HANA, Teradata

*constraint*

specifies a name to identify the constraint.

See  For constraint name requirements, see the documentation for your data source.

**CHECK(search-condition)**

specifies a condition for values in the column or table. *search-condition* is a valid FedSQL expression that resolves to a Boolean value. If *search-condition* is false, no changes are made to the table.

Restriction  For a SAS data set, the search condition cannot contain FedSQL functions.

Data source  SAS data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, MySQL, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

See  “FedSQL Expressions” on page 42

**PRIMARY KEY**

specifies that, for each row in the table, the value in the column can be used to uniquely identify its respective row in the table. It is a value that does not change. A primary key cannot have a null value.

Data source  SAS data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, MySQL, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

**PRIMARY KEY (column [, …column])**

specifies that, for each row in the table, the values for all of the columns specified are used to uniquely identify its respective row in the table. A primary key cannot have a null value and it must be unique for each row in the column. It is a value that does not change.

Data source  SAS data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, MySQL, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

**UNIQUE**

specifies that no two rows in the column can have the same value. A null value is allowed unless you specify NOT NULL.
**CREATE TABLE Statement**

**UNIQUE(column [, ...column])**

specifies that no two rows in any of the specified columns can have the same value. A null value is allowed unless you specify NOT NULL.

**NOT NULL**

specifies that a null value is not valid in any row for the specified column.

**FOREIGN KEY (referencing-column [, ...referencing-column]) REFERENCES referenced-table (referenced-column [, ...referenced-column <referential-trigger-action>])**

specifies the clause that relates columns in `table` to columns in another table through the values for those columns. Foreign keys must always include enough columns to uniquely identify a row in the referenced table. Foreign key constraints help ensure the integrity of related data in multiple tables.

**FOREIGN KEY**

begins the clause that identifies one or more columns in `table` that relate to columns in another table.

**REFERENCES**

begins the clause that identifies the columns in another table.

**referenced-table**

specifies the table whose columns relate to columns in `table`.

**referenced-column**

specifies one or more columns in the referenced table that relate to the columns in `table`.

**<referential-trigger-action>**

specifies the action to take in the referenced table when columns in `table` are updated or deleted.

**ON UPDATE <referential-action>**

specifies the clause for the action to take when a column in `table` is updated.

**ON DELETE <referential-action>**

specifies the clause for the action to take when a column in `table` is deleted.

**<referential-action>**

specifies the action to take when a column in `table` is updated or deleted.
CASCADE
ON UPDATE, specifies to update all rows in table that reference an updated value in the referenced table. ON DELETE, removes all rows in table that reference the deleted rows in the referenced table.

SET NULL
specifies to set the referenced columns to a null value.

SET DEFAULT
specifies to set the referenced columns to their default value.

RESTRICT
specifies that if the referential constraint is not satisfied at any time while the FedSQL statement is processing, no action is taken and the update or deletion fails.

NO ACTION
specifies that if the referential constraint is not satisfied at the end of the FedSQL statement, no action is taken and the update or deletion fails.

<constraint-check-time>
specifies when the constraint is checked:

DEFERRABLE | NOT DEFERRABLE
specifies whether the constraint violation check can be performed after the transaction completes or if it must be checked at the end of each FedSQL statement. If DEFERRABLE is specified, the constraint check can occur at the end of the transaction. If NOT DEFERRABLE is specified, the constraint must be checked when the FedSQL statement terminates. Specifying DEFERRABLE is useful when more than one statement is necessary to complete a transaction.

Default DEFERRABLE

INITIALLY DEFERRED
specifies that the constraint violation check is deferred, by default, at the beginning of each transaction and it does not occur until the end of a transaction.

INITIALLY IMMEDIATE
specifies that the constraint violation check occurs at the end of each FedSQL statement.

Details

Overview of the CREATE TABLE Statement
The CREATE TABLE statement enables you to create tables by defining table columns or by selecting columns from an existing table using a query expression. SAS provides extensions to the CREATE TABLE statement to support SAS data sources.

SAS Extensions for the CREATE TABLE Statement to Support SAS Data Sources
SAS extensions for the CREATE TABLE statement using FedSQL enable you to assign formats and informats to columns and add a label to a column.

SAS Formats
You can specify that the column data is stored and retrieved as a SAS formatted value by using the HAVING FORMAT clause. If the data type is not either CHAR or DOUBLE, it is converted to either CHAR or DOUBLE.
For example, to store the date in the format \texttt{ddmmmyy}, where \texttt{dd} is a two-digit year, \texttt{mmm} is a three-digit month, and \texttt{yy} is a two-digit year, the column definition would specify \texttt{DOUBLE} as the data type and \texttt{FORMAT='DATE7.'}. November 1, 2012 would be stored as 01Nov12. Your column definition might look like the following:

\begin{verbatim}
saleenddate double not null having format date7.;
\end{verbatim}

In comparison, a column that stores date information using the \texttt{DATE} data type stores the date in the format \texttt{yyyy-mm-dd}. November 1, 2012 would be stored as \texttt{2012-11-01}.

\textbf{SAS Informat}

SAS and user-defined informats can be stored and retrieved with the column data by using the \texttt{HAVING INFORMAT} clause. The informat is not applied to the data; it is information only. The client application is responsible for applying the informat to the data. Informats can be associated with all data types, but all data types will be converted to either \texttt{CHAR} or \texttt{DOUBLE}.

\begin{verbatim}
saledates double having informat anydtdte14.;
\end{verbatim}

For more information about informats, see \textit{Chapter 7, “FedSQL Informats,” on page 345}.

\textbf{Column Labels}

A label is a descriptive, quoted, text string that is displayed in query expression results instead of the column name. You specify a label by using the \texttt{LABEL} argument in the \texttt{HAVING} clause:

\begin{verbatim}
saleenddate double not null having label 'Last Day of Sale';
\end{verbatim}

A label cannot be used in a query expression operation.

\textbf{Defining Columns for a Table}

When you create columns for a table, the column name and the data type are required. All other column definition arguments are optional. For column naming conventions, see the documentation for your data source. FedSQL reserved words cannot be used as column names. For a list of FedSQL reserved words, see “FedSQL Reserved Words” on page 62.

You can add an unspecified number of columns to a table by separating each column definition with a comma. Enclose the complete group of column definitions in parenthesis. The following \texttt{CREATE TABLE} statement creates the \texttt{Customers} table:

\begin{verbatim}
create table customers
( custid double primary key,
  name char(16),
  address char(64),
  city char(16),
  state char(2),
  country char(16),
  phone char(16),
  initorder date having label 'Initial Order'
);
\end{verbatim}

Each column definition names the column and assigns a data type. The column ID contains the primary key integrity constraint, which is used to uniquely identify a table row. The \texttt{INITORDER} column is of the \texttt{DATE} data type, and when the column is displayed, the label \texttt{Initial Order} is used in place of the column name \texttt{initorder}.
You can add rows to the table by using the INSERT statement. The INSERT statement enables you to specify values for each of the table columns defined with the CREATE TABLE statement. For more information, see the “INSERT Statement” on page 383.

Creating and Populating Tables from a Query Expression

When you create a table using a query expression, you add rows to the table as the table is created. You use a SELECT statement to retrieve data from an existing table to create the new table. The number of columns in the CREATE TABLE statement column definition must equal the number of columns that are returned by the SELECT statement. If no column names are specified in the CREATE TABLE statement, the columns and default values that are returned by the SELECT statement are used in the new table.

This CREATE TABLE statement creates a new table that is based on only three columns from the CorpData table:

```
create table spainEmails
  as select name, emailid, lastPurchaseDate from corpdata where country='Spain';
```

The following CREATE TABLE statement selects all columns from the CorpData table:

```
create table spain
  as select * from corpdata where country='Spain';
```

You can test the performance of a query expression before creating a table by using a table name of _NULL_ for the query expression, as in this example:

```
create table _null_ as select * from corpdata where country='Spain';
```

FedSQL performs normal processing to create the table and the table appears to be created. The table is discarded when the query is complete.

Data Sources

When defining data types using the FedSQL language, in order for data to be stored, the defined data type must be available for data storage in that data source. Although FedSQL provides support for several data types, the data types that can be defined for a particular table depend on the data source. Each data source does not necessarily support all of the FedSQL data types.

In addition, data sources support variations of the standard SQL data types. That means that a data type that you specify might default to a different data type that might also have different attributes in the underlying data source. This is done when a data source does not natively support a specific data type, but data values of a similar data type can be converted without data loss. For example, to support the INTEGER data type, a SAS data set defaults the data type definition to SAS numeric, which is a DOUBLE. For details about data source implementation for each data type such as data source-dependent attributes, see Appendix 2, “Data Type Reference,” on page 513.

Integrity Constraints

Integrity constraints are a set of data validation rules that you can specify to preserve the validity and consistency of your data. Integrity constraints that are specified in the CREATE TABLE statement are passed through to the data source. When a transaction modifies the table, the data source enforces integrity constraints.

A column constraint is a constraint that is defined for one column. A table constraint defines a constraint for two or more columns.

The following statements create SAS data sets using integrity constraints:
CREATE VIEW Statement

Creates a view of data from one or more tables or other views.

**Category:** Data Definition

**Data source:** SAS data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Teradata

**Syntax**

```sql
CREATE VIEW view [SECURITY security-type] AS query-expression;
```

**Arguments**

**SECURITY security-type**

specifies the type of security that will be enforced for the view. `security-type` can be one of the following values.

**DEFINER**

specifies that the view is run with the schema owner’s credentials.
INVOKER
specifies that the view is run with the invoking user’s credentials.

Default
If SECURITY is not used, security for the view defaults to INVOKER.

Restriction
Security is available only with SAS Federation Server. The SECURITY security-type argument is ignored in a FedSQL request that is not directed to SAS Federation Server. For more information on the security available through SAS Federation Server, see the documentation for SAS Federation Server.

view
specifies the name of the view being created.

Requirement
The view name must be different from any other view, table, or index in the same database.

query-expression
specifies the SELECT statement that retrieves the information from an existing table that is used to create the view.

See “Creating and Populating Tables from a Query Expression” on page 374, “Query Expressions and Subqueries” on page 42, and “SELECT Statement” on page 387

Details

Overview of the CREATE VIEW Statement
A view is a definition of a virtual table that is formed by a query expression against one or more tables or other views. A view contains no data. The view definition is stored as metadata and consists of the view name, possibly the name of the columns in the view, and the query expression that is used to derive its rows.

If an underlying table or view in a view is deleted, SAS returns an error message when the view is executed. If the underlying table or view is changed, the view might have to be recreated.

Access to Views
To create a view, you must have CREATE VIEW privilege. As the view owner, you have all privileges for the view, including the ability to grant privileges to other users. To execute a view, the user must have SELECT privilege on the tables and views that are referenced in the view.

SELECT Statement Restrictions
The SELECT statement cannot include an ORDER BY clause.

See Also

Statements:
• “CREATE TABLE Statement” on page 359
• “DESCRIBE VIEW Statement” on page 377
• “DROP VIEW Statement” on page 380
DESCRIBE VIEW Statement

Retrieves SQL from a view and returns a result set.

**Syntax**

```
DESCRIBE VIEW ["catalog".]["schema".]"view"
DESCRIBE VIEW XML ["catalog".]["schema".]"view"
```

**Arguments**

- `catalog` specifies the catalog that contains the view.
- `schema` specifies the schema that contains the view.
- `view` specifies the name of the view.

**Details**

Use DESCRIBE VIEW to retrieve standard SQL text from a view. Use DESCRIBE VIEW XML to retrieve SQL from a view as XML. This eliminates the need to implement a SQL parser on the client.

You must have ALTER VIEW privilege to run DESCRIBE VIEW on a secured view.

**See Also**

- “CREATE VIEW Statement” on page 375

DELETE Statement

Deletes rows from a table.

**Syntax**

```
DELETE ["table".]["schema".]"view"
```

**Arguments**

- `table` specifies the table name.
- `schema` specifies the schema that contains the table.
- `view` specifies the name of the view.

**Details**

Use DELETE to remove a row from a table. You must have DELETE privilege on the table to run DELETE.

You must have INSERT privilege on the table and the deleted columns to run DELETE with the INSERT INTO clause.

You must have SELECT privilege on all referenced columns in the table and the table to run SELECT INTO DELETE.

**See Also**

- “CREATE TABLE Statement” on page 375
- “CREATE TABLE As Statement” on page 375
- “CREATE VIEW Statement” on page 387
Syntax

DELETE FROM table [WHERE <search-condition>];

Arguments

table
specifies the table from which you are deleting rows.

Restriction
If row-level permissions are in effect for the table, you cannot delete rows from the table. Row-level security is available only with SAS Federation Server. See the SAS Federation Server documentation for more information.

Tip
You can use '.*' after the table name for compatibility with Microsoft Access tables.

WHERE <search-condition>
specifies any valid WHERE clause used to limit the number of rows that are deleted.

Tip
You can use parameter arrays in the WHERE statement.

See
WHERE clause in the “SELECT Statement” on page 387

Details

The DELETE statement deletes the rows that satisfy the WHERE clause from the specified table. If you do not use a WHERE clause, all rows are deleted.

Comparisons

The DROP TABLE statement removes the table from the database completely, including the table structure. The DELETE statement deletes only the rows (data) in a table.

See Also

Statements:
• “DROP TABLE Statement” on page 379
• “INSERT Statement” on page 383
• “UPDATE Statement” on page 412

DROP INDEX Statement

Removes the specified index from a table.

Category: Data Definition

Supports:
“EXECUTE Statement” on page 381.

Data source: SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, MDS, MySQL, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata
Syntax

DROP INDEX index [FROM table] [FORCE];

Arguments

index
specifies the name of the index to be removed.

FROM table
specifies the name of the table where the index resides.

FORCE
specifies that the index is removed without error processing. Use the FORCE keyword only when you are certain that removing the index without error processing will not negatively impact the table.

Requirements

For a SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, and MDS table, you must include the FROM table syntax in order to specify the name of the table where the index resides.

For all data sources, you must include the FROM table syntax if you connected to the data source using a data source name (DSN) that has SAS security enabled.

Details

If you drop a composite index, then the index is removed for all the columns that are named in that index.

Note: The DROP INDEX statement does not apply to indexes that were created by using the PRIMARY KEY or UNIQUE constraints of either the CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE statements, respectively. To remove those indexes, you must first remove the constraint by using the ALTER TABLE statement.

See Also

Statements:

- “ALTER TABLE Statement” on page 351
- “CREATE INDEX Statement” on page 357

DROP TABLE Statement

Removes a table from the database.

Category: Data Definition

Supports: “EXECUTE Statement” on page 381

Data source: SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, SASHDAT file, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDM2, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata
Syntax

DROP TABLE table [FORCE];

Arguments

table
  specifies the name of the table to be removed.

Restriction
  You cannot alter or drop an MDS table while it is referenced in another transaction or statement. If a request fails, make sure other users are no longer using the table or have disconnected.

FORCE
  specifies that the table is dropped without error processing. Use the FORCE keyword only when you are certain that dropping the table without error processing is what you want to do.

Details

The DROP TABLE statement removes a table definition and all the table's data, metadata, and indexes.

If you use the DELETE statement to remove all the rows in a table, the table still exists until it is removed with the DROP TABLE statement.

You cannot use the DROP TABLE statement to remove a table that is referenced by a foreign key constraint. You must drop the foreign key constraint first, and then remove the table.

If you remove a table with indexed columns, then all the indexes are automatically removed. If you drop a composite index, then the index is removed for all the columns that are named in that index.

You should delete references in queries to any tables that you remove.

Teradata users: See Appendix 6, “Usage Notes,” on page 567.

Comparisons

The DELETE statement only deletes the rows (data) in a table. The DROP TABLE statement removes the table from the database completely, including the table structure.

See Also

Statements:
  • “CREATE TABLE Statement” on page 359
  • “DELETE Statement” on page 377

DROP VIEW Statement

Removes a view from the database.

Category: Data Definition
Data source: SAS data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Teradata

Syntax

```
DROP VIEW view [FORCE];
```

Arguments

*view*

specifies the name of the view to be removed.

*FORCE*

specifies that the view is removed without error processing.

Details

A view can be considered a virtual table. The view is formed by running a query expression against one or more tables. Dropping a view does not change any data in the database. Only the metadata that is associated with the view is deleted.

Any view on a dropped table can be dropped explicitly by using the DROP VIEW statement.

Comparisons

The DROP TABLE statement removes a table from the database. The DROP VIEW statement removes a view from the database.

See Also

Statements:

- “CREATE VIEW Statement” on page 375
- “DESCRIBE VIEW Statement” on page 377
- “DROP TABLE Statement” on page 379

EXECUTE Statement

Sends a DBMS-specific SQL statement to a DBMS that FedSQL supports.

**Category:** FedSQL Pass-through

**Data source:** Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

**See:** “Data Source Connection” on page 12

“FedSQL Explicit Pass-Through Facility” on page 59

SQL documentation for your DBMS

Syntax

```
EXECUTE(native-syntax) BY catalog;
```
Arguments

native-syntax

specifies a native SQL query that can be run on the catalog’s driver. The EXECUTE statement accepts statements that produce a result set, as well as statements that do not produce a result set.

Restriction

PROC FEDSQL does not support native syntax that contains embedded bare semicolons. You can, however, use the FedSQL language processor to run these statements.

Note

The SQL statement might be case-sensitive, depending on your data source, and it is passed to the data source exactly as you enter it.

catalog

specifies the name of a catalog in the existing FedSQL connection.

Details

The EXECUTE statement is the only way that FedSQL provides to submit native SQL statements that do not produce a result set to a DBMS. Native SQL can be used in the following statements: DDLs, UPDATE, SELECT, and bulk loads.

A native connection for HDMD is a FedSQL connection.

Examples

Example 1: Using EXECUTE to Create and Drop a Table

execute(create table t_blob (col1 blob)) by saphana;
execute(drop table t_blob) by saphana;

Example 2: Using EXECUTE to Produce a Result Set

execute(select i, rank() over (order by j) rank from table_a ) by oracle;

See Also

Concepts:

• “FedSQL Explicit Pass-Through Facility” on page 59

Statements:

• “ALTER TABLE Statement” on page 351
• “BEGIN Statement” on page 355
• “COMMIT Statement” on page 356
• “CREATE INDEX Statement” on page 357
• “CREATE TABLE Statement” on page 359
• “DELETE Statement” on page 377
• “DROP INDEX Statement” on page 378
• “DROP TABLE Statement” on page 379
INSERT Statement

Adds rows to a specified table.

Category: Data Manipulation

Supports: “EXECUTE Statement” on page 381

Data source: SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, SASHDAT file, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

Syntax

Form 1: `INSERT INTO table {VALUES (value | NULL [, ...value | NULL])};`

Form 2: `INSERT INTO table { (column [, ...column]) VALUES (value | NULL [, ...value | NULL]) };`

Form 3: `INSERT INTO table { (column [, ...column]) [query-expression] };`

Arguments

table

specifies the name of a table into which you are inserting rows.

Restriction If row-level permissions are in effect for the table, you cannot insert rows into the table. Row-level security is available only with SAS Federation Server. For more information about row-level security, see the SAS Federation Server documentation.

value

specifies a data value to insert into the table.

Restriction There must be one value for each column in the table or for each column in the column list (column).

Requirement If columns are specified in the column list (column), the data values list should be in the same order as the column list.

Tip You can use parameter arrays in the INSERT statement.

column

specifies the column into which you are inserting data.
Tip You can specify more than one column. The columns do not have to be in the same order as they appear in the table as long as the order of the column list and the data values list match one another.

<query-expression>
specifies any valid query expression that returns rows and where the number of columns in each row is the same as the number of items to be inserted.

See “SELECT Statement” on page 387

Details

Form 1: INSERT Statement without Column Names
This form of the INSERT statement that uses the VALUES clause without specifying column names can be used to insert lists of values into a table. You specify a value for each column in the table. One row is inserted for each VALUES clause. The order of the values in the VALUES clause should match the order of the columns in the table.

The following code fragment shows how the INSERT statement could be used with the VALUES clause to insert data values into the Customers table that was created in “CREATE TABLE Statement” on page 359. The Customers table has columns CustId, Name, Address, City, State, Country, PhoneNumber, and InitOrder.

insert into customers values (1,'Peter Frank', '300 Rock Lane', 'Boulder', 'CO', 'United States', '3039564321', date '2012-01-14');
insert into customers values (2,'Jim Stewart', '1500 Lapis Lane', 'Little Rock', 'AR', 'United States', '8705553978', date '2012-03-20');
insert into customers values (3,'Janet Chien', '75 Jujitsu', 'Nagasaki', '', 'Japan', '01181956879932', date '2012-06-07');
insert into customers values (4,'Qing Ziao', '10111 Karaje', 'Tokyo', '', 'Japan', '0118136774351', date '2012-10-12');
insert into customers values (5,'Humberto Sertu', '876 Avenida Blanca', 'Buenos Aires', '', 'Argentina','01154118435029', date '2012-12-15');

These statements add data values to the Sales table that was created in the “CREATE TABLE Statement” on page 359. The Sales table has columns ProdID, CustID, Totals, and Country.

insert into sales values (3234, 1, 189400, 'United States');
insert into sales values (1424, 3, 555789, 'Japan');
insert into sales values (3421, 4, 781183, 'Japan');
insert into sales values (3421, 2, 2789654, 'United States');
insert into sales values (3975, 5, 899453, 'Argentina');

Note that character values are enclosed in quotation marks.

Form 2: INSERT Statement with Column Names
This form of the INSERT statement that uses the VALUES clause with specific column names can also be used to insert lists of values into a table. You give values for the columns specified in the list of column names. The column names do not have to be in the same order as they appear in the table, but the order of the values in the VALUES clause must match the order of the column names in the INSERT column list. One row is inserted for each VALUES clause.

In the following code fragment, column names are used to add values to the Products table that was created in the “CREATE TABLE Statement” on page 359.

insert into products (prodid, product) values (1424, 'Rice');
The column list enables you to add a row that contains values for specified columns. If you do not specify the column list, values for every column in the table must be provided by the VALUES clause.

**Form 3: INSERT Statement with a Query Expression**

This form of the INSERT statement uses a query expression that inserts rows that were selected from another table or tables. The order of the values returned by the query expression should match the order of the columns that are specified in the list of column names. All the rows that are returned by the query expression are inserted into the table. The following restrictions should be noted when you use this form of the INSERT statement.

- If you do not specify the column list, values for every column in the table must be provided by the query expression.
- If you do not specify all columns in the column list, a null value is inserted for each column that is not listed.
- If the data type of the column that is being added does not match the data type of the column in the table, an automatic type conversion is attempted.

Here is an example of an INSERT statement that contains a query expression.

```sql
insert into salesum (
    sum_sales,
    max_sale,
    min_sale,
    avg_sale)
values (
    (select sum(totals) from sales),
    (select max(totals) from sales),
    (select min(totals) from sales),
    (select avg(totals) from sales)
);
```

This example uses subqueries to populate a new table, SalesSum, with aggregate values from the Sales table. A subquery returns only one row. To see the content of the table, see “Sales” on page 551. For more information, see “Overview of Subqueries” on page 44.

**Inserting Date, Time, and Timestamp Values**

For information about inserting date, time, and timestamp values, see “Dates and Times in FedSQL” on page 51.

**Comparisons**

The DELETE statement enables you to delete rows from a table. The UPDATE statement enables you to change rows in a table. The INSERT statement enables you to insert new rows into a table.

**See Also**

**Statements:**
ROLLBACK Statement

Rolls back transaction changes to the beginning of the transaction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Data Control</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Restriction</td>
<td>The ROLLBACK statement has an effect only when autocommit functionality is off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports</td>
<td>“EXECUTE Statement” on page 381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data source</td>
<td>Greenplum, HAWQ, MDS, MySQL, ODBC, Oracle, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

ROLLBACK [TRANSACTION];

Details

When your program has completed all of the statements in the transaction, you must explicitly terminate the transaction using COMMIT or ROLLBACK. You use a ROLLBACK statement to roll back, or undo, the changes that have been made since the start of the transaction.

You cannot roll back the changes to the database after a COMMIT statement is executed.

The ROLLBACK statement has an effect only when autocommit functionality is off. For most data sources, autocommit functionality is on by default. See the server administration documentation for information about how to turn off autocommit functionality. For example, see SAS Federation Server: Administrator’s Guide for the appropriate connection option to the FedSQL driver. For the FEDSQL procedure, see Base SAS Procedures Guide.

Note: ROLLBACK has no effect on the SASHDAT data source.

Comparisons

The COMMIT statement takes all the changes that have been performed since the start of the transaction and makes them a permanent part of the database. The ROLLBACK statement causes all the changes that were made by the transaction to be rolled back to the start of the transaction.

See Also

Statements:

- “BEGIN Statement” on page 355
- “COMMIT Statement” on page 356
SELECT Statement

Retrieves columns and rows of data from tables.

**Categories:**
- Data Definition
- Data Manipulation

**Supports:**
“EXECUTE Statement” on page 381

**Data source:**
SAS data set, SPD Engine data set, Aster, DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, HDMD, Hive, Impala, MDS, MySQL, Netezza, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SAP, SAP HANA, Sybase IQ, Teradata

**Syntax**

The main clauses of the SELECT statement can be summarized as follows.

```
SELECT <select-list>
FROM <table-specification>
[WHERE <search-condition>]
[GROUP BY <grouping-column>]
[HAVING <search-condition>]
[ORDER BY <sort-specification>]
[LIMIT {count | ALL}]
[OFFSET number]
;
```

The detailed syntax of the SELECT statement is as follows.

```
<query-expression>
[ORDER BY <sort-specification> [,...<sort-specification>]];

<query-expression>::=
{<query-specification> | <query-expression>}
{UNION [ALL] | EXCEPT | INTERSECT} {<query-specification> | <query-expression>}

<query-specification>::=
SELECT [ALL | DISTINCT] <select-list> <table-expression>

<select-list>::=
*
| column [AS column-alias]
| expression [AS column-alias]
| table.*
| table-alias.*

<table-expression>::=
FROM <table-specification> [...<table-specification>]
[WHERE <search-condition>]
[GROUP BY <grouping-column> [...<grouping-column>]]
[HAVING <search-condition>]
```
<table-specification>::=  
    table [[AS] alias]  
    | CONNECTION TO catalog (<native-syntax>) [[AS] table-alias]  
    | (<query-specification>) [AS] alias  
    | <joined-table>  

<joined-table>::=  
    <cross-join>  
    | <qualified-join>  
    | <natural-join>  

<cross-join>::=  
    <table-specification> CROSS JOIN <table-specification>  

<qualified-join>::=  
    <table-specification> [<join-type>] JOIN <table-specification> <join-specification>  

<natural-join>::=  
    <table-specification> NATURAL [<join-type>] JOIN <table-specification>  

<join-type>::=  
    INNER  
    | LEFT [OUTER]  
    | RIGHT [OUTER]  
    | FULL [OUTER]  

<join-specification>::=  
    ON <search-condition>  
    | USING (column [, ...column])  

<search-condition>::=  
    {  
        [NOT] {<sql-expression> | (<search-condition>)}  
        [{AND | OR} [NOT] {<sql-expression> | (<search-condition>)}]}  
    [...] {NOT} {<sql-expression> | (<search-condition>)}  
    [{AND | OR} [NOT] {<sql-expression> | (<search-condition>)}]}  

<sql-expression>::=  
    expression {operator | predicate} expression  

<sort-specification>::=  
    {order-by-expression [ASC | DESC]} [, ...order-by-expression [ASC | DESC]]  

<grouping-column>::=  
    column [, ...column]  
    | column-position-number  
    | <sql-expression>  

Arguments  
See the following sections for syntax argument descriptions.  
- “SELECTClause” on page 389  
- “FROMClause” on page 391  
- “WHEREClause” on page 400
Overview

The SELECT statement can be used in two ways.

- The single row SELECT statement, which can be executed by itself, returns only one row. For example:

  ```sql
  select 42;
  select 42 as x;
  ```

  The first code fragment returns a single column that contains the value 42. The column is named “column”. The second code fragment returns a similar column. However, the column is named “x”.

- A query specification begins with the SELECT keyword (called a SELECT clause) and cannot be used by itself. It reads column values from one or more tables and enables you to define conditions for the data that will be returned from the tables. It must be used as a part of another SQL statement and can return more than one row. A query specification creates a virtual table. For example:

  ```sql
  select column(s)
  from table(s)
  where condition(s);
  ```

  The order of clauses in the SELECT statement is important. The optional clauses can be omitted but, when used, they must appear in the appropriate order. A SELECT statement can be specified within a SELECT statement (called a subquery). The ORDER BY, OFFSET, and LIMIT clauses can be used only on the outermost SELECT of a SELECT statement.

A view can be specified in the SELECT statement wherever a table can be specified. FedSQL supports native DBMS views and FedSQL views. It does not support PROC SQL views.

Note: There is no limit on the number of tables that you can reference in a FedSQL query. However, queries with a large number of table references can cause performance issues.

SELECT Clause

Description

Lists the columns that will appear in a virtual result table.

Syntax

```sql
SELECT [ALL | DISTINCT] <select-list>
```
<select-list>::=
   *
   | column [AS column-alias]
   | <sql-expression> [AS column-alias]
   | table.*
   | table-alias.*
   | <query-specification>

Arguments

ALL
   includes all rows, including duplicate rows in the result table.

DISTINCT
   eliminates duplicate rows in the result table.

<select-list>
   specifies the columns to be selected for the result table.

   *
   selects all columns in the table that is listed in the FROM clause.

column-alias
   assigns a temporary, alternate name to the column.

column [AS column-alias]
   selects a single column. When [AS column-alias] is specified, assigns the column alias to the column.

<query-specification>
   specifies an embedded SELECT subquery.

   See “Overview of Subqueries” on page 44

<sql-expression> [AS column-alias]
   derives a column name from an expression.

   See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

table.*
   selects all columns in the table.

table-alias.*
   selects all columns in the table.

   See “Table Aliases” on page 393

Asterisk (*) Notation
The asterisk (*) represents all columns of the table or tables that are listed in the FROM clause. When an asterisk is not prefixed with a table name, all the columns from all tables in the FROM clause are included; when it is prefixed (for example, table.* or table-alias.*), all the columns from only that table are included.

Column Aliases
A column alias is a temporary, alternate name for a column. Aliases are specified in the SELECT clause to name or rename columns in the result table in order to be clearer or easier to read. Aliases are often used to name a column that is the result of an arithmetic expression or summary function. An alias is one word only.
The keyword AS is required to distinguish a column alias from other column names. Column aliases are optional, and each column name in the SELECT clause can have an alias. After you assign an alias to a column, you can use the alias to refer to that column in other clauses.

**FROM Clause**

**Description**
Optionally specifies source tables.

**Syntax**
FROM <table-specification> [,…<table-specification>]
<table-specification>::=
  table [[AS] table-alias]
  | CONNECTION TO catalog (<native-syntax>) [[AS] alias]
  | (<query-specification>) [AS] alias
  | <joined-table>
<joined-table>::=
  <cross-join>
  | <qualified-join>
  | <natural-join>
<cross-join>::=
  <table-specification> CROSS JOIN <table-specification>
<qualified-join>::=
  <table-specification> [ <join-type> ] JOIN <table-specification> <join-specification>
<natural-join>::=
  <table-specification> NATURAL [ <join-type> ] JOIN <table-specification>
<join-type>::=
  INNER
  | LEFT [OUTER]
  | RIGHT [OUTER]
  | FULL [OUTER]
<join-specification>::=
  ON <search-condition>
  | USING (column [,…column])

**Arguments**

**CONNECTION TO catalog (<native-syntax>) [[AS] alias]**
specifies data from a DBMS catalog by using the SQL pass-through facility. You can use SQL syntax that the DBMS understands, even if that syntax is not valid in FedSQL. For more information, see “FedSQL Explicit Pass-Through Facility” on page 59.

**CROSS JOIN**
defines a join that is the Cartesian product of two tables.

See “Cross Joins” on page 395
JOIN
defines a join that enables you to filter the data by using a search condition or by using specific columns.

See “Qualified Joins” on page 395

NATURAL JOIN
defines a join that selects rows from two tables that have equal values in columns that share the same name and the same type.

See “Natural Joins” on page 399

(<query-specification>) [AS] alias
specifies an embedded SELECT subquery that functions as an in-line view. alias defines a temporary name for the in-line view and is required. An in-line view saves you a programming step. Rather than creating a view and referring to it in another query, you can specify the view in-line in the FROM clause.

See “Overview of Subqueries” on page 44

table
specifies the name of a table.

table-alias
specifies a temporary, alternate name for table. The AS keyword is optional.

INNER
specifies that only the subset of rows from the first table that matches rows from the second table are returned. Unmatched rows from both tables are discarded.

LEFT [OUTER]
specifies that matching rows and rows from the first table that do not match any row in the second table are returned.

RIGHT [OUTER]
specifies that matching rows and rows from the second table that do not match any row in the first table are returned.

FULL [OUTER]
species that all matching and unmatching rows from the first and second table are returned.

column
specifies the name of a column.

ON <search-condition>
specifies a condition join used to match rows from one table to another. If the search condition is satisfied, the matching rows are added to the result table.

See “<search-condition>” on page 410

USING (column [,...column])
specifies which columns to use in an inner or outer join.

See “ON and USING Clauses” on page 398

Overview
The FROM clause enables you to specify source tables. You can reference tables by specifying their table name, by submitting a query to a DBMS, by specifying an embedded SELECT subquery, or by specifying a join.
Table Aliases
A table alias is a temporary, alternate name for a table. Table aliases are used in joins to
distinguish the columns of one table from those in the other table or tables and can make
a query easier to read by abbreviating the table names. A table name or alias must be
prefixed to a column name when you are joining tables that have matching column
names. Column names in reflexive joins (joining a table with itself) must be prefixed
with a table alias in order to distinguish which copy of the table the column comes from.
A table alias cannot be given an alias.

Joined Tables
When multiple table specifications are listed in the FROM clause, they are processed to
form one table. The result table contains data from each contributing table. These queries
are referred to as joins. Joins do not alter the original table.

Conceptually, when two tables are specified, each row of table A is matched with all the
rows of table B to produce an internal or intermediate table. The number of rows in the
intermediate table (Cartesian) is equal to the product of the number of rows in each of
the source tables. The intermediate table becomes the input to the rest of the query in
which some of its rows can be eliminated by the WHERE, ON, or USING clause or
summarized by a function.

For an overview of FedSQL join operations, see “Join Operations” on page 27.

Specifying the Rows to Be Returned
The WHERE, ON, and USING clauses contain the conditions under which the rows in
the Cartesian product are kept or eliminated in the result table. WHERE is used to select
rows from inner joins. ON is used to select rows from inner or outer joins. USING is
used to select specific columns to be included in the join. The condition is evaluated for
each row from each table in the intermediate table described in “Joined Tables” on page
393. The row is considered to be a match if the result of the expression is true (a
nonzero, nonmissing, or null value) for that row.

Simple Joins
The most basic type of join is simply a list of multiple tables, separated by commas, in
the FROM clause of a SELECT statement. The following query joins the two tables
GrainProducts and Sales that are shown in Appendix 4, “Tables Used in Examples,” on
page 547.

/* FedSQL code for simple join */
proc fedsql;
   title 'Simple Join - GrainProducts and Sales';
   select * from grainproducts, sales;
quit;
Joining tables in this way returns the Cartesian of the tables. Each row from the first table is combined with every row of the second table. The number of rows in the result table is equal to the number of rows in the first table multiplied by the number of rows in the second table.

The Cartesian product of a simple join can result in large, meaningless tables. You can subset a simple join by using a WHERE clause. This type of simple join is known as an equijoin. The following query subsets the previous table by matching the ID columns and creates the table shown in Output 8.2 on page 395.

```sql
/* FedSQL code for equijoin */
proc fedsql;
  title 'Equijoin - GrainProducts and Sales';
  select * from grainproducts, sales
    where grainproducts.prodid=sales.prodid;
quit;
```
In an equijoin, the comparison has to be an equality comparison. Multiple match criteria (not shown here) can be specified by using the AND operator. When multiple match criteria are specified, only rows meeting all of the equality tests are returned.

**Output 8.2  Equijoin - GrainProducts and Sales Table**

![Equijoin - GrainProducts and Sales Table](image)

**Cross Joins**
The cross join functions the same as a simple join; it returns the product of two tables. Like a Cartesian product, a cross join's output can be limited by a WHERE clause.

The following queries produce the same result.

```sql
select * from grainproducts, sales;
sselect * from grainproducts cross join sales;
```

*Note:* Do not use an ON clause with a cross join. An ON clause causes a cross join to fail. However, you can use a WHERE clause to subset the output.

**Qualified Joins**
Qualified joins provide an easier way to control which rows appear in the result table. You can also further subset the result table with the ON or USING clause.

The two types of qualified joins are inner and outer.

**Inner Joins**

*Figure 8.1  Inner Join Diagram*

An *inner join* returns a result table for all the rows in one table that have one or more matchingrows in another table. Using the GrainProducts and Sales tables, the following query matches the product ID columns of the two tables and creates the result table shown in **Output 8.3 on page 396**.

```sql
proc fedsql;
   title 'Inner Join - GrainProducts and Sales';
   select *
       from grainproducts inner join sales
        on grainproducts.prodid=sales.prodid;
quit;
```
You can use the ON or USING clause instead of the WHERE clause to specify the column or columns on which you are joining the tables. However, you can continue to use the WHERE clause to subset the query result.

Note that an inner join with an ON or USING clause can provide the same functionality as listing tables in the FROM clause and specifying join columns with a WHERE clause (an equijoin). For example, these two sets of code use the inner join construction.

```sql
select *
from grainproducts inner join sales
on grainproducts.prodid=sales.prodid;
```

```sql
select *
from grainproducts inner join sales
using (prodid);
```

This code produces the same output as the previous code but uses the inner join construction.

```sql
select *
from grainproducts, sales
where grainproducts.prodid=sales.prodid;
```

### Outer Joins

*Outer joins* are inner joins that have been augmented with rows from one table that do not match with any row from the other table in the join. The result table includes rows that match and rows that do not match from the join's source tables. Nonmatching rows have null or missing values in the columns from the unmatched table. You can use the ON or USING clause instead of the WHERE clause to specify the column or columns on which you are joining the tables. However, you can continue to use the WHERE clause to subset the query result.

The three types of outer joins are left, right, and full.

### Left Outer Joins

*Left outer join* lists matching rows and rows from the first table listed in the FROM clause that do not match any row in the second table listed in the FROM clause. Using the GrainProducts and Sales tables, the following code creates a table with matching
rows from the GrainProducts and Sales tables and the unmatched rows from the GrainProducts table. Note that missing values are shown for Sales table data in the unmatched row from the GrainProducts table.

title 'Left Outer Join - GrainProducts and Sales';
select *
from grainproducts left outer join sales
  on grainproducts.prodid=sales.prodid;

\[ \text{Output 8.4 } \text{Left Outer Join - GrainProducts and Sales Table} \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODID</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>PRODID</th>
<th>CUSTID</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
<th>COUNTRY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>3234</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>1424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$555,789</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$781,183</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,789,654</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3485</td>
<td>Oat</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \text{Right Outer Joins} \]

\[ \text{Figure 8.3 } \text{Right Outer Join Diagram} \]

A right outer join lists matching rows and rows from the second table listed in the FROM clause that do not match any row in the first table listed in the FROM clause. Using the GrainProducts and Sales tables, the following code creates a table with matching rows from the GrainProducts and Sales tables and the unmatched rows from the Sales table. Note that missing values are shown for GrainProducts table data in the unmatched row from the Sales table.

title 'Right Outer Join - GrainProducts and Sales';
select *
from grainproducts right outer join sales
  on grainproducts.prodid=sales.prodid;
A full outer join combines the left outer join and the right outer join. The result table contains both the matching and unmatching rows from the left and right tables. Using the GrainProducts and Sales tables, the following code creates a table with matching rows from the GrainProducts and Sales tables and the unmatched rows from the GrainProducts and Sales tables. Note that missing values are shown for data in the unmatched rows.

```sql
title 'Full Outer Join - GrainProducts and Sales';
select *
from grainproducts full outer join sales
on grainproducts.prodid=sales.prodid;
```

**ON and USING Clauses**

You can use an ON clause with an expression that specifies a condition on which the join is based. The conditional expression can contain any predicate, although column names...
and comparison operators are most often used. The ON clause with an inner join is equivalent to a WHERE clause. The ON clause with an outer join (left, right, or full) is different from a WHERE clause. The ON clause with an outer join filters the rows and then includes the nonmatched rows with the null or missing values.

You can use a USING clause to specify one of two columns to include in the result table. The difference between the ON clause and the USING clause is that you can use any conditional expression with the ON clause. The USING clause always implies an equality between the column names. For example, this ON clause eliminates *United States* from the results table.

title 'Inner Join - GrainProducts and Sales Outside US';
select *
  from grainproducts inner join sales
  on sales.country <> 'United States'
  AND grainproducts.prodid=sales.prodid;

Output 8.7  Inner Join - GrainProducts and Sales outside the US

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODID</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>PRODID</th>
<th>CUSTID</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
<th>COUNTRY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>1424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$555,789</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$781,183</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Natural Joins

A natural join selects rows from two tables that have equal values in columns that share the same name and the same type. An error results if two columns have the same name but different types. You can perform an inner, left, right, or full natural join. If *join-type* is omitted when specifying a natural join, then INNER is implied. If like columns are not found, then a cross join is performed. You can use a WHERE clause to limit the output.

Using the GrainProducts and Sales tables, the following code performs a natural left outer join.

title 'Natural Left Outer Join - GrainProducts and Sales';
select *
  from grainproducts natural left outer join sales;

Output 8.8  Natural Left Outer Join - GrainProducts and Sales Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODID</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>CUSTID</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
<th>COUNTRY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$189,400</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Rice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$555,789</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$781,183</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2,789,654</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3485</td>
<td>Oat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notice that the `prodid` column appears only once in the result table.

*Note*: Do not use an ON clause with a natural join. An ON clause causes a natural join to fail. When using a natural join, an ON clause is implied, matching all like columns.

**WHERE Clause**

**Description**
Subsets the result table based on the specified search conditions.

**Syntax**
WHERE `<search-condition>`

**Arguments**

`<search-condition>`
specifies the conditions for the rows returned by the WHERE clause.

See “<search-condition>” on page 410

**Details**
The WHERE clause requires a search condition (one or more expressions separated by an operand or predicate) that specifies which rows are chosen for inclusion in the result table. When a condition is met (that is, the condition resolves to true), those rows are displayed in the result table. Otherwise, no rows are displayed.

*Note*: You cannot use aggregate functions that specify only one column. For example, you cannot use the following code.

```sql
where max(inventory1)>10000;
```

However, you can use this WHERE clause.

```sql
where max(inventory1, inventory2)>10000;
```

*Note*: If a column contains REAL or DOUBLE values, avoid using a WHERE clause with the = and the <> operators. REAL and DOUBLE values are approximate numeric data types and can give inaccurate results when used in a WHERE clause with the = and the <> operators. You should limit REAL and DOUBLE columns to comparisons with the > or < operator.

**GROUP BY Clause**

**Description**
Specifies how to group the data for summarizing.

**Syntax**
GROUP BY `<grouping-column>` [...`<grouping-column>`]

`<grouping-column>`::=  
  `column` [...`column`]
  | `column-position-number`
  | `<sql-expression>`

**Arguments**

`column`
specifies the name of a column or a column alias.
column-position-number
specifies a nonnegative integer that equates to a column position.

<sql-expression>
specifies a valid SQL expression.

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

Details
The GROUP BY clause groups data by a specified column or columns.

If the column or columns on which you are grouping contain missing or null values in some rows, SAS collects all the rows with missing or null values in the grouping columns into a single group.

You can specify more than one grouping column to get more detailed reports. If more than one grouping column is specified, then the first one determines the major grouping.

Integers can be substituted for column names in the GROUP BY clause. For example, if the grouping column is 2, then the results are grouped by values in the second column. Note that if you use a floating-point value (for example, 2.3) instead of an integer, then FedSQL ignores the decimal portion.

You can group the output by the values that are returned by an expression. For example, if X is a numeric variable, then the output of the following is grouped by the values of X.

```sql
select x, sum(y)
  from table1
  group by x;
```

Similarly, if Y is a character variable, then the output of the following is grouped by the values of Y.

```sql
select sum(x), y
  from table1
  group by y;
```

When you use a GROUP BY clause, you can also use an aggregate function in the SELECT clause or in a HAVING clause to instruct SAS in how to summarize the data for each group. When you use a GROUP BY clause without an aggregate function, SAS treats the GROUP BY clause as if it were an ORDER BY clause.

You can use the ORDER BY clause to specify the order in which rows are displayed in the result table. If you do not specify the ORDER BY clause, groups returned by the GROUP BY clause are not in any particular order.

Note: For an SPD Engine data set, utility files are used for certain operations that need extra space. The GROUP BY clause requires a utility file and the Base SAS UTILLOC system option allocates space for that utility file. For more information, see SAS Scalable Performance Data Engine: Reference.

Note: FedSQL does not support remerging of summary statistics.

HAVING Clause

Description
Subsets grouped data based on specified search conditions.

Syntax
HAVING <search-condition>
Arguments

<search-condition>

specifies the conditions for the rows returned by the HAVING clause.

See “<search-condition>” on page 410

Details

The HAVING clause requires a search condition (one or more expressions separated by an operand or predicate) that specifies which rows are chosen for inclusion in the result table. A HAVING clause evaluates as either true or false for each group in a query. You can use a HAVING clause with a GROUP BY clause to filter grouped data. The HAVING clause affects groups in a way that is similar to how a WHERE clause affects individual rows.

Queries that contain a HAVING clause usually also contain a GROUP BY clause, an aggregate function, or both. When you use a HAVING clause without a GROUP BY clause, SAS treats the HAVING clause as if it were a WHERE clause.

Table 8.1 Differences between the HAVING Clause and WHERE Clause

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HAVING clause attributes</th>
<th>WHERE clause attributes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>typically used to specify conditions for including or excluding groups of rows from a table</td>
<td>used to specify conditions for including or excluding individual rows from a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>must follow the GROUP BY clause in a query, if used with a GROUP BY clause</td>
<td>must precede the GROUP BY clause in a query, if used with a GROUP BY clause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>affected by a GROUP BY clause; when there is no GROUP BY clause, the HAVING clause is treated like a WHERE clause</td>
<td>not affected by a GROUP BY clause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>processed after the GROUP BY clause and any aggregate functions</td>
<td>processed before a GROUP BY clause, if there is one, and before any aggregate functions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORDER BY Clause

Description

Specifies the order in which rows are returned in a result table.

Syntax

ORDER BY <sort-specification> [, ...<sort-specification>];

<sort-specification>::= 

{order-by-expression [ASC | DESC]} [, ...order-by-expression [ASC | DESC]]
| {order-by-expression [COLLATE collating-sequence-options]} 
| [, ...order-by-expression [COLLATE collating-sequence-options]]

Arguments

order-by-expression

specifies a column on which to sort. The sort column can be one of the following.
column
  specifies the name of a column or a column alias.

column-position-number
  specifies a nonnegative integer that equates to a column position.

<sql-expression>
  specifies any valid SQL expression.

  See "<sql-expression>" on page 339

ASC
  orders the data in ascending order. This is the default order; if ASC or DESC are not specified, the data is ordered in ascending order.

DESC
  orders the data in descending order.

COLLATE collating-sequence-options
  specifies linguistic collation, which sorts characters according to rules of the specified language. The rules and default collating sequence options are based on the language specified in the current locale setting. The implementation is provided by the International Components for Unicode (ICU) library and produces results that are largely compatible with the Unicode Collation Algorithms (UCA).

The collating-sequence-options argument can be one of the following values:

  DANISH | FINNISH | ITALIAN | NORWEGIAN | POLISH | SPANISH | SWEDISH
  sorts characters according to the language specified.

LINGUISTIC [collating-rules]
  collating-rules can be one of the following values:

  ALTERNATE_HANDLING=SHIFTED
  controls the handling of variable characters like spaces, punctuation, and symbols. When this option is not specified (using the default value NON_IGNORABLE), differences among these variable characters are of the same importance as differences among letters. If the ALTERNATE_HANDLING option is specified, these variable characters are of minor importance.

  Default NON_IGNORABLE

  Tip The SHIFTED value is often used in combination with STRENGTH= set to Quaternary. In such a case, spaces, punctuation, and symbols are considered when comparing strings, but only if all other aspects of the strings (base letters, accents, and case) are identical.

  CASE_FIRST=
  specify order of uppercase and lowercase letters. This argument is valid for only TERTIARY, QUATERNARY, or IDENTICAL levels. The following table provides the values and information for the CASE_FIRST argument:

  Table 8.2  CASE_FIRST= Values

    Value       Description
    ---         ---
    UPPER       Sorts uppercase letters first, then the lowercase letters.
LOWER sorts lowercase letters first, then the uppercase letters.

**COLLATION**

The following table lists the available COLLATION= values. If you do not select a collation value, then the user's locale-default collation is selected.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIG5HAN</td>
<td>specifies Pinyin ordering for Latin and specifies big5 charset ordering for Chinese, Japanese, and Korean characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECT</td>
<td>specifies a Hindi variant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB2312HAN</td>
<td>specifies Pinyin ordering for Latin and specifies gb2312han charset ordering for Chinese, Japanese, and Korean characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONEBOOK</td>
<td>specifies a telephone-book style for ordering of characters. Select PHONEBOOK only with the German language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PINYIN</td>
<td>specifies an ordering for Chinese, Japanese, and Korean characters based on character-by-character transliteration into Pinyin. This ordering is typically used with simplified Chinese.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSIX</td>
<td>is the Portable Operating System Interface. This option specifies a &quot;C&quot; locale ordering of characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STROKE</td>
<td>specifies a nonalphabetic writing style ordering of characters. Select STROKE with Chinese, Japanese, Korean, or Vietnamese languages. This ordering is typically used with Traditional Chinese.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRADITIONAL</td>
<td>specifies a traditional style for ordering of characters. For example, select TRADITIONAL with the Spanish language.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOCALE= locale_name**

specifies the locale name in the form of a POSIX name (for example, ja_JP). For more information, see *SAS National Language Support (NLS): Reference Guide*

**NUMERIC_COLLATION**

orders integer values within the text by the numeric value instead of characters used to represent the numbers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
<td>Order numbers by the numeric value. For example, &quot;8 Main St.&quot; would sort before &quot;45 Main St.&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Order numbers by the character value. For example, "45 Main St." would sort before "8 Main St.".

Default: OFF

**STRENGTH=**

The value of strength is related to the collation level. There are five collation-level values. The following table provides information about the five levels. The default value for strength is related to the locale.

**Table 8.5 STRENGTH= Values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Type of Collation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY or 1</td>
<td>PRIMARY specifies differences between base characters (for example, &quot;a&quot; &lt; &quot;b&quot;).</td>
<td>It is the strongest difference. For example, dictionaries are divided into different sections by base character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECONDARY or 2</td>
<td>Accents in the characters are considered secondary differences (for example, &quot;as&quot; &lt; &quot;âs&quot; &lt; &quot;at&quot;).</td>
<td>A secondary difference is ignored when there is a primary difference anywhere in the strings. Other differences between letters can also be considered secondary differences, depending on the language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERTIARY or 3</td>
<td>Upper and lowercase differences in characters are distinguished at the tertiary level (for example, &quot;ao&quot; &lt; &quot;Ao&quot; &lt; &quot;aö&quot;).</td>
<td>A tertiary difference is ignored when there is a primary or secondary difference anywhere in the strings. Another example is the difference between large and small Kana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUATERNARY or 4</td>
<td>When punctuation is ignored at level 1–3, an additional level can be used to distinguish words with and without punctuation (for example, &quot;ab&quot; &lt; &quot;a-b&quot; &lt; &quot;aB&quot;).</td>
<td>The quaternary level should be used if ignoring punctuation is required or when processing Japanese text. This difference is ignored when there is a primary, secondary, or tertiary difference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDENTICAL or 5</td>
<td>When all other levels are equal, the identical level is used as a tiebreaker. The Unicode code point values of the Normalization Form D (NFD) form of each string are compared at this level, just in case there is no difference at levels 1–4.</td>
<td>This level should be used sparingly, as only code point values differences between two strings is an extremely rare occurrence. For example, only Hebrew cantillation marks are distinguished at this level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alias: LEVEL=
Restriction
Linguistic collation is not supported on platforms VMS on Itanium (VMI) or 64-bit Windows on Itanium (W64).

Tip
The collating-rules must be enclosed in parentheses. More than one collating rule can be specified.

See
“ICU License - ICU 1.8.1 and later” on page 569.


Refer to http://www.unicode.org for the Unicode Collation Algorithm (UCA) specification.

Details
The ORDER BY clause sorts the result of a query expression according to the order specified in that query. When this clause is used, the default ordering sequence is ascending, from the lowest value to the highest.

If an ORDER BY clause is omitted, then a particular order to the output rows, such as the order in which the rows are encountered in the queried table, cannot be guaranteed. Without an ORDER BY clause, the order of the output rows is determined by the internal processing of FedSQL, the default collating sequence of SAS, and your operating environment. Therefore, if you want your result table to appear in a particular order, then use the ORDER BY clause.

If more than one order-by-expression is specified (separated by commas), then the first one determines the major sort order.

Integers can be substituted for column names in the ORDER BY clause. For example, if the order-by-expression is 2, then the results are ordered by values in the second column. Note that if you use a floating-point value (for example, 2.3) instead of an integer, then FedSQL issues an error message.

In the ORDER BY clause, you can specify any column of a table that is specified in the FROM clause of a query expression, regardless of whether that column has been included in the query's SELECT clause. However, if SELECT DISTINCT is specified, or if the SELECT statement contains a UNION operator, the sort column must appear in the query's SELECT clause.

Note: SAS missing values or null values are treated as the lowest possible values.

Note: For an SPD Engine data set, utility files are used for certain operations that need extra space. The ORDER BY clause requires a utility file and the Base SAS UTILLOC system option allocates space for that utility file. For more information, see SAS Scalable Performance Data Engine: Reference.

LIMIT Clause

Description
Specifies the number of rows that the SELECT statement returns.

Syntax
LIMIT {count | ALL}

Arguments
count
specifies the number of rows that the SELECT statement returns.
Tip  \textit{count} can be an integer or any simple expression that resolves to an integer value.

\textbf{ALL}

specifies that all rows are returned.

\textbf{Details}

The LIMIT clause can be used alone or in conjunction with the OFFSET clause. The OFFSET clause specifies the number of rows to skip before the SELECT statement starts to return rows.

\textit{Note:} When you use the LIMIT clause, it is recommended that you use an ORDER BY clause to create an ordered sequence. Otherwise you can get an unpredictable subset of a query's rows.

\textbf{OFFSET Clause}

\textbf{Description}

Specifies the number of rows to skip before the SELECT statement starts to return rows.

\textbf{Syntax}

OFFSET \textit{number}

\textbf{Arguments}

\textit{number}

specifies the number of rows to skip.

Tip  \textit{number} can be an integer or any simple expression that resolves to an integer value.

\textbf{Details}

The OFFSET clause can be used alone or in conjunction with the LIMIT clause. The OFFSET clause specifies the number of rows to skip before the SELECT statement starts to return rows.

\textit{Note:} When you use the OFFSET clause, it is recommended that you use an ORDER BY clause to create an ordered sequence. Otherwise you get an unpredictable subset of a query's rows.

\textbf{UNION Operator}

\textbf{Descriptions}

Combines the result of two or more queries into a single result table.

\textbf{Syntax}

\{\textit{<query-specification>} | \textit{<query-expression>}\}

\textbf{UNION} [\textbf{ALL} | \textbf{DISTINCT}] \{\textit{<query-specification>} | \textit{<query-expression>}\}

\textbf{Arguments}

\textit{<query-specification>} | \textit{<query-expression>}

specifies one or more SELECT statements that produces a virtual table.

\textbf{See}  “SELECT Statement” on page 387
UNION
specifies that multiple result tables are combined and returned as a single result table.

ALL
specifies that all rows, including duplicates, are included in the result table. If not specified, all rows are returned.

DISTINCT
specifies that only unique rows can appear in the result table.

See “DISTINCT Predicate” on page 327

Details
The UNION set operator produces a table that contains all the unique rows that result from both queries. That is, the result table contains rows produced by the first query, the second query, or both.

Columns are appended by position in the tables, regardless of the column names. However, the data type of the corresponding columns must match or the union does not occur. Also, the number and the order of the columns must be identical in all queries.

The names of the columns in the result table are the names of the columns from the first query expression or query-specification unless a column (such as an expression) has no name in the first query expression or query-specification. In such a case, the name of that column in the result table is “column”.

The UNION set operator automatically eliminates duplicate rows from its result tables. The optional ALL keyword preserves the duplicate rows, reduces the execution by one step, and thereby improves the query's performance. You use it when you want to display all the rows resulting from the query, rather than just the unique rows. The ALL keyword is used only when a set operator is also specified.

EXCEPT Operator

Description
Combines the result of two or more queries into a single result table that contains only rows that are in the first query but not in the second query.

Syntax
\{<query-specification> | <query-expression>\}

EXCEPT
\{
  [ALL | DISTINCT]
  \{| CORRESPONDING [BY (column [, …column])]
\}
\{<query-specification> | <query-expression>\}

Arguments

<query-specification> | <query-expression>

specifies one or more SELECT statements that produces a virtual table.

See “SELECT Statement” on page 387

“Overview of Subqueries” on page 44
EXCEPT
specifies that multiple result tables are combined and only those rows that are in the first result table and not in the second result table are included.

ALL
specifies that all rows, including duplicates, are included in the result table. If not specified, all rows are returned.

DISTINCT
specifies that only unique rows can appear in the result table.

See “DISTINCT Predicate” on page 327

CORRESPONDING
specifies the columns to include in the query.

Tip If you do not specify the BY clause, the result table will include every column that appears in both of the tables.

BY
specifies that only these columns be included in the result table.

column
specifies the name of the column.

Restriction Every column must be a valid column in both tables.

Details
The EXCEPT set operator produces (from the first query) a result table that has unique rows that are not in the second query. If the intermediate result from the first query has at least one occurrence of a row that is not in the intermediate result of the second query, then that row (from the first query) is included in the result table.

The EXCEPT set operator automatically eliminates duplicate rows from its result tables. The optional ALL keyword preserves the duplicate rows, reduces the execution by one step, and thereby improves the query's performance. You use it when you want to display all the rows resulting from the query, rather than just the unique rows. The ALL keyword is used only when a set operator is also specified.

INTERSECT Operator

Description
Combines the result of two or more queries into a single result table that contains only rows that are common to both queries.

Syntax
{<query-specification>|<query-expression>}
INTERSECT
{
   [ALL | DISTINCT]
   [CORRESPONDING [BY (column [, …column])]]
}
{<query-specification>|<query-expression>}

SELECT Statement 
409
Arguments

<query-specification> | <query-expression>
 specifies one or more SELECT statements that produces a virtual table.

 See “SELECT Statement” on page 387

 “Overview of Subqueries” on page 44

INTERSECT
 specifies that multiple result tables are combined and only those rows that are
 common to both result tables are included.

ALL
 specifies that all rows, including duplicates, are included in the result table. If not
 specified, all rows are returned.

DISTINCT
 specifies that only unique rows can appear in the result table.

 See “DISTINCT Predicate” on page 327

CORRESPONDING
 specifies the columns to include in the query.

 Tip If you do not specify the BY clause, the result table will include every column
 that appears in both of the tables.

BY
 specifies that only these columns to be included in the result table.

column
 specifies the name of the column.

 Restriction Every column must be a valid column in both tables.

Details

The INTERSECT operator produces a result table that has rows that are common to both
tables.

The INTERSECT set operator automatically eliminates duplicate rows from its result
tables. The optional ALL keyword preserves the duplicate rows, reduces the execution
by one step, and thereby improves the query’s performance. You use it when you want to
display all the rows resulting from the query, rather than just the unique rows. The ALL
keyword is used only when a set operator is also specified.

<search-condition>

Description

Is a combination of one or more operators and predicates that specifies which rows are
chosen for inclusion in the result table.
Syntax
<search-condition>::=
{
  [NOT] {<sql-expression> | (<search-condition>)}
  [{AND | OR} [NOT] {<sql-expression> | (<search-condition>)}]
}
[,...][NOT] {<sql-expression> | (<search-condition>)}
[{AND | OR} [NOT] {<sql-expression> | (<search-condition>)}]}

<sql-expression>::=
expression {operator | predicate} expression

Arguments
NOT
negates a Boolean condition. This table outlines the outcomes when you compare true and false values using the NOT operator.

Table 8.6 Truth Table for the NOT Operator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOT</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND
combines two conditions by finding observations that satisfy both conditions. This table outlines the outcomes when you compare TRUE and FALSE values using the AND operator.

Table 8.7 Truth Table for the AND Operator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AND</th>
<th>True</th>
<th>False</th>
<th>Unknown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>True</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR
combines two conditions by finding observations that satisfy either condition or both. This table outlines the outcomes when you compare TRUE and FALSE values using the OR operator.

Table 8.8 Truth Table for the OR Operator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OR</th>
<th>True</th>
<th>False</th>
<th>Unknown</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>True</td>
<td>True</td>
<td>True</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The search condition specifies which rows are returned in a result table for a SELECT statement. Within the SELECT statement, the search condition is used in the WHERE clause, the HAVING clause, and the ON clause with joins.

The order of precedence for the logical operators is NOT, AND, and then OR, but you can override the order by using parentheses. Everything within the parentheses is evaluated first to yield a single value before that value can be used by any operator outside of the parentheses.

There can be precision issues when REAL values are involved in a search condition. To avoid these issues, it is recommended that you define or create a cast for the value in the condition. In other words, wherever the value is used in the original query, force a cast with this syntax.

**CAST (value AS type)**

Here are some examples:

```sql
select * from test where x = cast (1.0e20 as real);
select cast (1.0e20 as real) from test;
select cast (col1 as real) from test;
```

**Note:** The search condition is also used with the “UPDATE Statement” on page 412 and the “DELETE Statement” on page 377. For the UPDATE statement, the search specification specifies which rows are updated. For the DELETE statement, the search specification specifies which rows are deleted.

**See Also**

**Concepts:**

- “FedSQL Explicit Pass-Through Facility” on page 59

**Statements:**

- “DELETE Statement” on page 377
- “UPDATE Statement” on page 412

**UPDATE Statement**

Modifies a column’s values in existing rows of a table.

**Category:** Data Manipulation
Syntax

**UPDATE** *table*

{  
   SET *column*=<sql-expression> [, ...*column*=<sql-expression>]
   | *column*=value-expression [, ...*column*=value-expression]

}  

[WHERE <sql-expression> | value-expression];

**Arguments**

*table*

specifies a table name.

**Restriction**

A Teradata table must have a primary key defined to be updated with the UPDATE statement.

*column*

specifies a column name.

<sql-expression>

specifies any valid SQL expression.

See “<sql-expression>” on page 339

value-expression

specifies any valid value expression.

Tip  

You can use parameter arrays in the INSERT statement.

**Details**

The UPDATE statement changes the values in all or part of an existing row in a table.

The SET clause specifies which columns to modify and the values to assign them. Columns that are not SET retain their previous values. In the SET clause, a column reference on the left side of the equal sign can also appear as part of the expression on the right side of the equal sign. The SET clause uses the current value of the column in the expression. For example, you could use this expression to give employees a $1,000 holiday bonus.

update payroll set salary = salary + 1000;

The WHERE clause enables you to choose which rows to update. If you omit the WHERE clause, then all the rows are updated. When you use a WHERE clause, only the rows that meet the WHERE clause condition are updated.

**Note:** If row-level permissions are in effect for the table, you cannot update rows in the table. Row-level security is available only with SAS Federation Server. For more information about row-level security, see the SAS Federation Server documentation.
Comparisons

The DELETE statement enables you to delete rows from a table. The INSERT statement enables you to insert new rows into a table. The UPDATE statement enables you to change rows in a table.

See Also

Statements:

- “DELETE Statement” on page 377
- “INSERT Statement” on page 383
- WHERE clause in the “SELECT Statement” on page 387
Chapter 9
FedSQL Statement Table Options

Overview of Statement Table Options .............................................. 417
About FedSQL Statement Table Options ....................................... 417
Restrictions ................................................................................. 417
How Table Options Interact with Other Types of Options ............... 417
FedSQL Statement Table Option Syntax ......................................... 418
Understanding BULKLOAD Table Options ..................................... 418
FedSQL Statement Table Options by Data Source ............................ 419
Dictionary .................................................................................... 427
ALTER= Table Option ................................................................. 427
ASYNCINDEX= Table Option ....................................................... 428
BL_ALLOW_READ_ACCESS= Table Option ......................................... 429
BL_COPY_LOCATION= Table Option .............................................. 429
BL_CPU_PARALLELISM= Table Option .......................................... 430
BL_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE= Table Option .......................................... 431
BL_DEFAULT_DIR= Table Option .................................................. 432
BL_DISK_PARALLELISM= Table Option ......................................... 432
BL_ERRORS= Table Option .......................................................... 433
BL_EXCEPTION= Table Option ...................................................... 434
BL_INDEXING_MODE= Table Option .............................................. 434
BL_LOAD= Table Option .............................................................. 435
BL_LOAD_REPLACE= Table Option ................................................. 436
BL_LOG= Table Option ............................................................... 436
BL_LOGFILE= Table Option ........................................................ 437
BL_OPTIONS= Table Option ........................................................ 438
BL_PARALLEL Table Option ....................................................... 438
BL_PORT_MAX= Table Option ...................................................... 439
BL_PORT_MIN= Table Option ........................................................ 439
BL_RECOVERABLE= Table Option ................................................ 440
BL_REMOTE_FILE= Table Option .................................................. 441
BL_SKIP= Table Option .............................................................. 442
BL_SKIP_INDEX_MAINTENANCE= Table Option ............................... 442
BL_SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES= Table Option ................................. 443
BL_WARNING_COUNT= Table Option ............................................. 443
BLOCKSIZE= Table Option ........................................................ 444
BUFNO= Table Option ............................................................... 445
BUFSIZE= Table Option ............................................................. 446
BULKLOAD= Table Option .......................................................... 447
BULKOPTS= Table Option ........................................................... 448
COMPRESS= Table Option .......................................................... 449
CONFIG= Table Option ........................................... 451
COPIES= Table Option ........................................... 452
DATAFILE= Table Option ........................................ 452
DBCCREATE_INDEX_OPTS= ........................................ 453
DBCCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option .......................... 454
ENCODING= Table Option ........................................ 456
ENCRIPT= Table Option ........................................... 457
ENCRIPTKEY= Table Option ....................................... 459
ENDOBS= Table Option ........................................... 461
EXENDOBS_COUNTER= Table Option ............................... 462
GP_DISTRIBUTED_BY= Table Option ............................... 463
HASH= Table Option ............................................... 464
IDXNAME= Table Option .......................................... 465
IDXWHERE= Table Option ......................................... 466
IOBLOCKSIZE= Table Option ..................................... 467
LABEL= Table Option ............................................. 468
LOCKTABLE= Table Option ....................................... 469
ORDERBY= Table Option .......................................... 470
ORHINTS= Table Option ........................................... 471
ORNUMERIC= Table Option ...................................... 471
PADCOMPRESS= Table Option .................................... 472
PARTSIZE= Table Option ......................................... 473
PARTITION= Table Option ........................................ 474
PARTITION_KEY= Table Option ................................... 475
PASSWORD= Table Option ......................................... 476
PERM= Table Option ............................................... 476
PICKLIST= Table Option ......................................... 477
POINTOBS= Table Option ......................................... 478
PW= Table Option ................................................ 479
READ= Table Option .............................................. 479
REUSE= Table Option ............................................. 480
SQUEEZE= Table Option .......................................... 481
STARTOBS= Table Option ........................................ 481
TABLE_TYPE= ................................................... 482
TD_BUFFER_MODE= Table Option ................................. 483
TD_CHECKPOINT= Table Option .................................. 483
TD_DATA_ENCRYPTION= Table Option ............................ 484
TD_DROP_ERROR_TABLE= Table Option ........................... 484
TD_DROP_LOG_TABLE= Table Option .............................. 485
TD_DROP_WORK_TABLE= Table Option ............................. 485
TD_ERROR_LIMIT= Table Option .................................. 486
TD_ERROR_TABLE_1= Table Option ............................... 486
TD_ERROR_TABLE_2= Table Option ............................... 487
TD_LOG_MECH_TYPE= Table Option ............................... 488
TD_LOG_MECH_DATA= Table Option ............................... 489
TD_LOG_TABLE= Table Option .................................... 489
TD_LOGDB= Table Option ......................................... 490
TD_MAX_SESSIONS= Table Option ................................ 491
TD_MIN_SESSIONS= Table Option ................................ 491
TD_NOTIFY_LEVEL= Table Option ................................ 492
TD_NOTIFY_METHOD= Table Option ............................... 493
TD_NOTIFY_STRING= Table Option ............................... 493
TD_PACK= Table Option ........................................... 494
TD_PACK_MAXIMUM= Table Option ............................... 494
TD_PAUSE_ACQ= Table Option .................................... 495
TD_SESSION_QUERY_BAND= Table Option .......................... 496
Overview of Statement Table Options

About FedSQL Statement Table Options

FedSQL statement table options specify actions that apply only to the table with which they appear. They enable you to perform operations such as specifying a password for a SAS file and renaming columns.

You can specify table options in a FedSQL statement in which you specify a table name, such as the CREATE TABLE, ALTER TABLE, or SELECT statement.

Restrictions

The availability and behavior of FedSQL statement options are data-source specific.

How Table Options Interact with Other Types of Options

Many types of options share the same name and have the same function. For example, you can compress a SAS data set by specifying the COMPRESS= table option as a connection string option and as a FedSQL statement table option.

When more than one type of option with the same function is specified, the software follows the following order of precedence:

1. FedSQL statement table option
2. data source connection string option

For example, if a connection string includes COMPRESS=NO, and a FedSQL statement includes the table option COMPRESS=YES, then the table option overrides the connection string specification for the named table.

If you are submitting FedSQL statements in a Base SAS session, the following order of precedence applies:

1. FedSQL statement option
2. LIBNAME statement option
3. data source connection string option
4. system option

That is, FedSQL statement table options override a LIBNAME statement option, which overrides a data source connection string option.

FedSQL Statement Table Option Syntax

Specify a FedSQL statement table option immediately after the table name, within braces (that is, { }) and including the keyword OPTIONS. To specify several table options, separate them with spaces or commas.

**CAUTION:**
While specifying the syntax for table options, you cannot have a space between the left brace { and the OPTIONS keyword. A space results in a syntax error. For example, this statement is correct:

```sql
create table temp {options dbcreate_table_opts='primary index(b)'}
(a int, b int);
```

The following statement, however, is incorrect and results in an error message:

```sql
create table temp { options dbcreate_table_opts='primary index(b)'}
(a int, b int);
```

{OPTIONS option-1=value [... option-n=value]}

These examples show table options in FedSQL statements:

```sql
create table salary {options encrypt=yes read=green};

select * from salary {options read=green};
```

Understanding BULKLOAD Table Options

Table options that are related to bulk loading are available only when the FedSQL language processes the call, as opposed to when the driver uses the native SQL language. The FedSQL language processor is used over native SQL to process requests that create tables or insert data from multiple data sources. In order for the table options to be enforced, the data source that supports them must be specified in the CREATE TABLE or INSERT INTO part of the query. The FedSQL language processor is also used to process CREATE TABLE and INSERT statements for a single data source when the requests specify a SAS function.

Bulk loading is initiated with the BULKLOAD= table option. Data source-specific bulk-loading table options are specified in the BULKOPTS= table option.
FedSQL Statement Table Options by Data Source

The following table lists the table options that are supported in FedSQL programs by the data source that supports them. The options are listed alphabetically for each data source.

Table 9.1  List of Supported Table Options by Data Source

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Source</th>
<th>Language Element</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aster</td>
<td>“PARTITION_KEY= Table Option” on page 475</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the column name to use as the partition key for creating fact tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB2 under UNIX and PC</td>
<td>“BL_ALLOW_READ_ACCESS= Table Option” on page 429</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies that the original table data is still visible to readers during bulk load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_COPY_LOCATION= Table Option” on page 429</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the directory to which DB2 saves a copy of the loaded data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_CPU_PARALLELISM= Table Option” on page 430</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the number of processes or threads to use when building table objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE= Table Option” on page 431</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the total amount of memory to allocate for the bulk load utility to use as a buffer for transferring data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_DISK_PARALLELISM= Table Option” on page 432</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the number of processes or threads to use when writing data to disk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_EXCEPTION= Table Option” on page 434</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the exception table into which rows in error are copied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_INDEXING_MODE= Table Option” on page 434</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies which scheme the DB2 load utility should use for index maintenance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_LOAD_REPLACE= Table Option” on page 436</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies whether DB2 appends or replaces rows during bulk loading.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_LOG= Table Option” on page 436</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Identifies a log file that contains information such as statistics and error information for a bulk load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_OPTIONS= Table Option” on page 438</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Passes options to the DBMS bulk load facility, affecting how it loads and processes data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_PORT_MAX= Table Option” on page 439</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Sets the highest available port number for concurrent uploads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_PORT_MIN= Table Option” on page 439</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Sets the lowest available port number for concurrent uploads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Source</td>
<td>Language Element</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_RECOVERABLE= Table Option” on page 440</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies whether the LOAD process is recoverable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_REMOTE_FILE= Table Option” on page 441</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the base filename and location of DB2 LOAD temporary files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_WARNING_COUNT= Table Option” on page 443</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of row warnings to allow before the load fails.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Loads rows of data as one unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Container for bulk load options. This option must follow BULKLOAD=YES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option” on page 454</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies DBMS-specific syntax to be added to the CREATE TABLE statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenplum</td>
<td>“DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option” on page 454</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies DBMS-specific syntax to be added to the CREATE TABLE statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“GP_DISTRIBUTED_BY= Table Option” on page 463</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the distribution key for the table being created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAWQ</td>
<td>“DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option” on page 454</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies DBMS-specific syntax to be added to the CREATE TABLE statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“GP_DISTRIBUTED_BY= Table Option” on page 463</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the distribution key for the table being created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hive</td>
<td>“DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option” on page 454</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies DBMS-specific syntax to be added to the CREATE TABLE statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impala</td>
<td>“BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Loads rows of data as one unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Provides a container for bulk load options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“CONFIG= Table Option” on page 451</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies a file or path name for Hadoop configuration path resolution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“DATAFILE= Table Option” on page 452</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies an alternate name and location for the temporary HDFS file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“PASSWORD= Table Option” on page 476</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the password for the HDFS user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“PICKLIST= Table Option” on page 477</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the picklist to use for the bulk-loading operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Source</td>
<td>Language Element</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“USER= Table Option” on page 503</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the HDFS user name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDS</td>
<td>“BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Loads rows of data as one unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>“DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option” on page 454</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies DBMS-specific syntax to be added to the CREATE TABLE statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netezza</td>
<td>“DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option” on page 454</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies DBMS-specific syntax to be added to the CREATE TABLE statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODBC</td>
<td>“DBCREATE_INDEX_OPTS= Table Option”</td>
<td>Index control</td>
<td>Specifies DBMS-specific syntax to be added to the CREATE INDEX statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle</td>
<td>“BL_DEFAULT_DIR= Table Option” on page 432</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies where bulk load creates all intermediate files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_ERRORS= Table Option” on page 433</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies that after the indicated number of errors is received, the load should stop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_LOAD= Table Option” on page 435</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies that after the indicated number of rows is loaded, the load should stop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_LOGFILE= Table Option” on page 437</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the filename for the bulk load log file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_PARALLEL Table Option” on page 438</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies whether to perform a parallel bulk load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_RECOVERABLE= Table Option” on page 440</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Determines whether the LOAD process is recoverable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_SKIP= Table Option” on page 442</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies to skip the indicated number of rows before starting the bulk load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_SKIP_INDEX_MAINTENANCE= Table Option” on page 442</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies whether to perform index maintenance on the bulk load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BL_SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES= Table Option” on page 443</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies whether to skip index entries that are in an unusable state and continue with the bulk load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Loads rows of data as one unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Container for bulk load options. This option must follow BULKLOAD=YES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Source</td>
<td>Language Element</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option”</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies DBMS-specific syntax to be added to the CREATE TABLE statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“ORHINTS= Table Option” on page 471</td>
<td>Data control</td>
<td>Specifies Oracle hints to pass to Oracle from FedSQL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“ORNUMERIC= Table Option” on page 471</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies how numbers read from or inserted into the Oracle NUMBER column will be treated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP HANA</td>
<td>“DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option”</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies DBMS-specific syntax to be added to the CREATE TABLE statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“TABLE_TYPE= ” on page 482</td>
<td>Data access</td>
<td>Specifies the type of table storage FedSQL will use when creating tables in SAP HANA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS data set</td>
<td>“ALTER= Table Option ” on page 427</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Assigns an ALTER password to a SAS data set that prevents users from replacing or deleting the file, and enables access to a read- or write-protected file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BUFFNO= Table Option ” on page 445</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the number of buffers to be allocated for processing a SAS data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BUFSIZE= Table Option ” on page 446</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the size of a permanent buffer page for an output SAS data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“COMPRESSION= Table Option ” on page 450</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies how rows are compressed in a new output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“ENCODING= Table Option” on page 456.</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the encoding to use when creating a SAS data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“ENCRYPT= Table Option ” on page 457</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies whether to encrypt an output SAS data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“ENCRYPTKEY= Table Option” on page 459.</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies a key value for AES encryption.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“EXTENDOBSNUMBER= Table Option” on page 462</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies whether to extend the maximum observation count in a new output SAS data file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“IDXNAME= Table Option ” on page 465</td>
<td>User control of index usage</td>
<td>Directs SAS to use a specific index to match the conditions of a WHERE clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“IDXWHERE= Table Option” on page 466</td>
<td>User control of index usage</td>
<td>Specifies whether SAS uses an index search or a sequential search to match the conditions of a WHERE clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“LABEL= Table Option” on page 468</td>
<td>Observation control</td>
<td>Specifies a label for a SAS data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Source</td>
<td>Language Element</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“LOCKTABLE= Table</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Places shared or exclusive locks on tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Option” on page 469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“POINTOBS= Table</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies whether SAS creates compressed data sets whose observations can be randomly accessed or sequentially accessed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Option” on page 478</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“PW= Table Option ”</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Assigns a READ, WRITE, and ALTER password to a SAS data set, and enables access to a password-protected file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on page 479</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“READ= Table Option ”</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Assigns a READ password to a SAS data set that prevents users from reading the file, unless they enter the password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on page 479</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“REUSE= Table Option”</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies whether new rows can be written to freed space in a compressed SAS data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on page 480</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“TYPE= Table Option ”</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the data set type for a specially structured SAS data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on page 502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“WRITE= Table Option ”</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Assigns a WRITE password to a SAS data set or an SPD data set that prevents users from writing to the file or that enables access to a write-protected file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on page 505</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SASHDAT file</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“BLOCKSIZE= Table</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the size of a SASHDAT file block in bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, or gigabytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Option” on page 444</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“COPIES= Table Option”</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies how many copies are made when file blocks are written to HDFS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on page 452</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“HASH= Table Option”</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Indicates that the distribution properties of the partitions depends on a hash function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on page 464</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“LABEL= Table Option”</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies a label for a SASHDAT file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on page 468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“ORDERBY= Table Option”</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the columns by which to order the data within a partition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on page 470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“PARTITION= Table</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the list of columns to use to partition the SASHDAT file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Option” on page 474</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“PERM= Table Option”</td>
<td>Security</td>
<td>Specifies the permission setting when writing a SASHDAT file to HDFS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on page 476</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“SQUEEZE= Table Option”</td>
<td>File control</td>
<td>Specifies to write the SASHDAT file in a compressed format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on page 481</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Source</td>
<td>Language Element</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“UCA=” Table Option” on page 502</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies to use UCA collation to order character variables in the ORDERBY= option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD Engine data set</td>
<td>“ALTER=” Table Option “ on page 427</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Assigns an ALTER password to an SPD Engine data set that prevents users from replacing or deleting the file, and enables access to a read- or write-protected file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ASYNCINDEX= Table Option” on page 428</td>
<td>User control of index usage</td>
<td>Specifies to create indexes in parallel when creating multiple indexes on an SPD Engine data set.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“COMPRESS= Table Option ” on page 450</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies to compress SPD Engine data sets on disk as they are being created.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ENCRYPT= Table Option ” on page 457</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies whether to encrypt an output SPD Engine data set.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ENCRYPTKEY= Table Option” on page 459</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies a key value for AES encryption.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ENDOBS= Table Option” on page 461</td>
<td>Observation control</td>
<td>Specifies the end observation number in a user-defined range of observations to be processed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“IDXWHERE= Table Option” on page 466</td>
<td>User control of index usage</td>
<td>Specifies to use indexes when processing WHERE expressions in the SPD Engine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“IOBLOCKSIZE= Table Option” on page 467</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the size in bytes of a block of observations to be used in an I/O operation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“LABEL= Table Option” on page 468</td>
<td>Observation control</td>
<td>Specifies a label for an SPD Engine data set.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“PADCOMPRESS= Table Option” on page 472</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the number of bytes to add to compressed blocks in a data set opened for OUTPUT or UPDATE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“PARTSIZE= Table Option” on page 473</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the size of the data component partitions in an SPD Engine data set.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“PW= Table Option ” on page 479</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Assigns a READ, WRITE, and ALTER password to a SAS data set, and enables access to a password-protected file.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“READ= Table Option ” on page 479</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Assigns a READ password to a SAS data set that prevents users from reading the file, unless they enter the password.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Source</td>
<td>Language Element</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;STARTOBS= Table Option&quot; on page 481.</td>
<td>Observation control</td>
<td>Specifies the starting observation number in a user-defined range of observations to be processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;THREADNUM= Table Option&quot; on page 501</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of I/O threads the SPD Engine can spawn for processing an SPD Engine data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;TYPE= Table Option ” on page 502.</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies the data set type for a specially structured SPD Engine data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;UNIQUESA VE= Table Option” on page 503</td>
<td>User control of index usage</td>
<td>Specifies to save observations with nonunique key values (the rejected observations) to a separate data set when appending or inserting observations to data sets with unique indexes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;WHERENOINDEX= Table Option” on page 504</td>
<td>User control of index usage</td>
<td>Specifies a list of indexes to exclude when making WHERE expression evaluations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;WRITE= Table Option ” on page 505</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Assigns a WRITE password to an SPD Engine data set that prevents users from writing to the file or that enables access to a write-protected file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teradata</td>
<td>&quot;BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447.</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Loads rows of data as one unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448.</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Container for bulk load options. This option must follow BULKLOAD=YES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option” on page 454</td>
<td>Table control</td>
<td>Specifies DBMS-specific syntax to be added to the CREATE TABLE statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;TD_BUFFER_MODE= Table Option” on page 483.</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies whether the LOAD method is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;TD_CHECKPOINT= Table Option” on page 483</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies when the TPT operation issues a checkpoint or savepoint to the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;TD_DATA_ENCRYPTION= Table Option” on page 484</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Activates data encryption.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;TD_DROP_LOG_TABLE= Table Option” on page 485</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Drops the log table at the end of the job, whether the job completed successfully or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;TD_DROP_ERROR_TABLE = Table Option” on page 484</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Drops the error tables at the end of the job, whether the job completed successfully or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Source</td>
<td>Language Element</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_DROP_WORK_TABLE=” on page 485</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Drops the work table at the end of the job, whether the job completed successfully or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_ERROR_LIMIT=” on page 486</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of records that can be stored in an error table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_ERROR_TABLE_1=” on page 486</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies a name for the first error table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_ERROR_TABLE_2=” on page 487</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies a name for the second error table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_LOG_TABLE=” on page 489</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the name of the restart log table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_LOG_MECH_TYPE=” on page 488</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the logon mechanism for a bulk load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_LOG_MECH_DATA=” on page 489</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies additional data for the logon mechanism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_LOGDB=” on page 490</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the database where the TPT utility tables are created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_MAX_SESSIONS=” on page 491</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of logon sessions that TPT can acquire for a job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_MIN_SESSIONS=” on page 491</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the minimum number of sessions for TPT to acquire before a job starts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_NOTIFY_LEVEL=” on page 492</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the level at which log events are recorded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_NOTIFY_METHOD=” on page 493</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the method for reporting events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_NOTIFY_STRING=” on page 493.</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Defines a string that precedes all messages sent to the system log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_PACK=” on page 494</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the number of statements to pack into a multistatement request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_PACK_MAXIMUM=” on page 494</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Enables the Stream operator to determine the maximum possible pack factor for the current Stream job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_PAUSE_ACQ=” on page 495</td>
<td>Table Option</td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Forces a pause between the acquisition phase and the application phase of a load job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Source</td>
<td>Language Element</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_SESSION_QUERY_BAND” on page 496</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Passes a string of user-specified name=value pairs for use by the TPT session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_TENACITY_HOURS=” Table Option” on page 496</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the amount of time the TPT operator continues trying to log on to the Teradata database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_TENACITY_SLEEP=” Table Option” on page 497</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the amount of time the TPT operator pauses, before retrying to log on to the Teradata database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_TPT_OPER=” Table Option” on page 497</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the load operator used by the Teradata Parallel Transporter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_TRACE_LEVEL=” and “TD_TRACE_LEVEL_INF=” Table Options” on page 498</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specify the trace levels for driver tracing. TD_TRACE_LEVEL sets the primary trace level. TD_TRACE_LEVEL_INF sets the secondary trace level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_TRACE_OUTPUT=” Table Option” on page 499.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the name of the external file used for trace messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_WORKING_DB=” Table Option” on page 501</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies the database where the table is to be created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“TD_WORK_TABLE=” Table Option” on page 500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bulk loading</td>
<td>Specifies a name for the TPT work table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dictionary**

**ALTER= Table Option**

Assigns an ALTER password to a data set that prevents users from replacing or deleting the file, and enables access to a Read- or Write-protected file.

- **Category:** Table Control
- **Data source:** SAS data set, SPD Engine data set
- **Note:** Check your log after this operation to ensure that the password values are not visible. For more information, see "Blotting Passwords and Encryption Key Values" in SAS Language Reference: Concepts.

**Syntax**

ALTER= alter-password
Arguments

alter-password

specifies a password.

Restriction alter-password must be a valid SAS name.

Details

The ALTER= table option applies only to a SAS data set or an SPD Engine data set. You can use this option to assign a password or to access a Read-protected, Write-protected, or alter-protected file. When you replace a data set that is protected with an ALTER password, the new data set inherits the ALTER password.

Note: A SAS password does not control access to a SAS file beyond the SAS system. You should use the operating system-supplied utilities and file-system security controls to control access to SAS files outside of SAS.

ASYNCINDEX= Table Option

Specifies to create indexes in parallel when creating multiple indexes on an SPD Engine data set.

Valid in: CREATE INDEX Statement
Category: User Control of Index Usage
Data source: SPD Engine data set

Syntax

ASYNCINDEX= YES | NO

Arguments

YES

creates the indexes in parallel (asynchronously).

NO

creates one index at a time (synchronously). This is the default value.

Details

The SPD Engine can create multiple indexes for a data set at the same time. The SPD Engine spawns a single thread for each index created, and then processes the threads simultaneously. Although creating indexes in parallel is much faster than creating one index at a time, the default for this option is NO. Parallel creation requires additional utility work space and additional memory, which might not be available. If the index creation fails due to insufficient resources, you can do one of the following:

• set the SAS system option to MEMSIZE=0
• increase the size of the utility file space using the SPDEUTILLOC= system option

You increase the memory space that is used for index sorting using the SPDEINDEXSORTSIZE= system option. If you specify to create indexes in parallel, specify a large-enough space using the SPDEUTILLOC= system option.
**BL_ALLOW_READ_ACCESS= Table Option**

Specifies that the original table data is still visible to readers during bulk load.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** DB2 under UNIX and PC

### Syntax

```plaintext
BL_ALLOW_READ_ACCESS= YES | NO
```

### Arguments

- **YES**
  - Specifies that the original (unchanged) data in the table is still visible to readers while bulk load is in progress.

- **NO**
  - Specifies that readers cannot view the original data in the table while bulk load is in progress. This is the default value.

### Details

For more information about using this option, see the SLOU_ALLOW_READ_ACCESS parameter in IBM DB2 Universal Database Data Movement Utilities Guide and Reference.

### See Also

- **Table Options:**
  - “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

---

**BL_COPY_LOCATION= Table Option**

Specifies the directory to which DB2 saves a copy of the loaded data.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** DB2 under UNIX and PC

### Syntax

```plaintext
BL_COPY_LOCATION= pathname
```
**Arguments**

*pathname*

specifies the path where the loaded data is copied.

**See Also**

Table Options:

- “BL_RECOVERABLE= Table Option” on page 440
- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

---

**BL_CPU_PARALLELISM= Table Option**

Specifies the number of processes or threads to use when building table objects.

**Category:** Bulk Loading

**Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448

**Data source:** DB2 under UNIX and PC

**Syntax**

BL_CPU_PARALLELISM= *number-of-processes-or-threads*

**Arguments**

*number-of-processes-or-threads*

specifies the number of processes or threads that the load utility uses to parse, convert, and format data records when building table objects.

**Details**

This option exploits intrapartition parallelism and significantly improves load performance. It is particularly useful when loading presorted data, because record order in the source data is preserved.

The maximum number that is allowed is 30. If the value is 0 or has not been specified, the load utility selects an intelligent default. This default is based on the number of available CPUs on the system at run time. If there is insufficient memory to support the specified value, the utility adjusts the value.

When BL_CPU_PARALLELISM is greater than 1, the flushing operations are asynchronous, permitting the loader to exploit the CPU. If tables include either LOB or LONG VARCHAR data, parallelism is not supported. The value is set to 1, regardless of the number of system CPUs or the specified value.

Although use of this parameter is not restricted to symmetric multiprocessor (SMP) hardware, you might not obtain any discernible performance benefit from using it in non-SMP environments.

For more information about using BL_CPU_PARALLELISM=, see the CPU_PARALLELISM parameter in *IBM DB2 Universal Database Data Movement Utilities Guide and Reference*. 
BL_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE= Table Option

Specifies the total amount of memory to allocate for the bulk load utility to use as a buffer for transferring data.

**Category:** Bulk Loading  
**Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448  
**Data source:** DB2 under UNIX and PC

**Syntax**

\[ \text{BL\_DATA\_BUFFER\_SIZE} = \text{buffer-size} \]

**Arguments**

*buffer-size*

specifies the total amount of memory (in 4KB pages) that is allocated for the bulk load utility to use as buffered space for transferring data within the utility. This setting does not consider the degree of parallelism that is available.

**Details**

If you specify a value that is less than the algorithmic minimum, the minimum required resource is used and no warning is returned. This memory is allocated directly from the utility heap, the size of which you can modify through the `util_heap_sz` database configuration parameter. If you do not specify a value, the utility calculates an intelligent default at run time. The calculation is based on a percentage of the free space that is available in the utility heap at the time of instantiation of the loader, as well as some characteristics of the table.

It is recommended that the buffer be several extents in size. An *extent* is the unit of movement for data within DB2, and the extent size can be one or more 4KB pages.

The DATA BUFFER parameter is useful when you are working with large objects (LOBs) because it reduces input and output waiting time. The data buffer is allocated from the utility heap. Depending on the amount of storage that is available on your system, you should consider allocating more memory for use by the DB2 utilities. You can modify the database configuration parameter `util_heap_sz` accordingly. The default value for the Utility Heap Size configuration parameter is 5,000 4KB pages. Because load is one of several utilities that use memory from the utility heap, it is recommended that no more than 50% of the pages that are defined by this parameter be made available for the load utility.

For more information about using this option, see the DATA BUFFER parameter in *IBM DB2 Universal Database Data Movement Utilities Guide and Reference.*
BL_DEFAULT_DIR= Table Option

Specifies the location where bulk load creates all intermediate files.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Bulk Loading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data source</td>
<td>Oracle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

BL_DEFAULT_DIR= host-specific-directory-path

Arguments

host-specific-directory-path

specifies the host-specific directory path where intermediate bulk-load files are created. The default is the current directory.

Details

The value that you specify for this option is prepended to the filename. Be sure to provide the complete, host-specific directory path, including the file and directory separator character to accommodate all platforms.

See Also

Table Options:

• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

BL_DISK_PARALLELISM= Table Option

Specifies the number of processes or threads to use when writing data to disk.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Bulk Loading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data source</td>
<td>DB2 under UNIX and PC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Syntax**

\[ \text{BL\_DISK\_PARALLELISM} = \text{number-of-processes-or-threads} \]

**Arguments**

\text{number-of-processes-or-threads}

specifies the number of processes or threads that the load utility uses to write data records to the table-space containers.

**Details**

This option exploits the available containers when it loads data and significantly improves load performance.

The maximum number that is allowed is the greater of four times the \text{BL\_CPU\_PARALLELISM} value, which the load utility actually uses, or 50. By default, \text{BL\_DISK\_PARALLELISM} is equal to the sum of the table-space containers on all table spaces that contain objects for the table that is being loaded except where this value exceeds the maximum number that is allowed.

If you do not specify a value, the utility selects an intelligent default that is based on the number of table-space containers and the characteristics of the table.

For more information about using this option, see the \text{DISK\_PARALLELISM} parameter in IBM DB2 Universal Database Data Movement Utilities Guide and Reference.

**See Also**

Table Options:
- “\text{BL\_CPU\_PARALLELISM=} Table Option” on page 430
- “\text{BULKLOAD=} Table Option” on page 447

---

**BL\_ERRORS= Table Option**

Specifies that, after the indicated number of errors is received, the load should stop.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified within the “\text{BULKOPTS=} Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** Oracle

**Syntax**

\[ \text{BL\_ERRORS=} \text{number} \]

**Arguments**

\text{number}

specifies the number of errors that should be received before the load stops. The default is 1000000 errors.
See Also

Table Options:

• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

BL_EXCEPTION= Table Option

Specifies the exception table into which rows in error are copied.

**Category:** Bulk Loading

**Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448

**Data source:** DB2 under UNIX and PC

**Syntax**

**BL_EXCEPTION=** exception-table-name

**Arguments**

*exception-table-name*

specifies the exception table into which rows in error are copied.

**Details**

Any row that is in violation of a unique index or a primary key index is copied. DATALINK exceptions are also captured in the exception table. If you specify an unqualified table name, the table is qualified with the CURRENT SCHEMA. Information that is written to the exception table is not written to the dump file. In a partitioned database environment, you must define an exception table for those partitions on which the loading table is defined. However, the dump file contains rows that cannot be loaded because they are not valid or contain syntax errors.

For more information about using this option, see the FOR EXCEPTION parameter in *IBM DB2 Universal Database Data Movement Utilities Guide and Reference*. For more information about the load exception table, see the load exception table topics in *IBM DB2 Universal Database Data Movement Utilities Guide and Reference* and *IBM DB2 Universal Database SQL Reference, Volume 1*.

See Also

Table Options:

• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

BL_INDEXING_MODE= Table Option

Specifies which scheme the DB2 load utility should use for index maintenance.

**Category:** Bulk Loading

**Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
Syntax

**BL_INDEXING_MODE=** AUTOSELECT | REBUILD | INCREMENTAL | DEFERRED

**Arguments**

AUTOSELECT

specifies that the load utility automatically decides between REBUILD or INCREMENTAL mode.

REBUILD

specifies that all indexes are rebuilt.

INCREMENTAL

specifies that indexes are extended with new data.

DEFERRED

specifies that the load utility does not attempt index creation. Indexes are marked as needing a refresh.

**Details**

For more information about using the values for this option, see *IBM DB2 Universal Database Data Movement Utilities Guide and Reference*.

**See Also**

Table Options:

- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

---

**BL_LOAD= Table Option**

Specifies that, after the indicated number of rows is loaded, the load should stop.

**Category:** Bulk Loading

**Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448

**Data source:** Oracle

**Syntax**

**BL_LOAD=** number-of-rows

**Arguments**

number-of-rows

specifies the number of rows that should be loaded. The first rows from the table will be loaded. The default is to load all rows.
BL_LOAD_REPLACE= Table Option
Specifies whether DB2 appends or replaces rows during bulk loading.

Category: Bulk Loading
Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
Data source: DB2 under UNIX and PC

Syntax
BL_LOAD_REPLACE= NO | YES

Arguments
NO
specifies that the CLI LOAD interface appends new rows of data to the DB2 table.
This is the default value.

YES
specifies that the CLI LOAD interface replaces the existing data in the table.

See Also
Table Options:
• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

BL_LOG= Table Option
Identifies a log file that contains information such as statistics and error information for a bulk load.

Category: Bulk Loading
Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
Data source: DB2 under UNIX and PC, Oracle

Syntax
BL_LOG= "path-and-log-file-name"
Arguments

path-and-log-file-name

is a file to which information about the loading process is written. The default path and log filename is DBMS-specific.

Details

When the DBMS bulk load facility is invoked, it creates a log file. The contents of the log file are DBMS-specific. The BL_ prefix distinguishes this log file from the one created by the SAS log. If the BL_LOG= table option is specified with the same path and filename as an existing log, the new log replaces the existing log.

If the BL_LOG= table option is not specified, the log file is deleted automatically after a successful operation.

Example

The BL_LOG= table option is specified within the BL_BULKOPTS= table option:

bulkload=yes; bulkopts=(bl_log="c:\temp\bulkload.log");

See Also

Table Options:
• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

BL_LOGFILE= Table Option

Specifies the filename for the bulk load log file.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Bulk Loading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirement:</td>
<td>Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data source:</td>
<td>Oracle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

BL_LOGFILE= 'log-file-name'

Arguments

log-file-name

specifies a name for the bulk load log file. The default is a generated filename that has the template BL_TableNameUniquenumber.

See Also

Table Options:
• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447
**BL_OPTIONS= Table Option**

Passes options to the DBMS bulk load facility, affecting how it loads and processes data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Bulk Loading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data source</td>
<td>DB2 under UNIX and PC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax**

```
BL_OPTIONS= 'option [, … option ]'
```

**Arguments**

`option`

specifies a valid DB2 option. By default, no options are passed.

**Details**

The BL_OPTIONS= table option enables you to pass options to the DBMS bulk load facility when it is invoked, thereby affecting how data is loaded and processed. You must separate multiple options with commas and enclose the entire string of options in single quotation marks.

This option passes DB2 file type modifiers to DB2 LOAD or IMPORT commands to affect how data is loaded and processed. Not all DB2 file type modifiers are appropriate for all situations. You can specify one or more DB2 file type modifiers with .IXF files. For a list of file type modifiers, see the description of the LOAD and IMPORT utilities in *DB2 Data Movement Utilities Guide and Reference*.

**Example**

This option is specified within the BULKOPTS= table option:

```
bulkload=yes; bulkopts=(bl_options='option1, option2');
```

**See Also**

Table Options:

- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447
- “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448

---

**BL_PARALLEL Table Option**

Specifies whether to perform a parallel bulk load.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Bulk Loading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data source</td>
<td>Oracle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Syntax

BL_PARALLEL= YES | NO

Arguments

YES
specifies that a parallel load should be performed.

NO
specifies that a parallel load is not performed. That is the default behavior.

See Also

Table Options:
• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

BL_PORT_MAX= Table Option

Sets the highest available port number for concurrent uploads.

Category: Bulk Loading
Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
Data source: DB2 under UNIX and PC

Syntax

BL_PORT_MAX= integer

Arguments

integer
specifies a positive integer that represents the highest available port number for concurrent uploads.

See Also

Table Options:
• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

BL_PORT_MIN= Table Option

Sets the lowest available port number for concurrent uploads.

Category: Bulk Loading
Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
**Data source:** DB2 under UNIX and PC

### Syntax

**BL_PORT_MIN=** \( integer \)

### Arguments

**integer**

specifies a positive integer that represents the lowest available port number for concurrent uploads.

### See Also

**Table Options:**

- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

---

### BL_RECOVERABLE= Table Option

Specifies whether the LOAD process is recoverable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Bulk Loading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirement:</td>
<td>Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data source:</td>
<td>DB2 under UNIX and PC, Oracle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Syntax

**BL_RECOVERABLE=** \( YES | NO \)

### Arguments

**YES**

specifies that the LOAD process is recoverable. For DB2, YES also specifies that **BL_COPY_LOCATION=** should specify the copy location for the data.

**NO**

specifies that the LOAD process is not recoverable.

### Details

**DB2 under UNIX and PC Hosts:** The default is NO.

**Oracle:** The default is YES. Set this option to NO to improve direct load performance. Specifying NO adds the UNRECOVERABLE keyword before the LOAD keyword in the control file.

**CAUTION:**

Be aware that an unrecoverable load does not log loaded data into the redo log file. Therefore, media recovery is disabled for the loaded table. For more information about the implications of using the UNRECOVERABLE parameter in Oracle, see your Oracle utilities documentation.
BL_REMOTE_FILE= Table Option

Specifies the base filename and location of DB2 LOAD temporary files.

**Category:** Bulk Loading

**Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448

**Data source:** DB2 under UNIX and PC

**Syntax**

BL_REMOTE_FILE= *pathname-and-base-filename*

**Arguments**

*pathname-and-base-filename* specifies the full pathname and base filename to which DB2 appends extensions (such as .log, .msg and .dat files) to create temporary files during load operations. By default, BL_<table>_<unique-ID> is the form of the base filename.

*table* specifies the table name.

*unique-ID* specifies a number that prevents collisions in the event of two or more simultaneous bulk loads of a particular table. The table driver generates this number.

**Details**

When you specify this option, the DB2 LOAD command is used (instead of the IMPORT command).

For *pathname*, specify a location on a DB2 server that is accessed exclusively by a single DB2 server instance, and for which the instance owner has Read and Write permissions. Make sure that each LOAD command is associated with a unique *pathname-and-base-filename* value.

**See Also**

Table Options:

- “BL_COPY_LOCATION= Table Option” on page 429
- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447
BL_SKIP= Table Option
Specifies to skip the indicated number of rows before starting the bulk load.

Category: Bulk Loading
Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
Data source: Oracle

Syntax
BL_SKIP= number-of-rows

Arguments
number-of-rows
 specifies the number of rows to skip before beginning the load. The default is 0, which means that no records are skipped.

See Also

Table Options:
• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

BL_SKIP_INDEX_MAINTENANCE= Table Option
Specifies whether to perform index maintenance on the bulk load.

Category: Bulk Loading
Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
Data source: Oracle

Syntax
BL_SKIP_INDEX_MAINTENANCE= YES | NO

Arguments
YES
 specifies to stop index maintenance on the load. This causes the index partitions that would have had index keys added to them to be marked Index Unusable. The index segment is inconsistent with the data it indexes. Index segments that are not affected by the load retain the Index Unusable state that they had prior to the load.

NO
 specifies that index maintenance is performed on the load. This is the default value.
See Also

Table Options:
- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

**BL_SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES= Table Option**

Specifies whether to skip index entries that are in an unusable state and continue with the bulk load.

**Category:** Bulk Loading

**Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448

**Data source:** Oracle

**Syntax**

BL_SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES= YES | NO

**Arguments**

YES  
    specifies that the unusable index entry should be skipped. This is the default value.

NO  
    specifies that the unusable index entry should not be skipped.

**Details**

If an index in an Index Unusable state is encountered, by default, it is skipped and the load operation continues. This allows the SQL*Loader to load a table with indexes that are in an unusable state before beginning the load. Indexes that are not in an unusable state at load time are maintained by the SQL*Loader. Indexes that are in an unusable state at load time are not maintained and remain in an unusable state at load completion.

If this bulk load option is not specified, the default value is specified in the Oracle database configuration parameter, SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES. This value is specified in the initialization parameter file. The BL_SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES bulk load table option overrides the value of the SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES configuration parameter in the initialization parameter file.

**See Also**

Table Options:
- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

**BL_WARNING_COUNT= Table Option**

Specifies the maximum number of row warnings to allow before the load fails.

**Category:** Bulk Loading
Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448

Data source: DB2 under UNIX and PC

Syntax

BL_WARNING_COUNT= number-of-warnings

Arguments

number-of-warnings

specifies the maximum number of row warnings to allow before the load fails.

Details

To specify this option, you must first set BULKLOAD=YES and also specify a value for BLREMOTE_FILE=.

Use this option to limit the maximum number of rows that generate warnings. See the log file for information about why the rows generated warnings.

See Also

Table Options:
• “BL_REMOTE_FILE= Table Option” on page 441
• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

BLOCKSIZE= Table Option

Specifies the size of a SASHDAT file block in bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, or gigabytes.

Category: Table Control

Default: 2M, or the length of the record, whichever is greater

Data source: SASHDAT file

Syntax

BLOCKSIZE=n[B] | nK | nM | nG

Arguments

n<B>

specifies the block size to use in bytes. This is the default value when you do not specify a multiplier. If used, the B must be uppercase.

nK

specifies the block size to use in kilobytes. K is a multiplier and must be specified as uppercase.

nM

specifies the block size to use in megabytes. M is a multiplier and must be specified as uppercase.
\( nG \)

specifies the block size to use in gigabytes. \( G \) is a multiplier and must be specified as uppercase.

**Details**

You do not have to specify a block size when partitioning data into HDFS. If you do specify a block size, it is considered an upper bound for the partition request.

The actual block size is slightly larger than the value that you specify. This occurs for any of the following reasons:

- to reach the record length.
- to include a metadata header in HDFS for the SASHDAT file.
- to align on a 512-byte boundary.

**Example**

```
create table hdat.schema1.rent OPTIONS blocksize=10000
create table hdat.schema1.rent OPTIONS blocksize=1000 K
create table hdat.schema1.rent OPTIONS blocksize=1G
```

---

**BUFNO= Table Option**

Specifies the number of buffers to be allocated for processing a SAS data set.

**Category:** Table Control

**Data source:** SAS data set

**Syntax**

```
BUFNO= n | nK | hexX | MIN | MAX
```

**Arguments**

- \( n \) \( | \) \( nK \)
  specifies the number of buffers in multiples of 1 (bytes); 1,024 (kilobytes). For example, a value of \( 8 \) specifies 8 buffers, and a value of \( 1K \) specifies 1024 buffers.

  **Requirement** \( K \) must be.uppercased.

- \( hexX \)
  specifies the number of buffers as a hexadecimal value. You must specify the value beginning with a number (0–9), followed by an \( X \). For example, the value \( 2dX \) sets the number of buffers to 45 buffers.

  **Requirement** \( X \) must be.uppercased.

- \( MIN \)
  sets the minimum number of buffers to 0, which causes SAS to use the minimum optimal value for the operating environment. This is the default value.
MAX
sets the number of buffers to the maximum possible number in your operating environment, up to the largest four-byte, signed integer. The largest four-byte, signed integer is $2^{31} - 1$, or approximately 2 billion.

Details
The buffer number is not a permanent attribute of the data set; it is valid only for the current operation.

The BUFNO= table option applies to SAS data sets that are opened for input, output, or update.

A larger number of buffers can speed up execution time by limiting the number of input and output (I/O) operations that are required for a particular SAS data set. However, the improvement in execution time comes at the expense of increased memory consumption.

To reduce I/O operations on a small data set as well as speed execution time, allocate one buffer for each page of data to be processed. This technique is most effective if you read the same observations several times during processing.

BUFSIZE= Table Option
Specifies the size of a permanent buffer page for an output SAS data set.

| Category: | Table Control |
| Restriction: | Use with output data sets only. |
| Data source: | SAS data set |

Syntax
BUFSIZE= n | nK | nM | nG | hexX | MIN | MAX

Arguments
n | nK | nM | nG
specifies the page size in multiples of 1 (bytes); 1,024 (kilobytes); 1,048,576 (megabytes); or 1,073,741,824 (gigabytes). For example, a value of 8 specifies a page size of 8 bytes, and a value of 4k specifies a page size of 4096 bytes.

Requirement  
$K$, $M$, and $G$ must be uppercased.

hexX
specifies the page size as a hexadecimal value. You must specify the value beginning with a number (0–9), followed by an X. For example, the value 2dx sets the page size to 45 bytes.

Requirement  
$X$ must be uppercased.

MIN
sets the minimum number of buffers to 0, which causes SAS to use the minimum optimal value for the operating environment.
MAX
sets the page size to the maximum possible number in your operating environment, up to the largest four-byte, signed integer. The largest four-byte, signed integer is 2^{31}–1, or approximately 2 billion bytes.

Details
The page size is the amount of data that can be transferred for a single I/O operation to one buffer. The page size is a permanent attribute of the data set and is used when the data set is processed.

A larger page size can speed up execution time by reducing the number of times SAS has to read from or write to the storage medium. However, the improvement in execution time comes at the cost of increased memory consumption.

To change the page size, copy the data set and either specify a new page or use the SAS default. To reset the page size to the default value in your operating environment, specify BUFSIZE=0.

Operating Environment Information
The default value for the BUFSIZE= table option is determined by your operating environment and is set to optimize sequential access. To improve performance for direct (random) access, you should change the value for BUFSIZE=.

---

**BULKLOAD= Table Option**

Loads rows of data as one unit.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Interaction:** Used in conjunction with “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448.
- **Data source:** DB2 under UNIX and PC, Impala, MDS, Oracle, Teradata

**Syntax**

BULKLOAD= YES | NO

**Arguments**

YES
- calls a DBMS-specific bulk load facility in order to insert or append rows to a DBMS table.

NO
- does not call the DBMS-specific bulk load facility. This is the default value.

**Details**

**Overview**
Using BULKLOAD=YES is the fastest way to insert rows into a DBMS table.

You can specify data source-specific options in the BULKOPTS= table option (BL_BULKOPTS= for Oracle). BULKOPTS= functions as a container for the data source-specific options. For more information, see “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448.
When the BULKLOAD= table option is not set, a simple multi-row insert SQL scheme is used to insert data rows.

Usage Notes

Impala
Bulk loading to the Impala server can be accomplished in two ways: you can use the WebHDFS interface to Hadoop to push data to HDFS, or you can configure a required set of Hadoop JAR files. Both approaches require Hadoop configuration files needed by SAS to be in one location and available to the client machine. To use WebHDFS, you must additionally set the SAS_HADOOP_RESTFUL= environment variable to 1. To use Java, you must make the Hadoop JAR location known to the client machine and ensure that the SAS_HADOOP_RESTFUL= environment variable is not set to 1 (or TRUE or YES).

Specifying BULKLOAD=YES causes two CREATE TABLE statements to be issued to the Impala server. One creates the target Impala table. The other creates a temporary table. SAS uses WebHDFS to upload table data to the HDFS /tmp directory. The resulting file is a UTF-8 delimited text file. SAS issues a LOAD DATA statement to move the data file from the /tmp directory to the temporary table, then issues an INSERT INTO statement that copies and transforms the text data from the temporary table to the target table. The temporary table is then deleted from HDFS.

MDS
BULKLOAD= is available for insert operations only. When the BULKLOAD= table option is set, newly inserted rows are committed immediately and become visible to existing transactions. When the BULKLOAD= table option is not set, newly inserted rows are not visible until the existing transactions are committed or rolled back.

Teradata
Specifying BULKLOAD=YES invokes the Teradata Parallel Transporter (TPT) API protocol driver. The default TPT operator is the Stream operator. Use the BULKOPTS= table option to specify a different TPT operator.

See Also

Concepts:
• “FedSQL Statement Table Options by Data Source” on page 419

Table Options:
• “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448

BULKOPTS= Table Option
Provides a container for bulk-loading options.

Category: Bulk Loading
Alias: In Oracle, this option has the name BL_BULKOPTS=
Requirement: BULKLOAD=YES must be set in order to use BULKOPTS=
Data source: DB2 under UNIX and PC, Impala, Oracle, Teradata
Syntax

BULKOPTS= (option[ ...option])

Arguments

option[ ...option]
    specifies one or more bulk load table options separated by spaces.

Details

To specify BULKOPTS= table option, you must first specify BULKLOAD=YES. For more information, see “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447.

The BULKOPTS= table option is a container option that is required in order to specify other bulk load table options.

Bulk load options are data source-specific. See “FedSQL Statement Table Options by Data Source” on page 419 for a list of the options that can be specified in this container for each data source.

Examples

Example 1

The following example uses the BULKLOAD=YES and BULKOPTS= table options to submit bulk-loading options to DB2 under UNIX and PC:

BULKLOAD=YES BULKOPTS=(BL_LOG='c:\temp\bulkload.log'  BL_LOAD_REPLACE=yes  BL_OPTIONS='ERRORS=999, LOAD=2000');

Example 2

The following example uses the BULKLOAD=YES and BULKOPTS= options to submit bulk-loading options to Oracle:

BULKLOAD=YES BULKOPTS=(BL_DEFAULT_DIR='C:\mylogs' BL_LOGFILE='novemberdatalog'  BL_ERRORS=999)

Example 3

The following example uses the BULKLOAD=YES and BULKOPTS= options to submit bulk-loading options to Teradata. The Teradata Parallel Transporter (TPT) is used to load data into Teradata tables when BULKLOAD=YES. The TPT job uses the Stream operator by default. In the example below, the TD_TPT_OPER= table option specifies to use the Load operator instead, among other things.

BULKLOAD=YES BULKOPTS=(TD_TPT_OPER=LOAD  TD_ERROR_LIMIT=1  TD_TRACE_OUTPUT=tpttrace  TD_TRACE_LEVEL=TD_OPER_ALL  TD_MAX_SESSIONS=8  TD_TRACE_LEVEL_INF=TD_OPER_ALL)

Example 4

The following example uses the BULKLOAD=YES and BULKOPTS= options to submit bulk-loading options to Impala. The bulk load request will use WebHDFS to load the data to HDFS. Note that the SAS_HADOOP_RESTFUL= environment variable must also be set to 1 for the request to succeed.

BULKLOAD=YES BULKOPTS=(USER=HDFS PASS="hdfs-pwd" CONFIG="my-config-path")
COMPRESS= Table Option

Specifies how rows are compressed in a new output data set.

**Category:** Table Control

**Restrictions:**
- Use with output tables only.
- In SPD Engine data sets, cannot be used with ENCRYPT=YES or ENCRYPT=AES.

**Data source:** SAS data set, SPD Engine data set

**Syntax**

COMPRESS= NO | YES | CHAR | BINARY

**Arguments**

**NO**
- specifies that the rows in a newly created table are uncompressed (fixed-length records).

**YES | CHAR**
- specifies that the rows in a newly created table are compressed (variable length records). SAS data sets are compressed by using Run Length Encoding (RLE). RLE compresses rows by reducing repeated consecutive characters (including blanks) to two-byte or three-byte representations. SPD Engine data sets are compressed by using the run length compression algorithm SPDSRLC2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alias</th>
<th>ON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tip**
- Use this compression algorithm for character data.

**BINARY**
- specifies that the rows in a newly created SAS data set are compressed by SAS by using Ross Data Compression (RDC). RDC combines run-length encoding and sliding-window compression to compress the table. SPD Engine data sets are compressed by the SPD Engine by using SPDSRDC.

| Tip | This method is highly effective for compressing medium to large (several hundred bytes or larger) blocks of binary data (numeric variables). Because the compression function operates on a single record at a time, the record length needs to be several hundred bytes or larger for effective compression.

**Details**

Compressing a table is a process that reduces the number of bytes required to represent each row. Advantages of compressing a table include reduced storage requirements for
the table and fewer I/O operations necessary to read or write to the data during processing. However, more CPU resources are required to read a compressed table (because of the overhead of uncompressing each row). Also, there are situations where the resulting file size might increase rather than decrease.

Use the COMPRESS= table option to compress an individual table. Specify the option for an output table only—that is, a table name on the CREATE TABLE statement.

*Note:* In SPD Engine data sets, encryption and compression are mutually exclusive. You cannot specify encryption for a compressed SPD Engine data set. You cannot compress an encrypted SPD Engine data set.

After a table is compressed, the setting is a permanent attribute of the table, which means that to change the setting, you must re-create the table. That is, to uncompress a table, you must drop the table by using the DROP TABLE statement and re-create the table with the CREATE TABLE statement and the COMPRESS=NO option.

When you specify COMPRESS= to compress an SPD Engine data set, the table drivers compress, by blocks, the table as it is created. To specify the size of the compressed blocks, use the “IOBLOCKSIZE= Table Option” on page 467. The SPD Engine table driver also supports the PADCOMPRESS= table option when creating or updating the SPD Engine data set. The PADCOMPRESS= option enables you to add padding to the newly compressed blocks. See the

**Comparisons**

The COMPRESS= table option overrides the COMPRESS= connection string option.

*SAS data sets only:* When you create a compressed table, you can also specify the REUSE=YES table option in order to track and reuse space. With REUSE=YES, new rows are inserted in space freed when other rows are updated or deleted. When the default REUSE=NO is in effect, new rows are appended to the existing table.

**See Also**

**Table Options:**

- “ENCRYPT= Table Option” on page 457
- “POINTOBS= Table Option” on page 478
- “IOBLOCKSIZE= Table Option” on page 467
- “PADCOMPRESS= Table Option” on page 472
- “REUSE= Table Option” on page 480
Syntax

CONFIG="configuration-path"

Arguments

"configuration-path"

specifies the name of a single file or a directory that contains Hadoop configuration information that is required by SAS on your machine. If this option is not specified, SAS searches for the value in the SAS_HADOOP_CONFIG_PATH environment variable.

Details

The SAS_HADOOP_CONFIG_PATH environment variable can list multiple directories (defined similarly to a PATH variable) to search for configuration information. Use the CONFIG= option when you want to use a specific configuration file or to search a specific directory for configuration information.

See Also

Table Options:

- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

COPIES= Table Option

Specifies how many copies are made when file blocks are written to HDFS.

Category: Table Control

Data source: SASHDAT file

Syntax

COPIES=number

Arguments

number

specifies the number of copies for each file block (besides the original block) that you want stored in HDFS. The default value is one copy when data are loaded in parallel, and two copies if the NODIST(INNAMEONLY)= connection option is specified. Specifying 0 indicates that you do not want any replicates in HDFS.

DATAFILE= Table Option

Specifies an alternate name and location for the temporary HDFS file.

Category: Bulk Loading

Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448.

Data source: Impala
Syntax
DATAFILE= "filename"

Arguments
"filename"
specifies the full pathname to a file. When this option is not specified, the default
pathname for the temporary file is "/tmp/bl_tablename_unixtimeval.dat".

See Also
Table Options:
• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

**DBCREATE_INDEX_OPTS=**
Specifies DBMS-specific syntax to be added to the CREATE INDEX statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Index Control</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data source:</td>
<td>ODBC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax
**DBCREATE_INDEX_OPTS=** 'DBMS-SQL-clauses'

Arguments
**DBMS-SQL-clauses**
specifies one or more DBMS-specific clauses that can be appended to the end of an
SQL CREATE INDEX statement.

Details
This option enables you to add DBMS-specific clauses to the end of the CREATE
INDEX statement. The interface passes the CREATE INDEX statement and its clauses
to the DBMS, which executes the statement and creates the DBMS index.

Example
In the following example, a Hive index is created with the value of the
**DBCREATE_INDEX_OPTS=** “as 'compact' with deferred rebuild” option appended to
the CREATE INDEX statement:

```sql
create index "COL1_1A03" on "TKTS002_1A03"[options DBCREATE_INDEX_OPTS="as 'compact'
with deferred rebuild"]("COL1")
```

The following CREATE INDEX statement is passed to the DBMS in order to create the
index:

```sql
create index 'COL1_1A03' on table 'TKTS002_1A03'('COL1') as 'compact' with
**DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option**

Specifies DBMS-specific syntax to be added to the CREATE TABLE statement.

**Category:** Table Control  
**Data source:** DB2 under UNIX and PC, Greenplum, HAWQ, Hive, MySQL, Netezza, Oracle, SAP HANA, Teradata

**Syntax**

```
DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS='DBMS-SQL-clauses'
```

**Arguments**

*DBMS-SQL-clauses*

specifies one or more DBMS-specific clauses that can be appended to the end of an SQL CREATE TABLE statement.

**Details**

This option enables you to add DBMS-specific clauses to the end of the CREATE TABLE statement. The interface passes the CREATE TABLE statement and its clauses to the DBMS, which executes the statement and creates the DBMS table.

The availability and behavior of FedSQL statement options are data-source specific. If DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= options are used in a statement other than CREATE TABLE, those options might be ignored.

**Examples**

**Example 1**

In the following example, the Greenplum table TEMP is created with the value of the DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS="DISTRIBUTED BY ("B")" option appended to the CREATE TABLE statement:

```
create table temp {options dbcreate_table_opts='distributed by ("b")'}
(a int, b int);
```

The following CREATE TABLE statement is passed to the DBMS in order to create the table:

```
create table temp (a int, b int) distributed by ("b")
```

**Example 2**

In the following example, the HAWQ table TEMP is created with the value of the DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS="DISTRIBUTED BY ("A")" option appended to the CREATE TABLE statement:

```
create table temp {options DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS='DISTRIBUTED by ("A")'}
(a int, b int);
```

The following CREATE TABLE statement is passed to the DBMS in order to create the table:
Example 3
In the following example, the Hive table TEMP is created with the value of the DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS='DISTRIBUTED BY ("A")' option appended to the CREATE TABLE statement:

create table temp {options DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS='DISTRIBUTED by ("A")'} (a int, b int);

Example 4
In the following example, the MySQL table TEMP is created with the value of the DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS='PARTITIONING KEY (x) USING HASHING' option appended to the CREATE TABLE statement:

create table temp {option dbcreate_table_opts='partitioning key (x) using hashing'} (x double);

Example 5
In the following example, the Netezza table TEMP is created with the value of the DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS='DISTRIBUTE ON (b)' option appended to the CREATE TABLE statement:

create table temp {options dbcreate_table_opts='distribute on (b)'} (a int, b int);

Example 6
In the following example, the Oracle table TEMP is created with the value of the DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS='NOLOGGING' option appended to the CREATE TABLE statement:

create table temp {options dbcreate_table_opts='nologging'} (a int, b int);

Example 7
In the following example, the SAP HANA table TEMP is created with the value of the DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS='PARTITION BY RANGE' option appended to the CREATE TABLE statement:

create table temp {options table_type=column dbcreate_table_opts="partition by range (x)"}
The following CREATE TABLE statement is passed to the DBMS in order to create the table:

create column table temp (x int, y int) partition by range (x)
(partition 1 <= values < 10, partition others)

**Example 8**
In the following example, the Teradata table TEMP is created with the value of the DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS='PRIMARY INDEX (B)' option appended to the CREATE TABLE statement:

create table temp {options dbcreate_table_opts='primary index(b)'}
(a int, b int);

The following CREATE TABLE statement is passed to the DBMS in order to create the table:

create table temp (a int, b int) primary index(b)

**See Also**

**Table Options:**
- “TABLE_TYPE=” on page 482

---

**ENCODING= Table Option**

Specifies the encoding to use when creating a SAS data set.

**Category:** Table Control  
**Data source:** SAS data set

**Syntax**

ENCODING=encoding-value

**Arguments**

encoding-value
   specifies an encoding value.


**Details**

SAS data sets are created with the session encoding by default. You can specify a different encoding for a new table by using the ENCODING= table option. ENCODING= is supported for input only. You cannot change the encoding of an existing table temporarily by specifying ENCODING= in the SELECT statement. Likewise, you cannot change the encoding of an existing table permanently by specifying it in the UPDATE statement.
Specify the ENCODING= table option in the CREATE TABLE statement before the columns are defined. Here is an example:

```sql
create table test {options encoding=ebcdic1145} (x char(8));
```

The ENCODING= table option is not supported with CREATE TABLE AS. If you specify the table option with CREATE TABLE AS, you get an error. The requested table will be created, but it will use the session encoding. However, if you use CREATE TABLE AS to insert an existing table that has an encoding specified into a new table that has no encoding specified, then the new table will have the encoding of the inserted table. For example, the following request creates table Test2 with the encoding ebc1145 Spain (EBCDIC), which is the encoding used by table Test.

```sql
create table test2 as select * from test;
```

---

**ENCRYPT= Table Option**

Specifies whether to encrypt an output SAS data set or SPD Engine data set.

**Category:** Table Control

**Restrictions:**
- Use with output tables only.
- In SPD Engine data sets, cannot be used with COMPRESS=YES | CHAR | BINARY.

**Data source:** SAS data set, SPD Engine data set

---

**Syntax**

`ENCRYPT= AES | NO | YES`

**Arguments**

AES

encrypts the file using AES (Advanced Encryption Standard) algorithm. AES provides enhanced encryption by using SAS/SECURE software. SAS/SECURE is a product within the SAS System. Beginning with SAS 9.4, SAS/SECURE is included with Base SAS software. Before SAS 9.4, SAS/SECURE was an add-on product that was licensed separately. This change makes strong encryption available in all deployments (except where prohibited by import restrictions). You must specify the ENCRYPTKEY= table option when using ENCRYPT=AES. For more information, see “ENCRYPTKEY= Table Option” on page 459.

**Requirement**

SAS/SECURE software must be in use.

**CAUTION**

Record all ENCRYPTKEY= values when using ENCRYPT=AES. If you forget the ENCRYPTKEY= value, you lose your data. SAS cannot assist you in recovering the ENCRYPTKEY= value. The following note is written to the log:

Note: If you lose or forget the ENCRYPTKEY= value, there will be no way to open the file or recover the data.

**NO**

does not encrypt the data set.
YES
encrypts the data set using the SASProprietary algorithm. This encryption method uses passwords that are stored in the data set. At a minimum, you must specify the READ= or the PW= table option at the same time that you specify ENCRYPT=YES.
Because the encryption method uses passwords, you cannot change any password on an encrypted file without re-creating the table.

**CAUTION:**
Record all passwords when using ENCRYPT=YES. If you forget the passwords, you cannot reset them.

**Details**
In SPD Engine data sets, encryption and compression are mutually exclusive. You cannot specify encryption for a compressed SPD Engine data set. You cannot compress an encrypted SPD Engine data set.

When using ENCRYPT=YES, the following rules apply:

- You can use the ENCRYPT= option only when you are creating a table.
- In order to copy an encrypted data file, make sure that the output engine supports encryption. Otherwise, the data file is not copied.
- Encrypted files work only in SAS 6.11 or later.
- If the data file is encrypted, all associated indexes are also encrypted.
- Encryption requires approximately the same amount of CPU resources as compression.
- You cannot use PROC CPORT on SASProprietary encrypted data files.

When using ENCRYPT=AES, the following rules apply:

- You must use the ENCRYPTKEY= table option when creating a table.
- To copy an encrypted AES data file, the output engine must support AES encryption. Otherwise, the data file is not copied.
- Beginning with SAS 9.4, you can use an encrypted AES data file.
- You must have SAS/SECURE software to use AES encryption.
- You cannot change the ENCRYPTKEY= value on an AES encrypted data file without re-creating the data file.

**Example: Using the ENCRYPT=YES Option**
This example creates an encrypted data set using the SASProprietary algorithm:

```sql
create table myfiles.salary {option encrypt=yes read=green} 
(name char(15),
 yrsal double,
 bonus pct double);
insert into myfiles.salary {option read=green} values ('Muriel', 34567, 3.2);
insert into myfiles.salary {option read=green} values ('Bjorn', 74644, 2.5);
insert into myfiles.salary {option read=green} values ('Freda', 38755, 4.1);
insert into myfiles.salary {option read=green} values ('Benny', 29855, 3.5);
insert into myfiles.salary {option read=green} values ('Agnetha', 70998, 4.1);
```

To retrieve data from the data set, you must specify the Read password:

```sql
select * from myfiles.salary {option read=green};
```
Encrypted Table Option

Specifies a key value for AES encryption.

**Category:** Table Control

**Restriction:** ENCRYPT=AES must be set.

**Requirement:** This option is required when ENCRYPT=AES is set.

**Interaction:** You cannot change the key value on an AES encrypted data set without re-creating the data set.

**Data source:** SAS data set, SPD Engine data set

**Note:** Check your log after this operation to ensure that the encrypt key values are not visible. For more information, see “Blotting Passwords and Encryption Key Values” in SAS Language Reference: Concepts.

**Syntax**

`ENCRYPTKEY= key-value`

**Syntax Description**

- `key-value` assigns an encrypt key value. The key value can be up to 64 bytes long. You are able to create an `ENCRYPTKEY=` key value with or without quotation marks using the following rules:

  - **no quotation marks**
    - alphanumeric characters and underscores only
    - up to 64 bytes
    - uppercase and lowercase letters
    - must start with a letter
    - no blank spaces
    - is not case-sensitive

  **Example**

  ```plaintext```
  encryptkey=key-value
  ```plaintext```

  **single quotation marks**

  - alphanumeric, special, and DBCS characters
  - up to 64 bytes
  - uppercase and lowercase letters
  - blank spaces, but not all blank

**See Also**

Table Options:

- “ENCRYPTKEY= Table Option” on page 459
• is case-sensitive

Example
```
encryptkey='key-value'
encryptkey='1234*#mykey'
```

double quotation marks
• alphanumeric, special, and DBCS characters
• up to 64 bytes
• uppercase and lowercase letters
• enables macro resolution
• blank spaces, but not all blanks
• is case-sensitive

Example
```
encryptkey="key-value"
encryptkey="1234*#mykey"
```

%let mykey=abcdefghi12;
encryptkey=&key-value

Note
When the ENCRYPTKEY= key value uses DBCS characters, the 64-byte limit applies to the character string after it has been transcoded to UTF-8 encoding. You can use the following DATA step to calculate the length in bytes of a key value in DBCS:
```
data _null_
  key=length(unicode("key-value","UTF8"));
  put "key length=" key;
run;
```

Details

**CAUTION:**

**Record the key value.** If you forget the ENCRYPTKEY= key value, you lose your data. SAS cannot assist you in recovering the ENCRYPTKEY= key value because the key value is not stored with the data set. The following note is written to the log:

Note: If you lose or forget the ENCRYPTKEY= value, there will be no way to open the file or recover the data.

You must use the ENCRYPTKEY= option when you are creating or accessing a SAS data set with AES encryption.

The ENCRYPTKEY= table option does not protect the file from deletion or replacement. Encrypted data sets can be deleted by using any of the following scenarios without having to specify an ENCRYPTKEY= key value:

• the KILL option in PROC DATASETS
• the DROP statement in PROC SQL
• the DELETE procedure
• the DROP TABLE statement in FedSQL

The ENCRYPTKEY= option only prevents access to the contents of the file. To protect the file from deletion or replacement, the file must also contain an ALTER= password.
The following DATASETS procedure statements require you to specify the ENCRYPTKEY= key value when working with protected files: AGE, AUDIT, APPEND, CHANGE, CONTENTS, MODIFY, REBUILD, and REPAIR statements.

```
append base=name data=name(encryptkey=key-value);
run;
```

The option can be specified either in parentheses after the name of the SAS data file or after a forward slash.

It is possible to use a macro variable as the ENCRYPTKEY= key value. When you specify a macro variable for the ENCRYPTKEY= key value, you must enclose the macro variable in double quotation marks. If you do not use the double quotation marks, unpredictable results can occur. The following example defines a macro variable and uses the macro variable as the ENCRYPTKEY= key value:

```
%let secret=myvalue;
create table myschema.dsname {options encrypt=aes encryptkey="&secret"};
```

### Example: Using the ENCRYPTKEY= Option

This example uses the ENCRYPT=AES option to encrypt a SAS data set:

```
create table myfiles.salary {options encrypt=aes encryptkey="1234*#mykey"}
  (name char(15),
   yrsal double,
   bonuspct double);
insert into myfiles.salary {option encryptkey="1234*#mykey"} values
   ('Muriel', 34567, 3.2);
insert into myfiles.salary {option encryptkey="1234*#mykey"} values
   ('Bjorn', 74644, 2.5);
insert into myfiles.salary {option encryptkey="1234*#mykey"} values
   ('Freda', 38755, 4.1);
insert into myfiles.salary {option encryptkey="1234*#mykey"} values
   ('Benny', 29855, 3.5);
insert into myfiles.salary {option encryptkey="1234*#mykey"} values
   ('Agnetha', 70998, 4.1);
```

To retrieve data from the data set, you must specify the Read password:

```
select * from myfiles.salary {option encryptkey="1234*#mykey"};
```

### See Also

**Table Options:**

- “ENCRYPT= Table Option” on page 457

---

**ENDOBS= Table Option**

Specifies the end observation number in a user-defined range of observations to be processed.

- **Used by:** STARTOBS= table option
- **Category:** Observation Control
- **Restriction:** Use with input data sets only
- **Data source:** SPD Engine data set
Syntax

ENDOBS= \(n\)

Arguments

\(n\) is the number of the end observation.

Details

The software processes all of the observations in the entire data set unless you specify a range of observations with the STARTOBS= or ENDOBS= options. If the STARTOBS= option is used without the ENDOBS= option, the implied value of ENDOBS= is the end of the data set. When both options are used together, the value of ENDOBS= must be greater than the value of STARTOBS=.

When ENDOBS= is used in a WHERE expression, the ENDOBS= value represents the last observation to process, rather than the number of observations to return.

See Also

Table Options:
- “STARTOBS= Table Option” on page 481

EXTENDOBSCOUNTER= Table Option

Specifies whether to extend the maximum observation count in a new output SAS data set.

Valid in: CREATE TABLE statement
Category: Table Control
Alias: EOC=
Default: YES
Data source: SAS data set

Syntax

EXTENDOBSCOUNTER= YES | NO

Arguments

YES requests an enhanced file format in a newly created SAS data set that counts observations beyond the 32-bit limitation. Although this SAS data set is created for an operating environment that stores the number of observations with a 32-bit integer, the data set behaves like a 64-bit file with respect to counters. This is the default value.

Restrictions
EXTENDOBSCOUNTER= YES is valid only for an output SAS data set whose internal data representation stores the observation count as a
32-bit integer. EXTENDOBSCOUNTER= is ignored for SAS data sets with a 64-bit integer.

A SAS data set that is created with an extended observation count is incompatible with releases prior to SAS 9.3.

NO

specifies that the maximum observation count in a newly created SAS data file is determined by the long integer size for the operating environment. In operating environments with a 32-bit integer, the maximum number is $2^{31}-1$ or approximately two billion observations ($2,147,483,647$). In operating environments with a 64-bit integer, the maximum number is $2^{63}-1$ or approximately $9.2$ quintillion observations.

Details

Historically, Base SAS had a limitation in which up to approximately two billion observations could be counted and fully supported for operating environments with a 32-bit long integer. The EXTENDOBSCOUNTER= table option extends the limit to match that of operating environments with a 64-bit long integer. EXTENDOBSCOUNTER=NO is provided for backward compatibility.

GP_DISTRIBUTED_BY= Table Option

Specifies the distribution key for the table being created.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Table Control</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alias:</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED_BY=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data source:</td>
<td>Greenplum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax

GP_DISTRIBUTED_BY= 'DISTRIBUTED BY (column[, …column])
| DISTRIBUTED RANDOMLY'

Arguments

DISTRIBUTED BY (column, <…column> )

specifies one or more DBMS column names to use as the distribution key.

DISTRIBUTED RANDOMLY

specifies to determine the column or set of columns to use to distribute table rows across database segments. This is known as round-robin distribution.

Details

DISTRIBUTED BY uses hash distribution with one or more columns declared as the distribution key. For the most even data distribution, the distribution key should be the primary key of the table or a unique column (or set of columns). If that is not possible, then you might choose DISTRIBUTED RANDOMLY, which sends the data round-robin to the segment instances. If a value is not supplied, then hash distribution is chosen using the primary key (if the table has one) or the first eligible column of the table as the distribution key.
DISTRIBUTED BY can be submitted as shown above or within the
DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= table option. Here is an example of how it is specified in
DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS=:

dbcreate_table_opts='distributed by ("b")'

See Also

Table Options:

- “DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option” on page 454

HASH= Table Option

Specifies that when partitioning data, the distribution of partitions is not determined by a tree, but by a
hashing algorithm.

**Category:** Table Control

**Default:** NO

**Interaction:** Valid only with the PARTITION= table option.

**Data source:** SASHDAT file

**Syntax**

PARTITION=(column-list) HASH=[YES | NO]

**Arguments**

YES

- Invokes a hash function to determine the distribution properties of the partitions.

NO

- Specifies that the distribution scheme depends on a binary tree.

**Details**

Specifying HASH=YES is recommended when you work with high-cardinality partition
keys (in the order of millions of partitions). When HASH=YES is used, the partitions are
not as balanced, but result in lower memory usage.

**Example**

```sql
create table sashdat.transactions OPTIONS partition=(cust_id, year) hash=yes
as select * from someschema.sometable;
```

See Also

Table Options:

- “PARTITION= Table Option” on page 474
IDXNAME= Table Option

Directs SAS to use a specific index to match the conditions of a WHERE clause.

**Category:** User Control of SAS Index Usage  
**Restrictions:** Use with input data sets only  
Cannot be used with the IDXWHERE= table option  
**Data source:** SAS data set  

**Syntax**

IDXNAME= *index-name*

**Arguments**

*index-name*

specifies the name (up to 32 characters) of a simple or composite index for the SAS data set. SAS does not attempt to determine whether the specified index is the best one or whether a sequential search might be more resource efficient.

**Interaction**  
The specification is not a permanent attribute of the data set and is valid only for the current use of the data set.

**Details**

By default, to satisfy the conditions of a WHERE clause for an indexed SAS data set, SAS identifies zero or more candidate indexes that could be used to optimize the WHERE clause. From the list of candidate indexes, SAS selects the one that it determines will provide the best performance, or rejects all of the indexes if a sequential pass of the data is expected to be more efficient.

Because the index that SAS selects might not always provide the best optimization, you can direct SAS to use one of the candidate indexes by specifying the IDXNAME= table option. If you specify an index that SAS does not identify as a candidate index, then IDXNAME= table option does not process the request. That is, IDXNAME= does not allow you to specify an index that would produce incorrect results.

**Comparisons**

The IDXWHERE= table option enables you to override the SAS decision about whether to use an index.

**Example**

This example uses the IDXNAME= table option to direct SAS to use a specific index to optimize the WHERE clause. SAS then disregards the possibility that a sequential search of the data set might be more resource efficient and does not attempt to determine whether the specified index is the best one. (Note that the EMPNUM index was not created with the NOMISS option.)

```plaintext
create table mydata.empnew
  as select * from mydata.employee {option idxname=empnum}
```
where empnum < 2000;

See Also

Table options
• “IDXWHERE= Table Option” on page 466

IDXWHERE= Table Option

Specifies whether SAS uses an index search or a sequential search to match the conditions of a WHERE clause.

Category: User Control of SAS Index Usage
Restrictions: Use with input data sets only
SAS data sets: Cannot be used with IDXNAME=
SPD Engine data sets: IDXWHERE=NO cannot be used with WHERENOINDEX=
Data source: SAS data set, SPD Engine data set

Syntax

IDXWHERE= YES | NO

Arguments

YES
tells SAS to choose the best index to optimize a WHERE clause, and to disregard the possibility that a sequential search of the data set might be more resource-efficient. This is the default value.

NO
tells SAS to ignore all indexes and satisfy the conditions of a WHERE clause with a sequential search of the data set.

Notes
You cannot use the IDXWHERE= table option to override the use of an index to process a BY statement.

You cannot use the WHERENOINDEX= table option when IDXWHERE=NO is used.

Details

By default, to satisfy the conditions of a WHERE clause for an indexed data set, the software decides whether to use an index or to read the data set sequentially. The software estimates the relative efficiency and chooses the method that is more efficient.

You might need to override the software's decision by specifying the IDXWHERE= table option because the decision is based on general rules that occasionally might not produce the best results. That is, by specifying the IDXWHERE= table option, you are able to determine the processing method.

Note: The specification is not a permanent attribute of the data set and is valid only for the current use of the data set.
Comparisons

The IDXNAME= table option (which is supported only for SAS data sets) enables you to direct SAS to use a specific index.

The WHERENOINDEX= table option enables you to specify a list of indexes to exclude when making WHERE expression evaluations.

Examples

Example 1: Specifying Index Usage
This example uses the IDXWHERE= table option to tell SAS to decide which index is the best to optimize the WHERE clause. SAS then disregards the possibility that a sequential search of the data set might be more resource-efficient:

```sql
create table mydata.empnew
    as select * from mydata.employee {option idxwhere=yes}
    where empnum < 2000;
```

Example 2: Specifying No Index Usage
This example uses the IDXWHERE= table option to tell SAS to ignore any index and to satisfy the conditions of the WHERE clause with a sequential search of the data set:

```sql
create table mydata.empnew
    as select * from mydata.employee {option idxwhere=no}
    where empnum < 2000;
```

See Also

Table options:
- “IDXNAME= Table Option” on page 465
- “WHERENOINDEX= Table Option” on page 504

IOBLOCKSIZE= Table Option

Specifies the number of rows in a block to be used in an I/O operation.

**Category:** Table Control

**Data source:** SPD Engine data set

**Syntax**

```
IOBLOCKSIZE= n
```

**Arguments**

`n`

specifies the size of the block in bytes. The default value is 32,768 bytes.
Details

The software reads and stores rows in the table in blocks. IOBLOCKSIZE= is useful on compressed or encrypted tables. The software does not use IOBLOCKSIZE= on noncompressed or nonencrypted tables.

For tables that you compress or encrypt, the IOBLOCKSIZE= specification determines the number of rows to include in the block. The specification applies to block compression as well as data I/O to and from disk. The IOBLOCKSIZE= value affects the table's organization on disk.

When using compression or encryption, specify an IOBLOCKSIZE= value that complements how the data is to be accessed, sequentially or randomly. Sequential access or operations requiring full table scans favor a large block size. On SPD Engine, a large block size would be 131,072 bytes. In contrast, random access favors a smaller block size. The default value of 32,768 bytes is the smallest allowed value.

See Also

Table Options:
- “COMPRESS= Table Option ” on page 450
- “ENCRYPT= Table Option ” on page 457
- “PADCOMPRESS= Table Option” on page 472

LABEL= Table Option

Specifies a label for a table.

Category: Table Control
Data source: SAS data set, SASHDAT file, SPD Engine data set

Syntax

LABEL='label'

Arguments

'label'

specifies a text string of up to 256 characters.

Requirements

For SAS data sets and SPD Engine data sets, if the text contains single quotation marks, use double quotation marks around the label. Or, use two single quotation marks in the label text and enclose the string in single quotation marks. To remove a label from a data set, assign a label that is equal to a blank that is enclosed in quotation marks.

Always use single quotation marks for SASHDAT files.
Details

The labels specified with the LABEL= table option are stored as part of the table’s metadata; however, the information is not used in the FedSQL environment. That is, once stored, the label cannot be displayed with FedSQL. The label can be viewed with the SAS CONTENTS procedure.

You can use the LABEL= table option on both input and output tables. When you use the LABEL= table option on input tables, it assigns a label for the file for the duration of the operation. When this is specified for an output table, the label becomes a permanent part of that file.

A label assigned to a table remains associated with that table when you update a table in place, such as when you use the APPEND procedure or the MODIFY statement. However, a label is lost if you use a table with a previously assigned label to create a new table with the CREATE TABLE statement. For example, a label previously assigned to table ONE is lost when you create the new output table ONE in this CREATE TABLE statement:

create table one as select * from one;

Example

These examples assign labels to SAS data sets:

create table tst {option label='1976 W2 Info, Hourly'} (col1 char(4), col2 double);
create table tst1 {option label="Hillside's Daily Account"} as select from tst3;
create table tst2 {option label='Peter''s List'}(col1 char(20), col2 char(20));

LOCKTABLE= Table Option

Places shared or exclusive locks on tables.

Category: Table Control
Data source: SAS data set

Syntax

LOCKTABLE= SHARE | EXCLUSIVE

Arguments

SHARE
locks a table in shared mode, allowing other users or processes to read data from the tables, but preventing users from updating data.

EXCLUSIVE
locks a table exclusively, preventing other users from accessing any table that you open.

Details

You can lock tables only if you are the owner or have been granted the necessary privilege.
If you access the BASE table driver through PROC FEDSQL, the default value for the LOCKTABLE option is EXCLUSIVE. However, if you access the BASE table driver through a SAS Federation Server, or if you run your program locally with the SAS Federation Server LIBNAME engine, the default value for the LOCKTABLE option is SHARE.

**ORDERBY= Table Option**

Specifies the columns by which to order the data within a partition.

- **Category:** Table Control
- **Interaction:** Valid only with the PARTITION= table option.
- **Data source:** SASHDAT file

**Syntax**

\[
\text{ORDERBY=} (\text{column-list})
\]

\[
\text{ORDERBY=} (\text{column [DESCENDING]})
\]

**Arguments**

- **column-list**
  - specifies the columns by which to order the data within a partition. The specified column(s) must exist and cannot be partitioning columns. When multiple columns are specified, the column names must be separated by commas.

**Details**

The ordering is hierarchical. For example, ORDERBY=(A, B) specifies ordering by the values of column B within the ordered values of column A. The order is determined based on the raw value of the columns and uses locale-sensitive collation for character columns.

By default, column values are arranged in ascending order. You achieve descending order by specifying the keyword DESCENDING or DESC after the column name in the column list.

**Example**

```plaintext
create table sashdat.employees {options partition=(dept)
orderby=(hire_date descending)} as select * from mybase.employees;
```

**See Also**

Table Options:
- “PARTITION= Table Option” on page 474
- “UCA= Table Option” on page 502
ORHINTS= Table Option
Specifies Oracle hints to pass to Oracle from FedSQL.

- Valid in: DELETE statement, INSERT statement, SELECT statement, UPDATE statement
- Category: Data Control
- Data source: Oracle

Syntax
ORHINTS=’/* Oracle-hint */’

Arguments
Oracle-hint
specifies an Oracle hint for the FedSQL language processor to pass to the DBMS as part of a query. If you do not specify a hint, FedSQL does not send any hints to Oracle. For more information, see SAS Federation Server: Administrator’s Guide.

Details
The ORHINTS= table option is used in conjunction with the DRIVER_TRACE= and DRIVER_TRACEFILE= data source connection options. PROC FEDSQL and PROC DS2 do not support use of data source connection options.

Example: Using the ORHINTS= Option
These examples show how to specify ORHINTS=:

select * from test{options orhints='/* dummy hint */'} ;
update test{options orhints='/* dummy hint */'} set c1=1;
insert into test{options orhints='/* dummy hint */'} values (100);
delete from test{options orhints='/* dummy hint */'} ;

ORNUMERIC= Table Option
Specifies how numbers read from or inserted into the Oracle NUMBER column are treated.

- Category: Table Control
- Default: YES
- Data source: Oracle
- Data type: DECIMAL, NUMERIC

Syntax
ORNUMERIC= YES | NO
Arguments

NO
Indicates that the numbers are treated as TKTS_DOUBLE values. They might not have precision beyond 14 digits.

YES
Indicates that non-integer values with explicit precision are treated as TKTS_NUMERIC values. This is the default setting.

Details
This option defaults to YES so that a NUMBER column with precision or scale is described as TKTS_NUMERIC. This option can be specified as both a connection option and a table option. When specified as both connection and table option, the table option value overrides the connection option.

PADCOMPRESS= Table Option
Specifies the number of bytes to add to compressed blocks in an SPD Engine data set that is opened for OUTPUT or UPDATE.

Category: Table Control
Data source: SPD Engine data set

Syntax
PADCOMPRESS= n

Arguments
n
specifies the number of bytes to add. The default number is 0 (zero).

Details
Compressed SPD Engine data sets occupy blocks of space on the disk. The size of a block is derived from the IOBLOCKSIZE= table option that is specified when the data set is created. When the data set is updated, a new block fragment might need to be created to hold the update. More updates might then create new fragments, which, in turn, increases the number of I/O operations needed to read a data set.

By increasing the block padding in certain situations where many updates to the data set are expected, fragmentation can be kept to a minimum. However, adding padding can waste space if you do not update the data set.

You must weigh the cost of padding all compression blocks against the cost of possible fragmentation of some compression blocks.

Specifying the PADCOMPRESS= table option when you create or update a data set adds space to all of the blocks as they are written back to the disk. The PADCOMPRESS= setting is not retained in the data set's metadata.

See Also

Table Options:
PARTSIZE= Table Option

Specifies the size of the table partitions.

Valid in: CREATE TABLE statement

Category: Table Control

Data source: SPD Engine data set

Syntax

PARTSIZE= \( n \)

Arguments

\( n \)

specifies the size of the partition.

Requirements

The size can be specified in megabytes, gigabytes, and terabytes. If \( n \) is specified without M, G, or T, the default is megabytes. For example, PARTSIZE=128 is the same as PARTSIZE=128M. The default value is 128 megabytes. The maximum value is 8,796,093,022,207 megabytes.

When creating an SPD Engine data set, if the row length is greater than 65K, you might find that the PARTSIZE= that you specify and the actual partition size do not match. To get these numbers to match, specify a PARTSIZE= that is a multiple of 32 and the row length.

Details

The option PARTSIZE= forces the software to partition data files at the specified size. The actual size of the partition is computed to accommodate the maximum number of rows that fit in the specified size of \( n \).

Multiple partitions are necessary to read the data in SPD Engine data sets in parallel. The value is specified when an SPD Engine data set is created. This size is a fixed size. This specification applies only to the data component files. By splitting (partitioning) the data portion of a data set into fixed-sized files, the engine can introduce a high degree of scalability for some operations. The engine can spawn threads in parallel (for example, up to one thread per partition for WHERE evaluations). Separate data partitions also enable the engine to process the data without the overhead of file access contention between the threads. Because each partition is one file, the trade-off for a small partition size is that an increased number of files (for example, UNIX i-nodes) are required to store the observations.

The partition size determines a unit of work for many of the parallel operations that require full data set scans. But, having more partitions does not always mean faster processing. The trade-offs involve balancing the increased number of physical files (partitions) that are required to store the data set against the amount of work that can be
done in parallel by having more partitions. More partitions means more open files to process the data set, but a smaller number of rows in each partition.

A general rule is to have 10 or fewer partitions per data path, and 3 to 4 partitions per CPU. (Some operating systems have a limit on the number of open files that you can use.)

To determine an adequate partition size for a new SPD Engine data set, you should be aware of the following:

- the types of applications that run against the data
- how much data you have
- how many CPUs are available to the applications
- which disks are available for storing the partitions
- the relationships of these disks to the CPUs

For example, if each CPU controls only one disk, then an appropriate partition size would be one in which each disk contains approximately the same amount of data. If each CPU controls two disks, then an appropriate partition size would be one in which the load is balanced. Each CPU does approximately the same amount of work.

Ultimately, scalability limits using PARTSIZE= depend on how you structure the DATAPATH=. See information about the DATAPATH= LIBNAME option in SAS Scalable Performance Data Engine: Reference. Specifically, the limits depend on how you configure and spread the DATAPATH= file systems across striped volumes. You should spread each individual volume's striping configuration across multiple disk controllers or SCSI channels in the disk storage array. The goal for the configuration is, at the hardware level, to maximize parallelism during data retrieval.

The PARTSIZE= specification is limited by the MINPARTSIZE= system option. MINPARTSIZE= ensures that an over-zealous SAS user does not create arbitrarily small partitions, thereby generating a large number of files. The default MINPARTSIZE= for SPD Engine data sets is 16 megabytes and probably should not be lowered much beyond this value.

Note: The PARTSIZE= value for a data set cannot be changed after a data set is created. To change the PARTSIZE=, you must delete the table with the DROP TABLE statement and create it again with the CREATE TABLE statement.

### Example: Specifying PARTSIZE= for an SPD Engine Data Set

You have 100 gigabytes of data and 8 disks, so you can store 12.5 gigabytes per disk. Optimally, you want 3 to 4 partitions per disk. A partition size of 3.125 gigabytes is appropriate. So, you can specify PARTSIZE=3200M.

```sql
create table salecent.sw {options partsize=3200m};
```

---

**PARTITION= Table Option**

Specifies the columns to use to partition the SASHDAT file.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Table Control</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data source:</td>
<td>SASHDAT file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Syntax

PARTITION=(column-list)

Arguments

column-list

specifies the column or columns to use to partition the SASHDAT file. The columns must already exist and cannot have been specified in the ORDERBY= table option. When multiple columns are specified, the column names must be separated by commas.

Details

Partitioning is available only when you create tables.

Partition keys are derived based on formatted values in the order of the column names in the column-list. All of the rows with the same partition key are stored in a single block. This ensures that all the data for a partition is loaded into memory on a single machine in the cluster. The blocks are replicated according to the default replication factor or the value that you specify in the COPIES= table option.

The partitioning columns, whether they are numeric or character, are formatted by applying SAS formatting rules. For more information, see Chapter 4, “FedSQL Formats,” on page 67. If user-defined formats are used, then the format name is stored with the table, but not the format. The format for the column must be available to the SAS LASR Analytic Server when the table is loaded into memory.

The key construction is not hierarchical. That is, PARTITION=(A, B) implies that any unique concatenation of formatted values for columns A and B defines a partition.

There is no ordering of the rows within a partition. You can create ordering within a partition by specifying the ORDERBY= option.

Example

The following example uses the PARTITION= table option to partition a table by the character variable REGION and the numeric variable DATE, where the date is formatted with the MONNAME3. format. The formatted values of the columns appear in the order in which the columns are specified in the PARTITION= option. Therefore, the keys for this example might look something like this: “EastJan”, “WestJan”, “NorthJan”, “SouthJan”, “EastFeb”, “WestFeb,” and so on.

create table sales{options partition=(region,"date")}
(region char(10), "date" date having format monname3.);

See Also

Table Options:

- “HASH= Table Option” on page 464
- “ORDERBY= Table Option” on page 470

PARTITION_KEY= Table Option

Specifies the column name to use as the partition key for creating fact tables.
Syntax
PARTITION_KEY= "column-name"

Arguments
column-name
   specifies the name of the column, in quotation marks.

Details
Aster uses two table types: dimension and fact. To create a fact table in Aster without error, you must set the PARTITION_KEY= table option.

PASSWORD= Table Option
Specifies the password for the HDFS user.

Syntax
PASSWORD="value"

Arguments
"value"
   specifies the password for the HDFS user.

See Also
   Table Options:
   • “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447
   • “USER= Table Option” on page 503

PERM= Table Option
Specifies the permission setting when writing a SASHDAT file to HDFS.

Category: Security
**Alias:** PERMISSION=

**Data source:** SASHDAT file

---

**Syntax**

PERM=mode

**Arguments**

*mode*

The mode is specified as an integer (for example, PERM=755). The integer is converted to a proper umask by the software. If no permission is specified, the access permissions for the table are set according to the umask of the user that loads the table.

---

**PICKLIST= Table Option**

Specifies the picklist to use for the bulk-loading operation.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified within the "BULKOPTS= Table Option" on page 448.
- **Data source:** Impala

**Syntax**

PICKLIST="filename"

**Arguments**

*"filename"*

specifies the full pathname to a text file that contains the Hadoop picklist.

**Default**

When this table option is omitted, the file “hadoopbasics/hadoopwrapr.txt” is used.

**Details**

Use the PICKLIST= option when you want to override the default picklist of "hadoopbasics/hadoopwrapr.txt".

**See Also**

**Table Options:**

- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447
POINTOBS= Table Option

Specifies whether SAS creates compressed data sets whose observations can be randomly accessed or sequentially accessed.

**Category:** Table Control  
**Restriction:** Use with output tables only.  
**Interaction:** Used with COMPRESS= table option  
**Data source:** SAS data set

### Syntax

```
POINTOBS= YES | NO
```

### Syntax Description

**YES**

causes the FedSQL language to produce a compressed data set that might be randomly accessed by observation number. This is the default.

Here are examples of accessing data directly by observation number:

- the POINT= option of the MODIFY and SET statements in the DATA step
- going directly to a specific observation number with PROC FSEDIT.

**TIP** Specifying POINTOBS=YES does not affect the efficiency of retrieving information from a data set. It does increase CPU usage by approximately 10% when creating a compressed data set and when updating or adding information to it.

**NO**

suppresses the ability to randomly access observations in a compressed data set by observation number.

**TIP** Specifying POINTOBS=NO is desirable for applications where the ability to point directly to an observation by number within a compressed data set is not important. If you do not need to access data by observation number, then you can improve performance by approximately 10% by specifying POINTOBS=NO:

- when creating a compressed data set
- when updating or adding observations to it

### Details

Note that REUSE=YES takes precedence over POINTOBS=YES. For example:

```
create table test{options compress=yes pointobs=yes reuse=yes};
```

This example code results in a data set that has POINTOBS=NO. Because POINTOBS=YES is the default when you use compression, REUSE=YES causes POINTOBS= to change to NO.
See Also

Table Options:
- “COMPRESS= Table Option” on page 450
- “REUSE= Table Option” on page 480

**PW= Table Option**

Assigns a READ, WRITE, and ALTER password to a SAS data set or an SPD Engine data set and enables access to a password-protected file.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Table Control</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data source</td>
<td>SAS data set, SPD Engine data set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Check your log after this operation to ensure that the password values are not visible. For more information, see “Blotting Passwords and Encryption Key Values” in <em>SAS Language Reference: Concepts</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax**

`PW= password`

**Arguments**

`password`

must be a valid SAS name.

**Details**

The PW= table option applies only to a SAS data set or an SPD Engine data set. You can use this option to assign a password or to access a password-protected file. When a data set that is protected by a password is replaced, the new data set inherits the password.

*Note:* A SAS password does not control access to a SAS file beyond the SAS system. You should use the operating system-supplied utilities and file-system security controls in order to control access to SAS files outside of SAS.

**READ= Table Option**

Assigns a READ password to a SAS data set or an SPD Engine data set that prevents users from reading the file, unless they enter the password.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Table Control</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data source</td>
<td>SAS data set, SPD Engine data set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Check your log after this operation to ensure that the password values are not visible. For more information, see “Blotting Passwords and Encryption Key Values” in <em>SAS Language Reference: Concepts</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Syntax

READ= read-password

Arguments

read-password
must be a valid SAS name.

Details

The READ= option applies only to a SAS data set or an SPD Engine data set. You can use this option to assign a password or to access a Read-protected file.

Note: A SAS password does not control access to a SAS file beyond the SAS system. You should use the operating system-supplied utilities and file-system security controls in order to control access to SAS files outside of SAS.

REUSE= Table Option

Specifies whether new rows can be written to freed space in a compressed SAS data set.

Category: Table Control
Restriction: Use with output data sets only
Data source: SAS data set

Syntax

REUSE= NO | YES

Arguments

NO
does not track and reuse space in a compressed SAS data set. New rows are appended to the existing data set. Specifying NO results in less efficient data storage if you delete or update many rows in the data set.

YES
tracks and reuses space in a compressed SAS data set. New rows are inserted in the space that is freed when other rows are updated or deleted.

If you plan to use operations that add rows to the end of a compressed data set, use REUSE=NO. REUSE=YES causes new rows to be added wherever there is space in the file, not necessarily at the end of the file.

Details

By default, new rows are appended to an existing compressed data set. If you want to track and reuse free space by deleting or updating other rows, use the REUSE= table option when you create a compressed SAS data set.

The REUSE= table option has meaning only when you are creating a new data set with the COMPRESS=YES option. Using the REUSE= table option when you are accessing an existing SAS data set has no effect.
See Also

Table Options:

- “COMPRESS= Table Option ” on page 450
- “POINTOBS= Table Option” on page 478

SQUEEZE= Table Option

Specifies whether to write the SASHDAT file in compressed format.

- **Category:** File Control
- **Restriction:** Requires a grid server that uses the second version of SAS 9.4 or greater
- **Data source:** SASHDAT file

**Syntax**

SQUEEZE=[YES | NO]

**Arguments**

- **NO**
  - Write the SASHDAT file in regular, non-compressed format. This is the default value if the SQUEEZE= table option is omitted.
- **YES**
  - Writes the SASHDAT file in compressed format.

**Details**

Compressing data saves space but imposes a performance penalty on operations performed on a compressed file.

STARTOBS= Table Option

Specifies the starting row number in a user-defined range of rows to be processed.

- **Valid in:** SELECT statement
- **Category:** Observation Control
- **Restriction:** Use STARTOBS= with input data sets only
- **Data source:** SPD Engine data set

**Syntax**

STARTOBS= \( n \)
Arguments

\( n \)

is the number of the starting row.

Details

The software processes all of the rows in the entire data set unless you specify a range of rows with the STARTOBS= and ENDOBS= options. If the ENDOBS= option is used without the STARTOBS= option, the implied value of STARTOBS= is 1. When both options are used together, the value of STARTOBS= must be less than the value of ENDOBS=.

When STARTOBS= is used in a WHERE expression, the STARTOBS= value represents the first row on which to apply the WHERE expression.

See Also

Table Options:

- “ENDOBS= Table Option” on page 461

TABLE_TYPE=

Specifies the type of table storage FedSQL will use when creating tables in SAP HANA.

Valid in: CREATE TABLE statement

Category: Data Access

Interactions: GLOBAL and GLOBAL TEMPORARY have the same behavior

LOCAL and LOCAL TEMPORARY have the same behavior

Data source: SAP HANA

Syntax

```
TABLE_TYPE= [COLUMN] [GLOBAL] [GLOBAL TEMPORARY] [LOCAL] [LOCAL TEMPORARY] [ROW]
```

Arguments

COLUMN

creates a table using column-based storage in SAP HANA.

GLOBAL | GLOBAL TEMPORARY

creates a global, temporary table in SAP HANA. The tables are globally available; however, the data is visible only in the current session.

LOCAL | LOCAL TEMPORARY

creates a local, temporary table in SAP HANA. The table definition and data are visible only in the current session.

ROW

creates a table using row-based storage in SAP HANA.
Details

The SAP HANA TABLE_TYPE= option is available as a connection option and as a table option. If neither are specified, tables that are created in SAP HANA follow the SAP HANA default for row or column store.

See Also

Table Options:
- “DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= Table Option” on page 454

**TD_BUFFER_MODE= Table Option**

Specifies whether the LOAD method is used.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** Teradata

**Syntax**

```
TD_BUFFER_MODE= YES | NO
```

**Arguments**

- **YES** enables the bulk load feature. This option must be set to YES for the bulk load feature to work.
- **NO** disables the bulk load feature. This is the default value.

See Also

Table Options:
- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

**TD_CHECKPOINT= Table Option**

Specifies when the TPT operation issues a checkpoint or savepoint to the database.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** Teradata

**Syntax**

```
TD_CHECKPOINT= number
```
Arguments

number

specifies the number of rows after which the TPT operation issues a checkpoint or savepoint to the database. The default is 0, which means no checkpoint is taken. All rows are saved at the end of the job.

TD_DATA_ENCRYPTION= Table Option

Activates data encryption.

Category: Bulk Loading
Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
Data source: Teradata

Syntax

TD_DATA_ENCRYPTION= ON | OFF

Arguments

ON
encrypts all SQL requests, responses, and data.
OFF
no encryption occurs. This is the default setting.

See Also

Table Options:
• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

TD_DROP_ERROR_TABLE= Table Option

Drops the log table at the end of the job, whether the job was completed successfully or not.

Category: Bulk Loading
Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
Data source: Teradata

Syntax

TD_DROP_ERROR_TABLE= YES | NO

Arguments

YES
specifies to drop the error tables at the end of the job, whether the job was completed successfully or not.
NO
keeps error tables that contain errors after the job is complete. Error tables that are empty after successful completion are deleted. This is the default setting.

See Also

Table Options:

• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

---

**TD_DROP_LOG_TABLE= Table Option**

Drops the log table at the end of the job, whether the job completed successfully or not.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** Teradata

**Syntax**

**TD_DROP_LOG_TABLE= YES | NO**

**Arguments**

**YES**  
specifies to drop the log table at the end of the job, whether the job is completed successfully or not.

**NO**  
keeps log tables for jobs that were not completed successfully. This is the default setting.

---

**TD_DROP_WORK_TABLE= Table Option**

Drops the work table at the end of the job, whether the job was completed successfully or not.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** Teradata

**Syntax**

**TD_DROP_WORK_TABLE= YES | NO**

**Arguments**

**YES**  
specifies to drop the work table at the end of the job, whether the job was completed successfully or not.
NO
keeps work tables for jobs that were not completed successfully. This is the default setting.

**TD_ERROR_LIMIT= Table Option**

Specifies the maximum number of records that can be stored in an error table.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** Teradata

**Syntax**

```plaintext
TD_ERROR_LIMIT= number-of-records
```

**Arguments**

`number-of-records`

specifies the maximum number of records that can be stored in an error table before the Load, Stream, or Update operator job is terminated. By default, the ErrorLimit value is unlimited. The number of records must be greater than zero.

**Details**

The ErrorLimit specification applies to each instance of an operator job. Specifying an invalid value terminates the job.

**See Also**

Table Options:

- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

**TD_ERROR_TABLE_1= Table Option**

Specifies a name for the first error table.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447
- **Data source:** Teradata

**Syntax**

```plaintext
TD_ERROR_TABLE_1= name-of-table
```
Arguments

name-of-table

specifies a name for the error table. The default name for ErrorTable1 is \textit{ttname}_ET, where \textit{ttname} is the name of the target table. Table names exceeding 27 characters are truncated to accommodate the three-character suffix. Therefore, you might want to specify a name for the table that will not be truncated. When truncation occurs, a message is written to the log.

Restriction

The name of an existing table cannot be used, unless you are restarting a paused job.

Details

ErrorTable1 contains records that were rejected during the acquisition phase of a Load, Stream, or Update operator job because of the following:

- Data conversion errors
- Constraint violations
- Access Module Processor (AMP) configuration changes.

The error table is created in the default user (logon) database, optionally qualified with a schema, unless the \texttt{TD\_LOGDB=} table option is used to specify a different location for utility tables.

Error tables that contain errors are retained at the end of a job. Specify the \texttt{TD\_DROP\_ERROR\_TABLE=} table option if you do not want to retain them.

For information about the error table format and the procedure to correct errors, see \textit{Teradata Parallel Transporter Reference}.

See Also

Table Options:

- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447
- “TD\_DROP\_ERROR\_TABLE= Table Option” on page 484
- “TD\_LOGDB= Table Option” on page 490

\texttt{TD\_ERROR\_TABLE\_2=} Table Option

Specifies a name for the second error table.

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{Category:} Bulk Loading
  \item \textbf{Requirement:} Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
  \item \textbf{Data source:} Teradata
\end{itemize}

Syntax

\texttt{TD\_ERROR\_TABLE\_2=} \textit{name-of-table}
**Arguments**

**name-of-table**

specifies a name for the error table. The default name for ErrorTable2 is \texttt{ttname\_UV}, where \texttt{ttname} is the name of the target table. Table names exceeding 27 characters are truncated to accommodate the three-character suffix. Therefore, you might want to specify a name for the table that will not be truncated. When truncation occurs, a message is written to the log.

**Restrictions**

This option is provided for the Load and Update operators. It is ignored by the Stream operator.

The name of an existing table cannot be used, unless you are restarting a paused job.

**Details**

ErrorTable2 contains records that violated the unique primary index constraint. This type of error occurs during the application phase of a Load or Update operator job.

The error table is created in the default user (logon) database, optionally qualified with a schema, unless the \texttt{TD\_LOGDB=} table option is used to specify a different location for utility tables.

For information about the error table format and the procedure to correct errors, see \textit{Teradata Parallel Transporter Reference}.

**See Also**

Table Options:

- “\texttt{BULKLOAD=} Table Option” on page 447
- “\texttt{TD\_LOGDB=} Table Option” on page 490

---

**TD\_LOG\_MECH\_TYPE= Table Option**

Specifies the logon mechanism for a bulk load.

**Category:** Bulk Loading  
**Requirement:** Must be specified within the “\texttt{BULKOPTS=} Table Option” on page 448  
**Data source:** Teradata

**Syntax**

\texttt{TD\_LOG\_MECH\_TYPE=} \texttt{mechanism}

**Arguments**

**mechanism**

specifies the logon authentication mechanism. Currently, the valid value is LDAP.

**Requirement**

The driver requires an 8-character input value. To submit, pad the value with four spaces as follows:
Details

If the user connected via LDAP with the UID connection option, there is no reason to 
use this option. Use TD_LOG_MECH_TYPE= and TD_LOG_MECH_DATA= to allow 
LDAP authentication for TPT if the user did not specify LDAP authentication for UID in 
the connect string. You can also use this option with TD_LOG_MECH_DATA= to 
override the LDAP ID specified in the UID option with a different LDAP ID.

See Also

Table Options:

• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

TD_LOG_MECH_DATA= Table Option

Specifies additional data for the logon mechanism.

Category: Bulk Loading
Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
Data source: Teradata

Syntax

TD_LOG_MECH_DATA="string"

Arguments

string

used in conjunction with the TD_LOG_MECH_TYPE= table option, specifies 
credentials for authentication. Currently, only LDAP credentials are accepted. The 
credentials must be in the following form:

TD_LOG_MECH_DATA="authcid=value  password=value  realm=value"

See Also

Table Options:

• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447
• “TD_LOG_MECH_TYPE= Table Option” on page 488

TD_LOG_TABLE= Table Option

Specifies the name of the restart log table.

Category: Bulk Loading
Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
Data source: Teradata

Syntax
TD_LOG_TABLE= name-of-table

Arguments
name-of-table

specifies the name of the restart log table for the Load, Stream, and Update operators. The restart log table contains restart information. The default name for the restart log table is tname_RS, where tname is the name of the target table. Table names exceeding 30 characters are truncated to accommodate the three-character suffix. Therefore, you might want to specify a name for the table that will not be truncated. When truncation occurs, a message is written to the log.

Details
The restart log table is created in the user's default (logon) database, unless the TD_LOGDB= table option is used to specify a different location.

See Also
Table Options:
• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447
• “TD_DROP_LOG_TABLE= Table Option” on page 485
• “TD_LOGDB= Table Option” on page 490
• “TD_WORKING_DB= Table Option” on page 501

TD_LOGDB= Table Option
Specifies the database where the TPT utility tables are created.

Category: Bulk Loading
Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
Data source: Teradata

Syntax
TD_LOGDB= database-name

Arguments
database-name

specifies the name of the database where the utility tables are to be created. If this option is not specified, the utility tables are created in the specified SCHEMA. If SCHEMA is not specified, the tables are created in the default user (logon) database.
The utility tables include ErrorTable1, ErrorTable2, the restart log table, and the work table.

See Also

Table Options:

• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

---

**TD_MAX_SESSIONS= Table Option**

Specifies the maximum number of logon sessions that TPT can acquire for a job.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Bulk Loading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirement:</td>
<td>Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data source:</td>
<td>Teradata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax**

**TD_MAX_SESSIONS= integer**

**Arguments**

*integer*

specifies the maximum number of logon sessions that the Teradata Parallel Transporter can acquire for an operator job. The default value is four sessions, if a value is not specified. The maximum value cannot be more than the number of AMPs available. See your Teradata documentation for details.

**Details**

The TD_MAX_SESSIONS= value must be greater than zero. Specifying a value less than 1 causes the job to terminate.

See Also

Table Options:

• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

---

**TD_MIN_SESSIONS= Table Option**

Specifies the minimum number of sessions for TPT to acquire before a job starts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Bulk Loading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requirement:</td>
<td>Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data source:</td>
<td>Teradata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Syntax

TD_MIN_SESSIONS= integer

Arguments

integer

specifies the minimum number of sessions required for TPT to start a job. The number is applied to the Load, Stream, and Update operators. The default is one session.

Details

The TD_MIN_SESSIONS= value must be greater than zero and less than or equal to the maximum number of sessions. Specifying a value less than 1 causes the active operator to terminate.

See Also

Table Options:

• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

TD_NOTIFY_LEVEL= Table Option

Specifies the level at which log events are recorded.

Category: Bulk Loading

Requirement: Must be specified with the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448

Data source: Teradata

Syntax

TD_NOTIFY_LEVEL= level

Arguments

level

Specifies the level at which events are reported. Valid settings are any of the following:

OFF No notification of events is provided (the default value).
LOW Initialize, CLIv2/DBS error, Exit events only
MEDIUM All events except Err1 and Err2
HIGH All events.

Details

If you set TD_NOTIFY_LEVEL=, set TD_NOTIFY_METHOD= to indicate how you want the events reported.
TD_NOTIFY_METHOD= Table Option

Specifies the method for reporting events.

Category: Bulk Loading

Requirement: Must be specified with the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448

Data source: Teradata

Syntax

TD_NOTIFY_METHOD= method

Arguments

method

specifies the notify method to be used for reporting events. Valid settings are any of the following:

- NONE  No notification of events is provided (the default value)
- MSG   Sends events to a log. On Windows, the events are sent to an EventLog that can be viewed using the Event Viewer. On UNIX, the destination of events is specified in the /etc/syslog.conf file.
- EXIT  Sends events to a user-defined notify exit routine.

Details

If you set TD_NOTIFY_METHOD=, set TD_NOTIFY_LEVEL= to indicate the types of events that you want reported.

See Also

Table Options:

- “TD_NOTIFY_LEVEL= Table Option” on page 492
- “TD_NOTIFY_STRING= Table Option” on page 493

TD_NOTIFY_STRING= Table Option

Defines a string that precedes all messages sent to the system log.

Category: Bulk Loading

Requirement: Must be specified with the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
**TD_NOTIFY_STRING= Table Option**

Specifies the number of statements to pack into a multistatement request.

**Syntax**

`TD_NOTIFY_STRING= string`

**Arguments**

`string`

Is an optional, user-specified string that precedes all messages that are sent to the system log. This string is also sent to the user-defined notify exit routine. If the NotifyMethod is MSG, the maximum length is 16 bytes. If the NotifyMethod is EXIT, the maximum length is 80 bytes.

**See Also**

Table Options:
- “TD_NOTIFY_METHOD= Table Option” on page 493

**TD_PACK= Table Option**

Specifies the number of statements to pack into a multistatement request.

**Syntax**

`TD_PACK= number`

**Arguments**

`number`

specifies the number of statements to pack into a multistatement request. The default number is 20. The maximum number of statements allowed is 600.

**Restriction**

This option is ignored by the Load and Update operators.

**See Also**

Table Options:
- “TD_PACK_MAXIMUM= Table Option” on page 494

**TD_PACK_MAXIMUM= Table Option**

Lets the Stream operator determine the pack factor for the current Stream job.
**TD_PACK_MAXIMUM= Table Option**

Forces a pause between the Stream job to dynamically determine the maximum pack factor for the current Stream job.

**Syntax**

TD_PACK_MAXIMUM= YES | NO

**Arguments**

YES

triggers the Stream operator to dynamically determine the maximum pack factor for the current Stream job.

Restriction

This option is ignored by the Load and Update operators.

NO

loads the number of statements indicated by the TD_PACK= option for multistatement requests.

**See Also**

Table Options:

- “TD_PACK= Table Option” on page 494

**TD_PAUSE_ACQ= Table Option**

Forces a pause between the acquisition phase and the application phase of a load job.

**Syntax**

TD_PAUSE_ACQ= YES | NO

**Arguments**

YES

specifies to pause the load job after the acquisition phase and skip the application phase.

Restriction

This option is provided for the Load and Update operators. It is ignored by the Stream operator.

NO

distributes all of the rows that were sent to the Teradata database during the acquisition phase to their final destination on the AMPs. This is the default value.
TD_SESSION_QUERY_BAND= Table Option

Passes a string of user-specified name=value pairs for use by the TPT session.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified with the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** Teradata

**Syntax**

```
TD_SESSION_QUERY_BAND= string
```

**Arguments**

*string*

specifies one or more query band expressions for use by each TPT session generated for the job or process. The bands are specified as name=value pairs.

**Details**

The bands are passed to the database for use by the server for load balancing. They are also used as trigger mechanisms by Teradata Multi-System Manager or TASM (Teradata Active System Management).

TD_TENACITY_HOURS= Table Option

Specifies the amount of time the TPT operator continues trying to log on to the Teradata database.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** Teradata

**Syntax**

```
TD_TENACITY_HOURS= integer
```

**Arguments**

*integer*

specifies the number of hours the TPT operator should attempt to log on to the Teradata database, when the maximum number of server utility slots are already occupied by other jobs. The default value is 0 (zero), meaning the operator does not try again and the job fails. It is recommended that you set a value when the Load and Update operators are used.

**See Also**

Table Options:
### TD_TENACITY_SLEEP= Table Option

Specifies the amount of time the TPT operator pauses, before retrying to log on to the Teradata database.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** Teradata

**Syntax**

\[
\text{TDTENACITY\_SLEEP=} \text{integer}
\]

**Arguments**

- **integer**
  - Specifies the number of minutes that the TPT operator pauses before retrying a job. This option is activated only when TD_TENACITY_HOURS= is set to a value. The default is six minutes.

**Details**

The TD_TENACITY_SLEEP= value must be greater than zero. If you specify a value of less than 1, the TPT operator responds with an error message and terminates the job.

**See Also**

- Table Options:
  - “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

---

### TD_TPT_OPER= Table Option

Specifies the load operator that is used by the Teradata Parallel Transporter.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified with the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** Teradata

**Syntax**

\[
\text{TDTPT\_OPER=} \text{operator}
\]

**Arguments**

- **operator**
  - Specifies the load operator that the Teradata Parallel Transporter (TPT) uses to load data. Valid values are LOAD, STREAM, or UPDATE.
LOAD specifies the Load operator, which inserts into an empty table. This is the fastest of the load operators.

STREAM specifies the Stream operator. It can be used to insert rows into empty Teradata tables or append to existing tables. The Stream operator is used by default when the TD_TPT_OPER= table option is not specified.

UPDATE specifies the Update operator, which inserts into existing tables. The Update operator is faster than the Stream operator.

Details

When BULKLOAD=YES is specified, the Teradata Parallel Transporter (TPT) is used to load data. TPT jobs are run using operators. These are discrete object-oriented modules that perform specific extraction, loading, and updating processes.

To obtain the best performance when the Update operator is used, it is recommended that you drop all unique secondary indexes, foreign key references, and join indexes onto target tables before the load.

The Teradata server supports a maximum of 16 concurrent utility slots. The Stream operator does not take up a utility slot. The Load and Update operators do take up a slot.

See Also

Table Options:
- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447
- “TD_PAUSE_ACQ= Table Option” on page 495

TD_TRACE_LEVEL= and TD_TRACE_LEVEL_INF= Table Options

Specifies the trace levels for driver tracing. TD_TRACE_LEVEL sets the primary trace level. TD_TRACE_LEVEL_INF sets the secondary trace level.

Category: Bulk Loading

Requirement: Must be specified within the “BULK_OPTS= Table Option” on page 448

Data source: Teradata

Syntax

TD_TRACE_LEVEL= trace-level

Arguments

trace-level

specifies the type of diagnostic messages written by each instance of the driver to an external log file. The diagnostic trace function provides more detailed information (including the version number) in the log file to aid in problem tracking and diagnosis. The following trace levels are available:

TD_OFF disables driver tracing. TD_OFF is the default setting for both driver tracing and infrastructure.
tracing. No external log file is produced unless this default is changed. Specifying `TD_OFF` for both driver tracing and infrastructure tracing is the same as disabling tracing.

- **TD_OPER** activates the tracing function for driver-specific activities. The absence of any value for the `PauseAcq` attribute means that the Update driver job executes both the acquisition phase and the application phase without pausing. This distributes all of the rows that were sent to the Teradata database during the acquisition phase to their final destination on the AMPs.

- **TD_OPER_CLI** activates the tracing function for CLIv2-related activities (interaction with the Teradata database).

- **TD_OPER_NOTIFY** activates the tracing function for activities related to the Notify feature.

- **TD_OPER_OPCOMMON** activates the tracing function for activities involving the opcommon library.

- **TD_OPER_ALL** activates the tracing function for all of the tracing activities.

**Details**

If the trace level is set to any value other than `TD_OFF`, an external log file is created for each instance of the driver.

The trace levels for infrastructure tracing should be used only when you are directed to by Teradata support. `TD_OFF`, which disables infrastructure tracing, should always be specified.

**See Also**

**Table Options:**
- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

### TD_TRACE_OUTPUT= Table Option

Specifies the name of the external file used for trace messages.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified within the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** Teradata

**Syntax**

```
TD_TRACE_OUTPUT= filename
```
Arguments

filename
specifies the name of the external file to use for tracing. If a file with the specified
name already exists, then the existing file is overwritten. The new filename is created
with the name of the driver and a time stamp.

See Also

Table Options:
• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

TD_WORK_TABLE= Table Option

Specifies a name for the TPT Work table.

Category: Bulk Loading
Requirement: Must be specified with the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
Data source: Teradata

Syntax

TD_WORK_TABLE= name-of-table

Arguments

name-of-table
specifies a name for the TPT Work table. The default name for the table is
tname_WT, where tname is the name of the target table. Table names exceeding 27
characters are truncated to accommodate the three-character suffix. Therefore, you
might want to specify a name for the table that will not be truncated. When
truncation occurs, a message is written to the log.

Restriction
This option is provided for the Update operator. It is ignored by the
Load and Stream operators.

Details

The Work table is created in the default user (logon) database, optionally qualified with a
schema, unless the TD_LOGDB= table option is used to specify a different location for
utility tables.

See Also

Table Options:
• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447
• “TD_DROP_WORK_TABLE= Table Option” on page 485
• “TD_LOGDB= Table Option” on page 490
**TD_WORKING_DB= Table Option**

Specifies the database where the insert table is to be created.

- **Category:** Bulk Loading
- **Requirement:** Must be specified with the “BULKOPTS= Table Option” on page 448
- **Data source:** Teradata

**Syntax**

```
TD_WORKING_DB= database-name
```

**Arguments**

- **database-name**
  - specifies a database name. If this option is not specified, the table is created in the specified SCHEMA. If SCHEMA is not specified, the table is created in the default user (logon) database.

**See Also**

Table Options:
- “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447

---

**THREADNUM= Table Option**

Specifies the maximum number of I/O threads the SPD Engine can spawn for processing an SPD Engine data set.

- **Category:** Table Control
- **Data source:** SPD Engine data set

**Syntax**

```
THREADNUM= n
```

**Arguments**

- **n**
  - specifies the number of threads. The default is the value of the SPDEMAXTHREADS= system option, if set. Otherwise, the default is two times the number of CPUs on your computer.

**Details**

THREADNUM= enables you to specify the maximum number of I/O threads that the SPD Engine spawns for processing an SPD Engine data set. The THREADNUM= value applies to any of the following SPD Engine I/O processing:
WHERE expression processing
parallel index creation
I/O requested by thread-enabled applications

Adjusting THREADNUM= enables the system administrator to adjust the level of CPU resources the SPD Engine can use for any process. For example, in a 64-bit processor system, setting THREADNUM=4 limits the process to, at most, four CPUs, thereby enabling greater throughput for other users or applications.

When THREADNUM= is greater than 1, parallel processing is likely to occur. Therefore, physical order might not be retained in the output. Setting THREADNUM=1 means that no parallel processing occurs.

You can also use this option to explore scalability for WHERE expression evaluations.

SPDEMAXTHREADS=, a configurable system option, imposes an upper limit on the consumption of system resources and therefore constrains the THREADNUM= value.

### TYPE= Table Option

Specifies the data set type for a specially structured SAS data set.

**Category:** Table Control

**Data source:** SAS data set, SPD Engine data set

#### Syntax

`TYPE= data-set-type`

#### Arguments

- **data-set-type** specifies the special type of the data set.

#### Details

Use the TYPE= table option to create a special data set in the proper format or to identify the special type of the data set.

Most data sets do not have a specified type. However, there are several specially structured data sets that are used by some SAS/STAT procedures. These SAS data sets contain special columns and rows, and they are usually created by SAS statistical procedures. Because most of the special data sets are used with SAS/STAT software, they are described in *SAS/STAT User's Guide*.

Other values are available in other SAS software products and are described in the appropriate documentation.

### UCA= Table Option

Specifies to use Unicode Collation Algorithms (UCA) collation to determine the ordering of character columns in the ORDERBY= option.

**Category:** Table Control
**UNIQUESAVE= Table Option**

Specifies to save observations with nonunique key values (the rejected observations) to a separate data set when inserting observations into data sets with unique indexes.

- **Valid in:** INSERT statement
- **Category:** User Control of SAS Index Usage
- **Interaction:** Used in conjunction with SPDSUSDS= automatic macro variable
- **Data source:** SPD Engine data set

**Syntax**

`UNIQUESAVE= YES | NO`

**Arguments**

- **YES**
  - writes rejected observations to a separate, system-created table that can be accessed by a reference to the macro variable SPDSUSDS=.

- **NO**
  - does not write rejected observations to a separate table (that is, ignores nonunique key values).

**Details**

When observations are inserted into a data set that has a unique index, the rejected observations are ignored. With UNIQUESAVE=YES, the rejected observations are saved to a separate data set whose name is stored in the macro variable SPDSUSDS. You can specify the macro variable in place of the data set name to identify the rejected observations.

---

**USER= Table Option**

Specifies the HDFS user name.
Syntax

USER=HDFS-user

Arguments

HDFS-user

specifies the name that represents the HDFS user. Quotation marks around the value are optional, unless the name contains spaces.

Example

BULKLOAD=YES BULKOPTS=(USER=HADOOP PWD="hdfs-password" CFG="config-path")

See Also

Table Options:

• “BULKLOAD= Table Option” on page 447
• “PASSWORD= Table Option” on page 476

WHEREENOINDEX= Table Option

Specifies a list of indexes to exclude when making WHERE expression evaluations.

Syntax

WHEREENOINDEX= (name1 name2...)

Arguments

(name1 name2...)

specifies a list of index names that you want to exclude from use.

See Also

Table Options:
WRITE= Table Option

Assigns a WRITE password to a SAS data set or SPD Engine data set that prevents users from writing to the file or that enables access to a Write-protected file.

**Category:** Table Control

**Data source:** SAS data set, SPD Engine data set

**Note:** Check your log after this operation to ensure that the password values are not visible. For more information, see “Blotting Passwords and Encryption Key Values” in *SAS Language Reference: Concepts*.

**Syntax**

```
WRITE= write-password
```

**Arguments**

`write-password`

must be a valid SAS name.

**Details**

You can use this option to assign a password or to access a write-protected file.

**Note:** A SAS password does not control access to a SAS file beyond the SAS system. You should use the operating system-supplied utilities and file-system security controls in order to control access to SAS files outside of SAS.
Part 3

Appendixes

Appendix 1
FedSQL and the ANSI Standard ....................................... 509

Appendix 2
Data Type Reference ....................................................... 513

Appendix 3
Using FedSQL and DS2 ..................................................... 545

Appendix 4
Tables Used in Examples .................................................. 547

Appendix 5
DICTIONARY Table Descriptions ....................................... 555

Appendix 6
Usage Notes ................................................................. 567

Appendix 7
ICU License ................................................................. 569
Appendix 1  
FedSQL and the ANSI Standard

Compliance
FedSQL is core compliant with the 1999 ANSI Standard for SQL.¹

FedSQL Enhancements
Reserved Words ................................. 509
Column Modifiers ............................... 509
Functions ....................................... 510
Table Options ................................. 510
SAS Missing Values and Null Values .......... 510
DS2 Package Methods as Functions .......... 510
Integrity Constraints ................. 510
FedSQL DICTIONARY Tables ............... 511

FedSQL Limitations ........................................... 511
Granting User Privileges ................. 511
Base SAS and SPD Engine Identifiers and Naming Conventions .......... 511

Compliance
FedSQL is core compliant with the 1999 ANSI Standard for SQL.¹

FedSQL Enhancements

Reserved Words
For a complete list of reserved words in FedSQL, see “FedSQL Reserved Words” on page 62.

Column Modifiers
FedSQL supports the FORMAT=, INFORMAT=, and LABEL= modifiers in the HAVING clause of the CREATE TABLE statement. These modifiers control the format in which output data is displayed and labeled. For more information, see “How to Store,

Functions

Aggregate Functions
FedSQL supports many more aggregate functions than are required by the ANSI Standard for SQL. For a complete list of aggregate functions that FedSQL supports, see “Aggregate Functions” on page 182.

Base SAS DATA Step Functions
FedSQL supports many of the functions that are available to the Base SAS DATA step. Functions that are not supported include the variable information functions and functions that work with arrays of data. Other FedSQL data sources support their own sets of functions.

For a complete list of functions that FedSQL supports, see “Overview of FedSQL Functions” on page 179.

PROC FCMP Functions
FedSQL supports user-written functions, except those functions with array elements, only when FedSQL statements are submitted with PROC FEDSQL. For more information about using PROC FEDSQL, see Base SAS Procedures Guide.

Table Options
A table option specifies actions that enable you to perform operations on a table such as assigning or specifying passwords. A table option in the FedSQL performs much of the same functionality as a Base SAS data set option. For more information, see “Overview of Statement Table Options” on page 417.

SAS Missing Values and Null Values
FedSQL supports both SAS missing values and null values. Nonexistent data is represented by a SAS missing value in SAS data sets and in SPD Engine data sets. For all other data sources, nonexistent data is represented by an ANSI SQL null value. For more information, see “How FedSQL Processes Nulls and SAS Missing Values” on page 19.

DS2 Package Methods as Functions
You can invoke a DS2 package method as a function in a FedSQL SELECT statement. For more information, see “Using DS2 Packages in Expressions” on page 181.

Integrity Constraints
Integrity constraints are a set of data validation rules that you can specify to preserve the validity and consistency of your data. Integrity constraints that are specified in the CREATE TABLE statement are passed through to the data source. When a transaction modifies the table, the data source enforces integrity constraints. For more information, see the “CREATE TABLE Statement” on page 359.
FedSQL DICTIONARY Tables

FedSQL supports DICTIONARY tables that are similar to the DICTIONARY tables that are available in Base SAS. A FedSQL DICTIONARY table is a Read-only table that contains information about columns, tables, and catalogs, and statistics about a single table and its associated indexes. For more information, see “DICTIONARY Tables” on page 58.

FedSQL Limitations

Granting User Privileges

The GRANT statement, PRIVILEGES keyword, and authorization-identifier features of SQL are not supported. You might want to use operating environment-specific means of security instead.

Base SAS and SPD Engine Identifiers and Naming Conventions

Table, column, and index names for SAS data sets and SPD Engine data sets are limited to 32 characters. For more information, see “Identifiers” on page 17.
Appendix 2
Data Type Reference

Data Types for SAS Data Sets .................................................. 513
Data Types for SPD Engine Data Sets ................................. 515
Data Types for Aster .......................................................... 517
Data Types for DB2 under UNIX and PC Hosts ......................... 518
Data Types for Greenplum ................................................. 519
Data Types for HAWQ ......................................................... 520
Data Types for HDMD ......................................................... 522
Data Types for Hive .......................................................... 523
Data Types for Impala ......................................................... 525
Data Types for MDS .......................................................... 526
Data Types for MySQL ....................................................... 528
Data Types for Netezza ......................................................... 530
Data Types for ODBC ........................................................ 531
Data Types for Oracle ......................................................... 532
Data Types for PostgreSQL ............................................... 534
Data Types for SAP .......................................................... 536
Data Types for SAP HANA .................................................. 538
Data Types for SASHDAT .................................................... 539
Data Types for Sybase IQ ..................................................... 540
Data Types for Teradata ...................................................... 542

Data Types for SAS Data Sets

The following table lists the data type support for a SAS data set.

The BINARY and VARBINARY data types are not supported for data type definition.

For some data type definitions, the data type is mapped to CHAR, which is a Base SAS character data type, or DOUBLE, which is a Base SAS numeric data type. For data
source-specific information about the SAS numeric and SAS character data types, see *SAS Language Reference: Concepts*.

**Table A2.1  Data Types for SAS Data Sets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword</th>
<th>SAS Data Set Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT””</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Note:</em> There is potential for loss of precision.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Note:</em> Cannot contain ANSI SQL null values.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE ***</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number. By default, applies the DATE9 SAS format.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC(p,s)””</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE””</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT(p)””</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER””</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHAR(n)</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string. By default, sets the encoding to Unicode UTF-8. †</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string. By default, sets the encoding to Unicode UTF-8. †</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL””</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT””</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME(p)””***</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number. By default, applies the TIME8 SAS format.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data Types for SPD Engine Data Sets

The following table lists the data type support for an SPD Engine data set.

The BINARY, DECIMAL, NUMERIC, NCHAR, NVARCHAR, and VARBINARY data types are not supported for data type definition.

For some data type definitions, the data type is mapped to CHAR, which is a Base SAS character data type, or DOUBLE, which is a Base SAS numeric data type. For data source specific information about the SAS numeric and SAS character data types, see *SAS Language Reference: Concepts*.

Table A2.2  Data Types for SPD Engine Data Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword</th>
<th>SPD Data Set Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT†</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number. <strong>Note:</strong> There is potential for loss of precision.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Type Definition Keyword</td>
<td>SPD Data Set Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Data Type Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.  &lt;br&gt;<strong>Note:</strong> Cannot contain ANSI SQL null values.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE **</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number. By default, applies the DATE9 SAS format.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE*</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT((p))*</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER*</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL*</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT*</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME((p))*</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number. By default, applies the TIME8 SAS format.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p))*</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number. By default, applies the DATETIME19.2 SAS format.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT*</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.  &lt;br&gt;<strong>Note:</strong> Cannot contain ANSI SQL null values.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Do not apply date and time SAS formats to a numeric data type. For date and time values, use DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP data types.

** Because the values are stored as double precision, floating-point numbers, you can use the values in arithmetic expressions.
Data Types for Aster

The following table lists the data type support for an Aster database.

The NCHAR, NVARCHAR, and TINYINT data types are not supported for data type definition.

For data source specific information about Aster database data types, see the Aster database documentation.

Table A2.3  Data Types for Aster

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword</th>
<th>Aster Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>Large signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
<td>BYTEA</td>
<td>Varying-length binary string.</td>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>BOOL</td>
<td>One byte integral data type that can contain values 0, 1, or NULL.</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date values.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
<td>NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
<td>Signed, fixed-point decimal number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>Signed, double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>Signed, double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Regular signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>Signed, single precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>REAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>Small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>Time value.</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data Type Definition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Aster Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARBINARY(n)</td>
<td>BYTEA</td>
<td>Varying-length binary string.</td>
<td>VARBINARY(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>TEXT</td>
<td>Varying-length large character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Aster data type cannot be defined, and when data is retrieved, the native data type is mapped to a similar data type.

Data Types for DB2 under UNIX and PC Hosts

The following table lists the data type support for a DB2 database under UNIX and PC hosts.

The NCHAR, NVARCHAR, and TINYINT data types are not supported for data type definition.

For data source specific information about the DB2 database data types, see the DB2 database documentation.

Table A2.4  Data Types for DB2 under UNIX and PC Hosts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword</th>
<th>DB2 Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>Large signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
<td>CHAR(n) FOR BIT DATA</td>
<td>Fixed-length binary string.</td>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>BLOB(n[K</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>G])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>CLOB(n[K</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>G])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date values.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>DBCLOB(n[K</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>G])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Data Types for Greenplum

The following table lists the data type support for a Greenplum database.

The BINARY, NCHAR, NVARCHAR, and TINYINT data types are not supported for data type definition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition</th>
<th>DB2 Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>Signed, double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>Signed, single precision or double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>GRAPHIC(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length graphic string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Regular signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>LONG VARCHAR [FOR BIT DATA]</td>
<td>Varying-length character or binary string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>LONG VARGRAPHIC(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length graphic string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>Signed, single precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>REAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>Small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>Time value.</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARBINARY(n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n) FOR BIT DATA</td>
<td>Varying-length binary string.</td>
<td>VARBINARY(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>VARGRAPHIC(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length graphic string</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The CT_PRESERVE= connection argument, which controls how data types are mapped, can affect whether a data type can be defined. The values FORCE (default) and FORCE_COL_SIZE do not affect whether a data type can be defined. The values STRICT and SAFE can result in an error if the requested data type is not native to the data source, or the specified precision or scale is not within the data source range.

** The DB2 data type cannot be defined, and when data is retrieved, the native data type is mapped to a similar data type.
For data source specific information about Greenplum data types, see the Greenplum database documentation.

### Table A2.5 Data Types for Greenplum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword</th>
<th>Greenplum Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>INT8</td>
<td>Large signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.</td>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date values.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL|NUMERIC((p,s))</td>
<td>DECIMAL((p,s))</td>
<td>Signed, fixed-point decimal number.</td>
<td>DECIMAL|NUMERIC((p,s))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>Floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT((p))</td>
<td>FLOAT8((p))</td>
<td>Floating-point number.</td>
<td>FLOAT((p))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Regular signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>Floating-point number.</td>
<td>REAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>INT8</td>
<td>Small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME((p))</td>
<td>TIME((p))</td>
<td>Time value in hours, minutes, and seconds.</td>
<td>TIME((p))**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p))</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p))</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARBINARY((n))</td>
<td>BYTEA</td>
<td>Varying-length binary string.</td>
<td>VARBINARY((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The CT_PRESERVE= connection argument, which controls how data types are mapped, can affect whether a data type can be defined. The values FORCE (default) and FORCE_COL_SIZE do not affect whether a data type can be defined. The values STRICT and SAFE can result in an error if the requested data type is not native to the data source, or the specified precision or scale is not within the data source range.

** Due to the ODBC-style interface that is used to communicate with the Greenplum server, fractional seconds are lost in the data transfer from server to client.

### Data Types for HAWQ

The following table lists the data type support for a HAWQ database.
The BINARY, NCHAR, NVARCHAR, and TINYINT data types are not supported for data type definition.

For data source specific information about HAWQ data types, see the HAWQ database documentation.

Table A2.6  Data Types for HAWQ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword *</th>
<th>HAWQ Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>INT8</td>
<td>Large signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date values.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
<td>DECIMAL(p,s)</td>
<td>Signed, fixed-point decimal number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>Floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>FLOAT8(p)</td>
<td>Floating-point number.</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Regular signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>Floating-point number.</td>
<td>REAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>INT8</td>
<td>Small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>Time value in hours, minutes, and seconds.</td>
<td>TIME(p)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARBINARY(n)</td>
<td>BYTEA</td>
<td>Varying-length binary string.</td>
<td>VARBINARY(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The CT_PRESERVE= connection argument, which controls how data types are mapped, can affect whether a data type can be defined. The values FORCE (default) and FORCE_COL_SIZE do not affect whether a data type can be defined. The values STRICT and SAFE can result in an error if the requested data type is not native to the data source, or the specified precision or scale is not within the data source range.

** Due to the ODBC-style interface that is used to communicate with the HAWQ server, fractional seconds are lost in the data transfer from server to client.
Data Types for HDMD

The following table lists the data type support for HDMD.

The BINARY, NCHAR, and NVARCHAR data types are not supported for data type definition.

Table A2.7  Data Types for HDMD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword</th>
<th>HDMD Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>A large signed, exact whole number, with a precision of 19 digits. The range of integers is -9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
<td>A fixed-length character string.</td>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date value.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL/NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
<td>DECIMAL(^\ast)</td>
<td>A fixed-point decimal number, with 38 digits precision.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>A signed, approximate, double-precision, floating-point number. * Note: Supports SAS missing values</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>A signed, approximate, double-precision, floating-point number. * Note: Supports SAS missing values</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>A regular size signed, exact whole number, with a precision of 10 digits. The range of integers is -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Data Type Definition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>HDMD Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>A signed, approximate, single-precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>REAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Supports SAS missing values</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>A small signed, exact whole number, with a precision of five digits. The range of integers is -32,768 to 32,767.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>TIME[(p)]</td>
<td>Time value with optional precision.</td>
<td>TIME[(p)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP[(p)]</td>
<td>Date and time value with optional precision.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP[(p)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>A very small signed, exact whole number, with a precision of three digits. The range of integers is -128 to 127.</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length character string data.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Decimals processed by SAS are processed using a DOUBLE, which can alter the precision.

---

### Data Types for Hive

The following table lists the data type support for Hive. Hive versions 0.10 and later are supported.

The NCHAR and NVARCHAR data types are not available for data definition. Nor are the Hive complex types ARRAY, MAP, STRUCT, and UNION.

The Hive complex data types can be read, beginning in the third maintenance release of SAS 9.4. The VARBINARY data type is also available for data definition beginning with the third maintenance release of SAS 9.4.

For data-source specific information about Hive data types, see the Hive database documentation.
Table A2.8  Data Types for Hive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition</th>
<th>Hive Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>ARRAY&lt;data-type&gt;</td>
<td>An array of integers (indexable lists).</td>
<td>STRING‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>A signed eight-byte integer, from -9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
<td>BINARY**</td>
<td>A varying length binary string up to 32K.</td>
<td>BINARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>BOOLEAN</td>
<td>A textual true or false value.</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>CHAR(n)**</td>
<td>A character string up to 255 characters. ***</td>
<td>CHAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE†††</td>
<td>An ANSI SQL date type.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL/NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
<td>DECIMAL*****</td>
<td>A fixed-point decimal number, with 38 digits precision.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>An eight-byte, double-precision floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td>A four-byte, single-precision floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>A signed four-byte integer.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>MAP&lt;primitive-type, data-type&gt;</td>
<td>An associative array of key-value pairs.</td>
<td>STRING‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>A 64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>A signed two-byte integer, from -32,768 to 32,768.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>STRING</td>
<td>A variable-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)‡‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>STRUCT&lt;col-name: data-type&gt;</td>
<td>A structure with established column elements and data types. Column elements and data types are mapped using a double-dot (:) notation.</td>
<td>STRING‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Data Type Definition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Hive Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>A time value.</td>
<td>STRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>A UNIX timestamp with optional nanosecond precision.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP{(p)}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>A signed one-byte integer, from -128 to 127.</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>UNION&lt;data-type, data-type-n&gt;</td>
<td>A type that can hold one of several specified data types.</td>
<td>STRING‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>A varying-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARBINARY</td>
<td>BINARY</td>
<td>A varying length binary string up to 32K.</td>
<td>BINARY**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The Hive data type cannot be defined, and when data is retrieved, the native data type is mapped to a similar data type.  
** Full support for this data type is available in Hive 0.13 and later. In Hadoop environments that use earlier Hive versions (which do not support the CHAR and DECIMAL types), columns defined as CHAR are mapped to VARCHAR. Columns that are defined as DECIMAL are not supported. In Hadoop environments that use Hive versions earlier than Hive 0.13, BINARY columns can be created but not retrieved.  
*** If you specify CHAR with a value greater than 255 characters, the column is created as VARCHAR(n) instead.  
† Full support for this data type is available in Hive 0.12 and later. In Hadoop environments that use earlier Hive versions (which do not support the DATE type), any SASFMT TableProperties that are defined on STRING columns are applied when reading Hive, effectively allowing the STRING columns to be treated as DATE columns. When the DATE data type is used for data definition in earlier Hive versions, the DATE type is mapped to a STRING column with SASFMT TableProperties. For more information about SASFMT TableProperties, see “SAS Table Properties for Hive and HADOOP” in SAS/ACCESS for Relational Databases: Reference.  
†† The supported date values are between October 15, 1582 and December 31, 9999. Date values containing years earlier than 1582 will return an error. Date values later than 9999 will be read back as null values.  
††† Decimals processed by SAS are processed using a DOUBLE, which can alter the precision.  
‡ The maximum length of VARCHAR(n) and the Hive complex types is determined by the DBMAX_TEXT= data source connection option.  
‡‡ SASFMT Table Properties are applied when reading STRING columns.  
‡‡‡ Hive does not support the TIME(p) data type. When data is read from Hive, STRING columns that have SASFMT TableProperties defined that specify the SAS TIME8. format are converted to the TIME(p) data type. When the TIME type is used for data definition, it is mapped to a STRING column with SASFMT TableProperties. Fractional seconds are not preserved. For more information about SASFMT TableProperties, see “SAS Table Properties for Hive and HADOOP” in SAS/ACCESS for Relational Databases: Reference.  

The complex types ARRAY, MAP, STRUCT, and UNION are read as their STRING representation of the underlying complex type. ARRAY values are read back within brackets, for example: [1, 2, 4]. STRUCT and MAP values are read back within braces, for example: {"firstname":"robert","nickname":"bob"}.

---

### Data Types for Impala

The following table lists the data type support for Impala. Impala version 2.0 and later are supported, running on CDH 5.1 and later.  

The BINARY, DECIMAL(p,s)/NUMERIC, NCHAR, NVARCHAR, and VARBINARY data types are not available for data definition.  

For data-source specific information about Impala data types, see the vendor documentation.
### Data Type Definition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition</th>
<th>Impala Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>A signed eight-byte integer, from -9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>A fixed-length character string up to 255 characters.</td>
<td>CHAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>An ANSI SQL date type.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>An eight-byte, double-precision floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT((p))</td>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td>A four-byte, single-precision floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>A signed four-byte integer, from -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>An eight-byte, double-precision floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>A signed two-byte integer, from -32,768 to 32,767.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>A time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>A UNIX timestamp with optional nanosecond precision.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>A signed one-byte integer, from -128 to 127.</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
<td>VARCHAR</td>
<td>A varying-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Support for this data type is available in CDH 5.2 and later. In environments that use earlier CDH versions, which do not support the CHAR and VARCHAR types, columns defined as CHAR or VARCHAR are mapped to STRING.

** Impala does not support this data type. When a DATE or TIME column is defined, it is created as a column of type TIMESTAMP.

### Data Types for MDS

The following table lists the data type support for the in-memory database.

#### Table A2.9  Data Types for MDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword **</th>
<th>MDS Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>64-bit, signed integer.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Type Definition Keyword</td>
<td>MDS Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Data Type Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length binary data.</td>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string data.</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date value.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
<td>NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
<td>Precision scale numeric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>8-byte IEEE floating-point value.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Note: Supports ANSI SQL null values</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>8-byte IEEE floating-point value.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Note: Supports ANSI SQL null values</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>32-bit, signed integer.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHAR(n)</td>
<td>NCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>NCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>NVARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>NVARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>8-byte IEEE floating-point value.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Note: Supports ANSI SQL null values</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>32-bit, signed integer.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>Time value.</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>32-bit, signed integer.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>UBIGINT</td>
<td>64-bit, unsigned integer.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>UINTINTEGER</td>
<td>32-bit, unsigned integer.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length character string data.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Data Types for MySQL**

The following table lists the data type support for a MySQL database.

The NCHAR, NVARCHAR, REAL, and VABINARY data types are not supported for data type definition.

For data source specific information about MySQL data types, see the MySQL database documentation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword **</th>
<th>MySQL Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>Large signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length binary string.</td>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>BLOB</td>
<td>Varying-length binary large object string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date values.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
<td>DECIMAL(p,s)</td>
<td>Signed, fixed-point decimal number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>Signed, double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>ENUM(values)</td>
<td>Character values from a list of allowed values.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Type Definition Keyword*</td>
<td>MySQL Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Data Type Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>Signed, single precision or double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INT</td>
<td>Regular signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>LONGBLOB</td>
<td>Varying-length binary data.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>LONGTEXT</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>MEDIUMBLOB</td>
<td>Varying-length binary data.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>MEDIUMINT</td>
<td>Regular signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>MEDIUMTEXT</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>SET(values)</td>
<td>Character values from a list of allowed values.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>Small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>TEXT</td>
<td>Varying-length text data.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>Time value.</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>TINYBLOB</td>
<td>Varying-length binary large object string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>Very small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>TINYTEXT</td>
<td>Varying-length text data.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The CT_PRESERVE= connection argument, which controls how data types are mapped, can affect whether a data type can be defined. The values FORCE (default) and FORCE_COL_SIZE do not affect whether a data type can be defined. The values STRICT and SAFE can result in an error if the requested data type is not native to the data source, or the specified precision or scale is not within the data source range.

** The MySQL data type cannot be defined, and when data is retrieved, the native data type is mapped to a similar data type.
## Data Types for Netezza

The following table lists the data type support for a Netezza database.

The BINARY and VARBINARY data types are not supported for data type definition.

For data source specific information about Netezza data types, see the Netezza database documentation.

### Table A2.11  Data Types for Netezza

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword*</th>
<th>Netezza Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>Large signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string data.</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date values.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
<td>DECIMAL(p,s)</td>
<td>Fixed-point decimal number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>Floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Large integer.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHAR(n)</td>
<td>NCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>NCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>NVARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>NVARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>Floating-point number.</td>
<td>REAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>Small integer.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>Time value.</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>BYTEINT</td>
<td>Tiny integer.</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Type Definition Keyword</td>
<td>Netezza Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Data Type Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length character string data.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The CT_PRESERVE= connection argument, which controls how data types are mapped, can affect whether a data type can be defined. The values FORCE (default) and FORCE_COL_SIZE do not affect whether a data type can be defined. The values STRICT and SAFE can result in an error if the requested data type is not native to the data source, or the specified precision or scale is not within the data source range.

** Due to the ODBC-style interface that is used to communicate with the Netezza server, fractional seconds are lost in the data transfer from server to client.

## Data Types for ODBC

The following table lists the data type support for an ODBC-compliant data source.

For data source specific information about ODBC SQL data types, see the specific ODBC data source documentation.

**Table A2.12  Data Types for ODBC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword</th>
<th>ODBC SQL Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>SQL_BIGINT</td>
<td>Large signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
<td>SQL_BINARY</td>
<td>Fixed-length binary string.</td>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(n)***</td>
<td>SQL_CHAR</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>SQL_TYPE_DATE</td>
<td>Date values.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
<td>SQL_DECIMAL</td>
<td>SQL_NUMERIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>SQL_DOUBLE</td>
<td>Signed, double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>SQL_FLOAT</td>
<td>Signed, approximate, floating-point number.</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL_GUID</td>
<td>SQL_GUID</td>
<td>Globally unique identifier.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>SQL_INTEGER</td>
<td>Regular signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Data Type Definition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword*</th>
<th>ODBC SQL Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>SQL_INTERVAL</td>
<td>Intervals between two years, months, days, dates or times.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>SQL_LONGVARBINARY</td>
<td>Varying-length binary string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>SQL_LONGVARCHAR</td>
<td>Varying-length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHAR(n)</td>
<td>SQL_WCHAR</td>
<td>Fixed-length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>NCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>SQL_WVARCHAR</td>
<td>Varying-length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>NVARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>SQL_REAL</td>
<td>Signed, single precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>REAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>SQL_SMALLINT</td>
<td>Small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>SQL_TYPE_TIME</td>
<td>Time value.</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>SQL_TYPE_TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>SQL_TINYINT</td>
<td>Very small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARBINARY(n)</td>
<td>SQL_VARBINARY</td>
<td>Varying-length binary string.</td>
<td>VARBINARY(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>SQL_VARCHAR</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>SQL_WLONGVARCHAR</td>
<td>Varying-length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The CT_PRESERVE= connection argument, which controls how data types are mapped, can affect whether a data type can be defined. The values FORCE (default) and FORCE_COL_SIZE do not affect whether a data type can be defined. The values STRICT and SAFE can result in an error if the requested data type is not native to the data source, or the specified precision or scale is not within the data source range.

** The ODBC SQL data type cannot be defined, and when data is retrieved, the native data type is mapped to a similar data type.

*** When you use the CHAR(n) or VARCHAR(n) data type to store multibyte data in a DB2, Greenplum, or Oracle database, you must specify the encoding in the CLIENT_ENCODING= connection option. Or, for Oracle only, to avoid having to set the encoding, use the NCHAR or NVARCHAR data types for multibyte data instead.

## Data Types for Oracle

The following table lists the data type support for an Oracle database.
For data source specific information about Oracle data types, see the Oracle database documentation.

**Table A2.13  Data Types for Oracle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword*</th>
<th>Oracle Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>Large signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY((n))</td>
<td>RAW((n))</td>
<td>Fixed or varying length binary string.</td>
<td>BINARY((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.</td>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date values.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p)^{***})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC((p,s))</td>
<td>NUMBER((p,s))</td>
<td>Signed, fixed-point decimal number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>BINARY_DOUBLE</td>
<td>Signed, double precision floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT((p))</td>
<td>FLOAT((p))</td>
<td>Signed, double precision floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>Regular signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>LONG</td>
<td>Varying-length character string data.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHAR((n))</td>
<td>NCHAR((n))</td>
<td>Fixed-length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>NCHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVARCHAR((n))</td>
<td>NVARCHAR((n))</td>
<td>Varying-length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>NVARCHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td>Signed, single precision floating-point number.</td>
<td>REAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>Small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME((p))</td>
<td>TIME((p))</td>
<td>Time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p)^{***})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p)^{††})</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p))</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>Very small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Data Type Definition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Oracle Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VARBINARY(n)</td>
<td>LONG RAW(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length binary string.</td>
<td>VARBINARY(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR2(n)†††</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The CT_PRESERVE= connection argument, which controls how data types are mapped, can affect whether a data type can be defined. The values FORCE (default) and FORCE_COL_SIZE do not affect whether a data type can be defined. The values STRICT and SAFE can result in an error if the requested data type is not native to the data source, or the specified precision or scale is not within the data source range.

** The Oracle data type cannot be defined, and when data is retrieved, the native data type is mapped to a similar data type.

*** The timestamp returned by the DATE and TIME data types can be changed to date and time values by using the DATEPART function with the PUT function.

† The ORNUMERIC= connection argument and table option determine how numbers read from or inserted into the Oracle NUMBER column are treated. ORNUMERIC=YES, which is the default, indicates that non-integer values with explicit precision are treated as NUMERIC values.

†† The TIMESTAMP(p) data type is not available on Z/OS.

††† The VARCHAR2(n) type is supported for up to 32,767 bytes if the Oracle version is 12c and the Oracle MAX_STRING_SIZE= parameter is set to EXTENDED.

---

**Data Types for PostgreSQL**

The following table lists the data type support for a PostgreSQL database.

The BINARY, NCHAR, NVARCHAR, TINYINT, and VARBINARY data types are not supported for data type definition.

For data source specific information about PostgreSQL data types, see the PostgreSQL database documentation.

**Table A2.14 Data Types for PostgreSQL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>PostgreSQL Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>Large signed, exact whole number. OR Signed eight-byte integer.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>BIGSERIAL</td>
<td>Autoincrementing eight-byte integer.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>BIT(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length bit string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>BIT VARYING(n)</td>
<td>Variable-length bit string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>BOOLEAN</td>
<td>Logical Boolean (true/false).</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>BOX</td>
<td>Rectangular box on a plane.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Type Definition Keyword</td>
<td>PostgreSQL Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Data Type Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>BYTEA</td>
<td>Binary data (byte array).</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>CIDR</td>
<td>IPv4 or IPv6 network address.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>CIRCLE</td>
<td>Circle on a plane.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date value.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
<td>NUMERIC(p,s)</td>
<td>Signed, fixed-point decimal number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE PRECISION</td>
<td>Signed, double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>Signed, single precision or double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>INET</td>
<td>IPv4 or IPv6 host address.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Regular signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>Time span.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>Infinite line on a plane.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>LSEG</td>
<td>Line segment on a plane.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>MACADDR</td>
<td>Media Access Control address.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>MONEY</td>
<td>Currency amount.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>PATH</td>
<td>Geometric path on a plane.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>POINT</td>
<td>Geometric point on a plane.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>POLYGON</td>
<td>Closed geometric path on a plane.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>Signed, single precision floating-point number.</td>
<td>REAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>SERIAL</td>
<td>Autoincrementing four-byte integer.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>PostgreSQL Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Data Type Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>Small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>SMALL SERIAL</td>
<td>Autoincrementing two-byte integer.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>TEXT</td>
<td>Variable-length character string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>Time value.</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>TSQUERY</td>
<td>Text search query.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>TSVECTOR</td>
<td>Text search document.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>TXID_SNAPSHOT</td>
<td>User-level transaction ID snapshot.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>UUID</td>
<td>Universally unique identifier.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>CHARACTER VARYING(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>XML data.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The CT_PRESERVE= connection argument, which controls how data types are mapped, can affect whether a data type can be defined. The values FORCE (default) and FORCE_COL_SIZE do not affect whether a data type can be defined. The values STRICT and SAFE can result in an error if the requested data type is not native to the data source, or the specified precision or scale is not within the data source range.

** The PostgreSQL data type cannot be defined, and when data is retrieved, the native data type is mapped to a similar data type.

Data Types for SAP

The following table lists the data type support for an SAP system.

For an SAP system, no data types are supported for column definition. Native ABAP SAP data types are mapped to similar data types for data retrieval only.

For data source specific information about the ABAP SAP data types, see the SAP system database documentation.
### Table A2.15  Data Types for SAP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABAP SAP Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCP</td>
<td>Posting period.</td>
<td>CHAR($n$) for non-Unicode SAP system; NCHAR($n$) for Unicode SAP system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.</td>
<td>CHAR($n$) for non-Unicode SAP system; NCHAR($n$) for Unicode SAP system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLNT</td>
<td>Client field.</td>
<td>CHAR($n$) for non-Unicode SAP system; NCHAR($n$) for Unicode SAP system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUKY</td>
<td>Currency key. Fields of this type are referenced by fields of type CURR.</td>
<td>CHAR($n$) for non-Unicode SAP system; NCHAR($n$) for Unicode SAP system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR</td>
<td>Currency field. Corresponds to the DEC field. Field refers to a field of type CUKY.</td>
<td>CHAR($n$) for non-Unicode SAP system; NCHAR($n$) for Unicode SAP system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATS</td>
<td>Date values.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>Signed, fixed-point decimal number.</td>
<td>CHAR($n$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLTP</td>
<td>Floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT1</td>
<td>Very small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT2</td>
<td>Small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT4</td>
<td>Regular signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANG</td>
<td>Language key, which has its own field format for special functions. The conversion exit ISOLA converts the value to be displayed to that of the database and the opposite is true.</td>
<td>CHAR($n$) for non-Unicode SAP system; NCHAR($n$) for Unicode SAP system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCHR</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR($n$) for non-Unicode SAP system; NVARCHAR($n$) for Unicode SAP system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRAW</td>
<td>Uninterpreted varying-length byte string.</td>
<td>VARBINARY($n$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMC</td>
<td>Text string.</td>
<td>CHAR($n$) for non-Unicode SAP system; NCHAR($n$) for Unicode SAP system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREC</td>
<td>The precision of a QUAN field.</td>
<td>CHAR($n$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUAN</td>
<td>A quantity that corresponds to the DEC field.</td>
<td>CHAR($n$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAW</td>
<td>An uninterpreted byte string.</td>
<td>BINARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMS</td>
<td>Time value.</td>
<td>TIME($p$)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ABAP SAP Data Type Description Data Type Returned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABAP SAP Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNIT</td>
<td>Units key and referenced by a QUAN data type.</td>
<td>CHAR($n$) for non-Unicode SAP system; NCHAR($n$) for Unicode SAP system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARC</td>
<td>Varying-length character string data. As of SAP release 3.0, creating fields of this data type is no longer supported. Existing fields with this data type can be used, except in a WHERE condition in the SELECT statement.</td>
<td>VARCHAR($n$) for non-Unicode SAS system; NVARCHAR($n$) for Unicode SAP system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Data Types for SAP HANA**

The following table lists the data type support for an SAP HANA database.

For data source specific information about the SAP HANA data types, see the SAP HANA database documentation.

*Table A2.16 Data Types for SAP HANA*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword *</th>
<th>SAP HANA Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>ALPHANUM($n$)</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>NVARCHAR($n$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>64-bit integer.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY($n$)</td>
<td>BINARY($n$)</td>
<td>Fixed-length binary data.</td>
<td>BINARY($n$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>BLOB</td>
<td>Varying-length binary large object string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR($n$)</td>
<td>CHAR($n$)</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>CHAR($n$)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>CLOB</td>
<td>Varying-length character large object string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Year, month, and day values.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC($p$,$s$)</td>
<td>DECIMAL($p$,$s$)</td>
<td>Signed, exact, fixed-point decimal number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>Double-precision floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT($p$)</td>
<td>FLOAT($n$)</td>
<td>Floating-point number.</td>
<td>FLOAT($p$)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data Types for SASHDAT

The following table lists the data type support for a SASHDAT table. A SASHDAT table contains data that is added to the Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS) by SAS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword</th>
<th>SAP HANA Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>32-bit integer.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHAR(n)</td>
<td>NCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>NCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>NCLOB</td>
<td>Fixed-length character large object string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>NVARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length Unicode character large object string.</td>
<td>NVARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>Floating-point number.</td>
<td>REAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>SECONDATE</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>SHORTTEXT(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>NVARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>SMALLDECIMAL(p,s)</td>
<td>Floating-point decimal number.</td>
<td>DECIMAL(p,s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>16-bit integer.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>TEXT</td>
<td>Varying-length Unicode character large object string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>Time value.</td>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>Unsigned 8-bit integer.</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARBINARY(n)</td>
<td>VARBINARY(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length binary string.</td>
<td>VARBINARY(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The CT_PRESERVE= connection argument, which controls how data types are mapped, can affect whether a data type can be defined. The values FORCE (default) and FORCE_COL_SIZE do not affect whether a data type can be defined. The values STRICT and SAFE can result in an error if the requested data type is not native to the data source, or the specified precision or scale is not within the data source range.

** The SAP HANA data type cannot be defined, and when data is retrieved, the native data type is mapped to a similar data type.
The BIGINT, BINARY, DECIMAL, FLOAT, INTEGER, NCHAR, NVARCHAR, NUMERIC, REAL, SMALLINT, TINYINT, VARBINARY, and VARCHAR data types are not supported for data type definition.

A SASHDAT table is Write only for data and Read-Write for metadata information such as column attributes.

### Table A2.17 Data Types for SASHDAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword</th>
<th>SASHDAT Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(n)**</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number. By default, applies the DATE9 SAS format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double-precision, floating-point number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME(p)</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number. By default, applies the TIME8 SAS format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP(p)</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>64-bit double precision, floating-point number. By default, applies the DATETIME19.2 SAS format.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The CT_PRESERVE= connection argument, which controls how data types are mapped, can affect whether a data type can be defined. The values FORCE (default) and FORCE_COL_SIZE do not affect whether a data type can be defined. The values STRICT and SAFE can result in an error if the requested data type is not native to the data source, or the specified precision or scale is not within the data source range.

** When the (n) is omitted from the CHAR definition, a column of CHAR(1) is created.

---

### Data Types for Sybase IQ

The following table lists the data type support for a Sybase IQ database.

For data source specific information about the Sybase IQ database data types, see the Sybase IQ database documentation.

### Table A2.18 Data Types for Sybase IQ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword</th>
<th>Sybase IQ Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>64-bit integer.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length binary string.</td>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***</td>
<td>BIT</td>
<td>Integer that stores only the values 0 or 1.</td>
<td>***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Type Definition Keyword</td>
<td>Sybase IQ Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Data Type Returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
<td>CHAR((n))</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date values.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL|NUMERIC((p,s))</td>
<td>DECIMAL((p,s))</td>
<td>Signed, exact, fixed-point decimal number.</td>
<td>DECIMAL((p,s))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>Double-precision floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT((p))</td>
<td>FLOAT((p))</td>
<td>Floating-point number.</td>
<td>FLOAT((p))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>32-bit integer.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>LONG BINARY</td>
<td>Varying-length binary string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>LONG VARBIT</td>
<td>Arbitrary length bit arrays.</td>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHAR((n))</td>
<td>NCHAR((n))</td>
<td>Fixed-length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>NCHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>LONG NVARCHAR((n))</td>
<td>Varying length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>NVARCHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>MONEY</td>
<td>Fixed-point decimal number that stores monetary data.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVARCHAR((n))</td>
<td>NVARCHAR((n))</td>
<td>Varying-length Unicode character string.</td>
<td>NVARCHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>Floating-point number.</td>
<td>REAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>16-bit integer.</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME((p))</td>
<td>TIME((p))</td>
<td>Time value.</td>
<td>TIME((p))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p))</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p))</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>Unsigned 8-bit integer.</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
<td>Varying length binary string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The CT_PRESERVE= connection argument, which controls how data types are mapped, can affect whether a data type can be defined. The values FORCE (default) and FORCE_COL_SIZE do not affect whether a data type can be defined. The values STRICT and SAFE
can result in an error if the requested data type is not native to the data source, or the specified precision or scale is not within the data source range.

** The Sybase IQ data type cannot be defined, and when data is retrieved, the native data type is mapped to a similar data type.

*** The Sybase IQ data type cannot be defined or retrieved.

## Data Types for Teradata

The following table lists the data type support for a Teradata database.

The NCHAR, NVARCHAR, and REAL data types are not supported for data type definition.

For data source specific information about the Teradata data types, see the Teradata database documentation.

### Table A2.19 Data Types for Teradata

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type Definition Keyword*</th>
<th>Teradata Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>Large signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
<td>BYTE(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length binary string</td>
<td>BINARY(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>BLOB</td>
<td>Large Binary Object.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
<td>Fixed-length character string.</td>
<td>CHAR(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>CLOB</td>
<td>Large Character Object.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Date values.</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>NUMERIC((p,s))</td>
<td>DECIMAL((p,s))</td>
<td>Signed, fixed-point decimal number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td>Signed, double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
<td>Signed, double precision, floating-point number.</td>
<td>FLOAT(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Regular signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>LONG VARCHAR</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>Small signed, exact whole number</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appendix 2 • Data Type Reference
### Data Type Definition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Teradata Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data Type Returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TIME((p))</td>
<td>TIME((p))</td>
<td>Time value.</td>
<td>TIME((p))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p))</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p))</td>
<td>Date and time value.</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP((p))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT</td>
<td>BYTEINT</td>
<td>Very small signed, exact whole number.</td>
<td>TINYINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARBINARY((n))</td>
<td>VARBYTE((n))</td>
<td>Varying-length binary string.</td>
<td>VARBINARY((n))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
<td>Varying-length character string.</td>
<td>VARCHAR((n))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The CT\_PREERVE= connection argument, which controls how data types are mapped, can affect whether a data type can be defined. The values FORCE (default) and FORCE\_COL\_SIZE do not affect whether a data type can be defined. The values STRICT and SAFE can result in an error if the requested data type is not native to the data source, or the specified precision or scale is not within the data source range.

** The Teradata data type cannot be defined, and when data is retrieved, the native data type is mapped to a similar data type.
You can embed and execute FedSQL statements from within your DS2 programs. You can use FedSQL with DS2 in the following instances:

- You can invoke a DS2 package method expression as a function in a FedSQL SELECT statement.
  For more information, see “Using DS2 Packages in Expressions” on page 181.
- You can use the SQLSTMT package to generate, prepare, and execute FedSQL statements to update, insert, or delete rows from a table at run time.
  The SQLSTMT package is intended for use with FedSQL statements that are executed multiple times, statements with parameters, or statements that generate a result set. For more information, see “Using the SQLSTMT Package” in SAS DS2 Language Reference.
- You can also use the SQLEXEC function to generate, prepare, and execute FedSQL statements to update, insert, or delete rows from a table at run time.
  The SQLEXEC function is intended for use with FedSQL statements that are executed only one time, do not have parameters, and do not produce a result set.
  For more information, see the “SQLEXEC Function” in SAS DS2 Language Reference.
- You can load data into a hash instance at run time by using a FedSQL SELECT statement in the DECLARE PACKAGE statement or the DATASET method.
- You can use the SET statement to input data by using a FedSQL SELECT statement.
  For more information, see “SET Statement with Embedded FedSQL” in SAS DS2 Language Reference and the “SET Statement” in SAS DS2 Language Reference.
Appendix 4
Tables Used in Examples

AfewWords

The column Word was created with a data type of varchar(10).

Table A4.1  AfewWords

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word1</th>
<th>Word2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>some/</em></td>
<td>WHERE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>every</em></td>
<td>THING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>no</em></td>
<td>BODY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Customers

### Table A4.2  Customers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Custid</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Initial Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Peter Frank</td>
<td>300 Rock Lane</td>
<td>Boulder</td>
<td>CO</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>3039564321</td>
<td>20120114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Jim Stewart</td>
<td>1500 Lapis Lane</td>
<td>Little Rock</td>
<td>AR</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>8705553978</td>
<td>20120320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Janet Chien</td>
<td>75 Jujitsu</td>
<td>Nagasaki</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>01181956879932</td>
<td>20120607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Qing Ziao</td>
<td>10111 Karaje</td>
<td>Tokyo</td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>0118136774351</td>
<td>20121012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Humberto Sertu</td>
<td>876 Avenida Blanca</td>
<td>Buenos Aires</td>
<td></td>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>01154118435029</td>
<td>20121215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CustonLine

### Table A4.3  CustonLine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Customer Number</th>
<th>BeginTime</th>
<th>EndTime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US-C-37533944</td>
<td>01SEP2013:10:00:00.000</td>
<td>01SEP2013:10:05:01.253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP-M-29443992</td>
<td>15OCT2013:18:44:25.000</td>
<td>15OCT2013:19:04:55.746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR-P-98384488</td>
<td>01DEC2013:12:15:34.000</td>
<td>01DEC2013:12:47:45.221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB-L-24995559</td>
<td>02JAN2013:15:43:24.000</td>
<td>02JAN2013:16:06:15.766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR-L-42339887</td>
<td>16JAN2013:14:55:00.000</td>
<td>16JAN2013:15:05:56.288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB-P-87559899</td>
<td>01FEB2013:11:02:44.000</td>
<td>01FEB2013:11:15:33.955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP-N-44333958</td>
<td>01MAR2013:10:14:33.000</td>
<td>01MAR2013:10:35:27.908</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Densities

**Table A4.4 Densities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Population</th>
<th>SquareMiles</th>
<th>Density</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>17,070,323</td>
<td>251825</td>
<td>67.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td>3,407,400</td>
<td>11100</td>
<td>306.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>28,171,132</td>
<td>919595</td>
<td>30.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andorra</td>
<td>64,634</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>323.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>9,901,050</td>
<td>481300</td>
<td>20.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbados</td>
<td>65,644</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>383.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>34,248,705</td>
<td>1073518</td>
<td>31.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>3,556,864</td>
<td>11500</td>
<td>309.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>18,255,944</td>
<td>2966200</td>
<td>6.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>8,033,746</td>
<td>32400</td>
<td>247.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Depts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DeptNo</th>
<th>DeptName</th>
<th>Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>Jim Barnes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>Clifford James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Barbara Sandman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Operations</td>
<td>William Baylor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Employees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EmplID</th>
<th>Dept</th>
<th>Emp_Name</th>
<th>Pos</th>
<th>Hire_Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Jim Barnes</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>2000-11-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Clifford James</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>2000-11-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Barbara Sandman</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>2000-11-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>William Baylor</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>2000-11-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Greg Welty</td>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>2004-11-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Penny Jackson</td>
<td>Developer</td>
<td>2004-11-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Edward Murray</td>
<td>Sales Associate</td>
<td>2001-11-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ronald Thomas</td>
<td>Sales Associate</td>
<td>2002-11-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Elsie Marks</td>
<td>Executive Assistant</td>
<td>2002-02-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Bruno Kramer</td>
<td>Grounds support technician</td>
<td>2003-11-02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GrainProducts

**Table A4.5** GrainProducts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prodid</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Rice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3485</td>
<td>Oat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Integers

Table A4.6 Integers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BI (BIGINT data type)</th>
<th>II (INTEGER data type)</th>
<th>SI (SMALLINT data type)</th>
<th>TI (TINYINT data type)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9223372036854775800</td>
<td>2147483647</td>
<td>32767</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Products

Table A4.7 Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prodid</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Rice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Wheat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3422</td>
<td>Oat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3975</td>
<td>Barley</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sales

Table A4.8 Sales

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prodid</th>
<th>Custid</th>
<th>Totals</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>189400</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>555789</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>781183</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2789654</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3975</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>899453</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### WorldCityCoords

**Table A4.9**  *WorldCityCoords*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Latitude</th>
<th>Longitude</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bombay</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcutta</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagos</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caracas</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WorldTemps

**Table A4.10**  *WorldTemps*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>AvgHigh</th>
<th>AvgLow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algiers</td>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beijing</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bombay</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcutta</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>AvgHigh</td>
<td>AvgLow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caracas</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geneva</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagos</td>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix 5
DICTIONARY Table Descriptions

DICTIONARY.CATALOGS

The following table lists the columns that appear in the result table for the DICTIONARY.CATALOGS table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Name</th>
<th>Column Number</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CATALOG</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>Catalog name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRIVER</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>Data source name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>Description of catalog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Null indicates either a null or a missing value.

DICTIONARY.COLUMNS

The following table lists the columns that appear in the result table for the DICTIONARY.COLUMNS table.

Note: Null indicates either a null or a missing value.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Name</th>
<th>Column Number</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CAT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NVARCHAR*</td>
<td>Catalog name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEM</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>Schema name Null is returned if the schema is not applicable to the data source. If a driver supports schemas for some tables but not for others, such as when the driver retrieves data from different DBMSs, it returns an empty string (&quot;&quot;') for those tables that do not have schemas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NVARCHAR*</td>
<td>Table name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NVARCHAR*</td>
<td>Column name The driver returns an empty string for a column that does not have a name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>signed INTEGER*</td>
<td>TKTS data type. This can be a SAS FedSQL data type or a remote table driver-specific data type. For datetime and interval data types, this column returns the concise data type such as DATE or INTERVAL_YEAR_TO_MONTH, rather than the nonconcise data type such as DATETIME or INTERVAL. For information about driver-specific TKTS data types, see the remote table driver's documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE_NAME</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NVARCHAR*</td>
<td>Data source-dependent common data type name (for example, CHAR, NVARCHAR, or BIGINT).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_SIZE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>signed BIGINT*</td>
<td>If DATA_TYPE is CHAR or VARCHAR, this column contains the maximum length of the column in characters. For datetime data types, this is the total number of characters required to display the value when it is converted to characters. For numeric data types, this is either the total number of digits or the total number of bits allowed in the column, according to the NUM_PREC_RADIX column. For interval data types, this is the number of characters in the character representation of the interval literal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER_LENGTH</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>signed BIGINT*</td>
<td>The length in bytes of data transferred. For numeric data, this size might be different from the size of the data stored on the data source. This value might be different from COLUMN_SIZE column for character data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Column Number</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL_DIGITS</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>signed INTEGER</td>
<td>The total number of significant digits to the right of the decimal point. If DATA_TYPE is TIME and TIMESTAMP, this column contains the number of digits in the fractional seconds component. For the other data types, this is the decimal digits of the column on the data source. For interval data types that contain a time component, this column contains the number of digits to the right of the decimal point (fractional seconds). For interval data types that do not contain a time component, this column is 0. Null is returned for data types where DECIMAL_DIGITS is not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM_PREC_RADIX</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>signed INTEGER</td>
<td>For numeric data types, either 10 or 2 is returned. If the value returned is 10, the values in COLUMN_SIZE and DECIMAL_DIGITS contain the number of decimal digits allowed for the column. For example, a DECIMAL(12,5) column would return 10 for NUM_PREC_RADIX, 12 for COLUMN_SIZE, and 5 for DECIMAL_DIGITS; a FLOAT column could return 10 for NUM_PREC_RADIX, 15 for COLUMN_SIZE, and null for DECIMAL_DIGITS. If the value returned is 2, the values in COLUMN_SIZE and DECIMAL_DIGITS give the number of bits allowed in the column. For example, a FLOAT column could return 2 for RADIX, 53 for COLUMN_SIZE, and null for DECIMAL_DIGITS. Null is returned for data types where NUM_PREC_RADIX is not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULLABLE</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>signed INTEGER not null</td>
<td>TKTS_NO_NULLS if the column will not accept null values. TKTS_NULLABLE if the column accepts null values. TKTS_NULLABLE_UNKNOWN if it is not known whether the column accepts null values. The value returned for this column is different from the value returned for the IS_NULLABLE column. The NULLABLE column indicates with certainty that a column can accept null values, but cannot indicate with certainty that a column does not accept null values. The IS_NULLABLE column indicates with certainty that a column cannot accept null values, but cannot indicate with certainty that a column accepts null values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMARKS</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>A description of the column. For a FedSQL view, the value in the REMARKS column is FedSQL.VIEW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Column Number</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_DEF</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>The default value of the column. The value in this column should be interpreted as a string if it is enclosed in quotation marks. If null was specified as the default value, then this column is the word NULL, not enclosed in quotation marks. If the default value cannot be represented without truncation, then this column contains TRUNCATED, not enclosed in quotation marks. If no default value is specified, then this column is null. The value of COLUMN_DEF can be used in generating a new column definition, except when it contains the value TRUNCATED.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKTS_DATA_TYPE</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>signed INTEGER*</td>
<td>Data type, as it appears in the TKTS_DESC_TYPE record field. This can be a SAS FedSQL data type or a remote table driver-specific data type. This column is the same as the DATA_TYPE column, with the exception of datetime and interval data types. This column returns the nonconcise data type (such as DATETIME or INTERVAL), rather than the concise data type (such as DATE or YEAR_TO_MONTH) for datetime and interval data types. If this column returns DATETIME or INTERVAL, the specific data type can be determined from the TKTS_DATETIME_SUB column. For information about driver-specific TKTS data types, see the remote table driver's documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKTS_DATETIME_SUB</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>signed INTEGER</td>
<td>The subtype code for datetime and interval data types. For other data types, this column returns a null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>signed BIGINT</td>
<td>The maximum length in bytes of a character or binary data type column. For all other data types, this column returns a null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDINAL_POSITION</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>signed INTEGER*</td>
<td>The ordinal position of the column in the table. The first column in the table is number 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS_NULLABLE</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>NVARCHAR*</td>
<td>NO if the column does not include nulls. YES if the column could include nulls. This column returns a zero-length string if nullability is unknown. ISO rules are followed to determine nullability. An ISO SQL-compliant DBMS cannot return an empty string. The value returned for this column is different from the value returned for the NULLABLE column.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Value cannot be a null
The following table lists the columns that appear in the result table for the DICTIONARY.COLUMN_STATISTICS table.

*Note:* Null indicates either a null or a missing value.

*Note:* The first four columns do not appear in the result table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Name</th>
<th>Column Number</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CAT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>VARCHAR</td>
<td>Catalog name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEM</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>VARCHAR</td>
<td>Schema name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>VARCHAR</td>
<td>Table name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>VARCHAR</td>
<td>Column name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Type of information being returned: TKTS_COL_STAT indicates a statistic for the columns specified in the CARDINALITY and HISTOGRAM columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARDINALITY</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Cardinality of column or column set in table. This is the number of distinct, non-null values in the column or column set. Null is returned if the value is not available from the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL_FRAC</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>Fraction (expressed as a decimal) of the column's entries that are null. If any of the columns in a set of columns is null, then that entry is considered null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOST_COMMON_VALS</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>VARCHAR</td>
<td>Contains a value that is common for this column. Null if there are no common values. Null if the number of columns is greater than one.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DICTIONARY.STATISTICS

The following table lists the columns that appear in the result table for the DICTIONARY.STATISTICS table.

*Note:* Null indicates either a null or a missing value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Name</th>
<th>Column Number</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CAT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>TKTS catalog name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Value cannot be a null or missing value
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Name</th>
<th>Column Number</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEM</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>Schema name of the table to which the statistic or index applies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Null if not applicable to the data source. If a driver supports schemas for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>some tables but not for others, such as when the driver retrieves data from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>different DBMSs, it returns an empty string (&quot;&quot;) for those tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>that do not have schemas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>Name of the table to which the statistic or index applies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NON_UNIQUE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>signed INTEGER</td>
<td>Indicates whether the index prohibits duplicate values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TKTS_TRUE if the index values can be non-unique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TKTS_FALSE if the index values must be unique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Null is returned if TYPE is TKTS_TABLE_STAT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX_QUALIFIER</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>The identifier that is used to qualify the index name doing a DROP INDEX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Null is returned if an index qualifier is not supported by the data source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or if TYPE is TKTS_TABLE_STAT. If a non-null value is returned in this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>column, it must be used to qualify the index name on a DROP INDEX statement;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>otherwise, the TABLE_SCHEM should be used to qualify the index name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX_NAME</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>Index name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Null is returned if TYPE is TKTS_TABLE_STAT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>signed INTEGER</td>
<td>Type of information being returned:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TKTS_TABLE_STAT indicates a statistic for the table in the CARDINALITY or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGES column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TKTS_INDEX_BTREE indicates a B-Tree index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TKTS_INDEX_CLUSTERED indicates a clustered index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TKTS_INDEX_CONTENT indicates a content index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TKTS_INDEX_HASHED indicates a hashed index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TKTS_INDEX_OTHER indicates another type of index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDINAL_POSITION</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>signed INTEGER</td>
<td>Column sequence number in index starting with 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Null is returned if TYPE is TKTS_TABLE_STAT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN_NAME</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>Column name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If the column is based on an expression, such as SALARY + BENEFITS, the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>expression is returned; if the expression cannot be determined, an empty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>string is returned. Null is returned if TYPE is TKTS_TABLE_STAT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Column Number</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC_OR_DESC</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>CHAR(1)</td>
<td>Sort sequence for the column: A for ascending; D for descending. Null is returned if column sort sequence is not supported by the data source or if TYPE is TKTS_TABLE_STAT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARDINALITY</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>signed BIGINT</td>
<td>Cardinality of table or index. Number of rows in table if TYPE is TKTS_TABLE_STAT. Number of unique values in the index if TYPE is not TKTS_TABLE_STAT. Null if the value is not available from the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGES</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>signed INTEGER</td>
<td>Number of pages used to store the index or table. Number of pages for the table if TYPE is TKTS_TABLE_STAT. Number of pages for the index if TYPE is not TKTS_TABLE_STAT. Null if the value is not available from the data source or if not applicable to the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILTER_CONDITION</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>If the index is a filtered index, this is the filter condition, such as SALARY &gt; 30000. If the filter condition cannot be determined, the value is an empty string. Null if the index is not a filtered index, if it cannot be determined whether the index is a filtered index, or if TYPE is TKTS_TABLE_STAT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVG_FANOUT**</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>The average fan-out of internal nodes for an index. Valid for TKTS_INDEX_* TYPE records. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX_FANOUT**</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>unsigned INTEGER</td>
<td>The maximum fan-out of internal nodes for an index. Valid for TKTS_INDEX_* TYPE records. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN_FANOUT**</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>unsigned INTEGER</td>
<td>The minimum fan-out of internal nodes for an index. Valid for TKTS_INDEX_* TYPE records. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX_LEVELS**</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>unsigned INTEGER</td>
<td>The number of levels in an index. Valid for TKTS_INDEX_* TYPE records. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAF_LEVEL_BLOCKS**</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>unsigned INTEGER</td>
<td>The number of blocks at the leaf level of an index. Valid for TKTS_INDEX_* TYPE records. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Column Number</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>Whether a table is local or must be accessed over a network. Valid for TKTS_TABLE_STAT TYPE records. Values YES, NO, or Null if unknown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTITION_SCHEME</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>unsigned INTEGER</td>
<td>Whether the table is partitioned and, if so, does it use a round-robin, hash- or range-partitioning scheme. Valid for TKTS_TABLE_STAT TYPE records. TKTS_PARTITION_NONE indicates the table is not partitioned. TKTS_PARTITION_ROUND_ROBIN indicates a round-robin partitioning scheme. TKTS_PARTITION_HASH indicates a hash partitioning scheme. TKTS_PARTITION_RANGE indicates a range partitioning scheme. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAGMENTATION</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>unsigned INTEGER</td>
<td>If the data is distributed, indicates whether it uses vertical fragmentation, horizontal fragmentation, derived fragmentation, or a hybrid fragmentation. Valid for TKTS_TABLE_STAT TYPE records. TKTS_FRAG_NONE indicates the data is not distributed. TKTS_FRAG_VERTICAL indicates vertical fragmentation. TKTS_FRAG_HORIZONTAL indicates horizontal fragmentation. TKTS_FRAG_DERIVED indicates derived fragmentation. TKTS_FRAG_HYBRID uses hybrid fragmentation. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>NVARCHAR (max 256 characters)</td>
<td>Label associated with the table. Valid for TKTS_TABLE_STAT TYPE records. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLICATION_TYPE</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>NVARCHAR (max 8 characters)</td>
<td>SAS application-specific type associated with the table. The value of this type field is created, stored, and retrieved by some SAS applications. The meaning of the value is specific to the application that created it. Valid for TKTS_TABLE_STAT TYPE records. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column Name</td>
<td>Column Number</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROTECTED</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>signed INTEGER</td>
<td>Indicates whether table is password protected. Valid for TKTS_TABLE_STAT TYPE records. TKTS_PROTECTION_NONE indicates table is not password protected. TKTS_PROTECTION_READ indicates table is Read protected. TKTS_PROTECTION_WRITE indicates table is Write protected. TKTS_PROTECTION_ALTER indicates table is Alter protected. TKTS_PROTECTION_ENCRYPTED indicates table is encrypted. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRESS</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>Indicates whether the records in the table are compressed. Valid for TKTS_TABLE_STAT TYPE records. NO Indicates records are uncompressed. YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR_CEI</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>unsigned INTEGER</td>
<td>Encoding value used for the table. Valid for TKTS_TABLE_STAT TYPE records. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETED_ROWS</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>signed BIGINT</td>
<td>Number of deleted rows in the table. Valid for TKTS_TABLE_STAT TYPE records. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_CREATED</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>Date the table was created. Value is a DATETIME that is defined by SAS. Valid for TKTS_TABLE_STAT TYPE records. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE_MODIFIED</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>Date the table was last modified. Value is a DATETIME that is defined by SAS. Valid for TKTS_TABLE_STAT TYPE records. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_ATTRIBUTES</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>signed INTEGER</td>
<td>Attributes that apply to the table. This column represents a set of flags to convey specific attributes. A value of 0 for any flag indicates either a False or unknown condition. Valid for TKTS_TABLE_STAT TYPE records. Null if not known or available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DICTIONARY.TABLES

The following table lists the columns that appear in the result table for the DICTIONARY.TABLES table.

*Note:* Null indicates either a null or a missing value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column name</th>
<th>Column number</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_CAT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>NVARCHAR not Null</td>
<td>Catalog name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_SCHEM</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>Schema name; null if not applicable to the data source. If a driver supports schemas for some tables but not for others, such as when the driver retrieves data from different DBMSs, it returns an empty string (&quot;&quot;) for those tables that do not have schemas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_NAME</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NVARCHAR not null</td>
<td>Table name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE_TYPE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NVARCHAR not null</td>
<td>Table type name; one of the following: TABLE, VIEW, SYSTEM TABLE, GLOBAL TEMPORARY, LOCAL TEMPORARY, ALIAS, SYNONYM, or a data source-specific type name. The meanings of ALIAS and SYNONYM are driver-specific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMARKS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>A description of the table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIVE_CAT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>The native data store's Catalog; null if not applicable to the data source. If a driver supports catalogs for some tables but not for others, such as when the driver retrieves data from different DBMSs, it returns an empty string (&quot;&quot;) for those tables that do not have catalogs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column name</td>
<td>Column number</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>The security environment the view executes under. Valid values are “DEFINER”, “INVOKER”, or null. A value of “DEFINER” indicates the view executes under the rights of the owner of the schema containing the view. A value of “INVOKER” indicates the view executes under the rights of the invoker. Null is returned if the security environment is unknown or the view is a native view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>NVARCHAR</td>
<td>The service responsible for managing the view. Valid values are “TSQL”, “DRIVER”, or null. A value of “TSQL” indicates the view is managed via a TSQL connection to the appropriate driver. A value of “DRIVER” (or a null value) indicates a native view managed by a DBMS driver.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix 6
Usage Notes

Teradata: Enhancing Performance of FedSQL on Teradata

FedSQL queries that access system catalog tables (for example, the UPDATE statement, DROP TABLE statement, etc.) depend on joins of the system tables to obtain a result set from the Teradata database. In environments that create and drop a large number of database objects, performance suffers if the statistics about these system tables are not current. The following commands can be added to regular database maintenance processes to keep system table statistics up-to-date.

```sql
DROP STATS ON dbc.tvm;
DROP STATS ON dbc.owners;
DROP STATS ON dbc.dbase;
DROP STATS ON dbc.accessrights;
DROP STATS ON dbc.tvfields;

COLLECT STATS ON dbc.tvm COLUMN (tvmlD);
COLLECT STATS ON dbc.tvm INDEX (DatabaseId ,TVMNameI );
COLLECT STATS ON dbc.tvm COLUMN (DatabaseId );
COLLECT STATS ON dbc.owners INDEX (ownerId);
COLLECT STATS ON dbc.dbase INDEX (DatabaseId );
COLLECT STATS ON dbc.dbase COLUMN(JournalId);
COLLECT STATS ON dbc.accessrights INDEX ( UserId ,DatabaseId );
COLLECT STATS ON dbc.accessrights INDEX (TVMI );
COLLECT STATS ON dbc.accessrights COLUMN ( UserId ,TVMIID);
COLLECT STATS ON dbc.accessrights COLUMN (DatabaseId );
COLLECT STATS ON dbc.tvfields COLUMN (DatabaseId);
COLLECT STATS ON dbc.tvfields COLUMN (FieldId);
COLLECT STATS ON dbc.tvfields COLUMN (tableId);
/* help stats displays what's there, this is optional */
HELP STATS dbc.tvm;
HELP STATS dbc.owners;
HELP STATS dbc.dbase;
HELP STATS dbc.accessrights;
HELP STATS dbc.tvfields;
/* routine recollect, if stats have not been dropped */
COLLECT STATS ON dbc.tvm;
```
collect stats on dbc.owners;
collect stats on dbc.dbase;
collect stats on dbc.accessrights;

collect stats on dbc.tvfields;
Appendix 7
ICU License

ICU License - ICU 1.8.1 and later

COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE

Copyright (c) 1995-2014 International Business Machines Corporation and others
All rights reserved.
Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this
software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software
without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge,
publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the
Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above copyright notice(s) and this
permission notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright
notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.
THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND,
EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES
OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND
NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE
COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE
FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF
USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT,
NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN
CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in
advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software
without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.
Third-Party Software Licenses

This section contains third-party software notices and/or additional terms for licensed third-party software components included within ICU libraries.

1. Unicode Data Files and Software

EXHIBIT 1

UNICODE, INC. LICENSE AGREEMENT - DATA FILES AND SOFTWARE

Unicode Data Files include all data files under the directories http://www.unicode.org/Public/, http://www.unicode.org/reports/, and http://www.unicode.org/cldr/data/.

Unicode Data Files do not include PDF online code charts under the directory http://www.unicode.org/Public/. Software includes any source code published in the Unicode Standard or under the directories http://www.unicode.org/Public/, http://www.unicode.org/reports/, and http://www.unicode.org/cldr/data/.

NOTICE TO USER: Carefully read the following legal agreement. BY DOWNLOADING, INSTALLING, COPYING OR OTHERWISE USING UNICODE INC.'S DATA FILES ("DATA FILES"), AND/OR SOFTWARE ("SOFTWARE"), YOU UNEQUIVOCALLY ACCEPT, AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY, ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE, DO NOT DOWNLOAD, INSTALL, COPY, DISTRIBUTE OR USE THE DATA FILES OR SOFTWARE.

COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE

Copyright © 1991-2014 Unicode, Inc. All rights reserved. Distributed under the Terms of Use in http://www.unicode.org/copyright.html.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of the Unicode data files and any associated documentation (the "Data Files") or Unicode software and any associated documentation (the "Software") to deal in the Data Files or Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Data Files or Software, and to permit persons to whom the Data Files or Software are furnished to do so, provided that (a) the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear with all copies of the Data Files or Software, (b) both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in associated documentation, and (c) there is clear notice in each modified Data File or in the Software as well as in the documentation associated with the Data File(s) or Software that the data or software has been modified.

THE DATA FILES AND SOFTWARE ARE PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THE DATA FILES OR SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in these Data Files or Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

Unicode and the Unicode logo are trademarks of Unicode, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All third party trademarks referenced herein are the property of their respective owners.


# The Google Chrome software developed by Google is licensed under
# the BSD license. Other software included in this distribution is provided
# under other licenses, as set forth below.
#
# The BSD License
# http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php
# Copyright (C) 2006-2008, Google Inc.
#
# All rights reserved.
#
# Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
# modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
#
# Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
# list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
# Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
# this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation
# and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
# Neither the name of Google Inc. nor the names of its contributors may be
# used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without
# specific prior written permission.
#
# THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS"
# AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
# IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
# ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE
# LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR
# CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF
# SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS
# INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
# CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE)
# ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF
# THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
#
# The word list in cjdict.txt are generated by combining three word lists
# listed below with further processing for compound word breaking. The
# frequency is generated with an iterative training against Google
web corpora.

* Libtabe (Chinese)
  - https://sourceforge.net/project/?group_id=1519
  - Its license terms and conditions are shown below.

* IPADIC (Japanese)
  - http://chasen.aist-nara.ac.jp/chasen/distribution.html
  - Its license terms and conditions are shown below.

---------COPYING.libtabe ---- BEGIN-------------------

/*
 * Copyright (c) 1999 TaBE Project.
 * Copyright (c) 1999 Pai-Hsiang Hsiao.
 * All rights reserved.
 *
 * Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
 * modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
 * are met:
 *
 * . Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
 *   notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
 * . Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
 *   notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in
 *   the documentation and/or other materials provided with the
 *   distribution.
 * . Neither the name of the TaBE Project nor the names of its
 *   contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived
 *   from this software without specific prior written permission.
 *
 * THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
 * "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
 * LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS
 * FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE
 * REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,
 * INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES
 * (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR
 * SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
 * HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT,
 * STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE)
 * ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED
 * OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
 */

/*
 * Copyright (c) 1999 Computer Systems and Communication Lab,
 * Institute of Information Science, Academia Sinica.
 * All rights reserved.
 *
 * Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
 * modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
 * are met:
 *
 * . Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
 *   notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
# * Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
# * notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in
# * the documentation and/or other materials provided with the
# * distribution.
# * Neither the name of the Computer Systems and Communication Lab
# * nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or
# * promote products derived from this software without specific
# * prior written permission.
# *
# * THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
# * "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
# * LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS
# * FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE
# * REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,
# * INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES
# * (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR
# * SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
# * HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT,
# * STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE)
# * ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED
# * OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
# */

# Copyright 1996 Chih-Hao Tsai @ Beckman Institute, University of Illinois
# c-tsai4@uiuc.edu  http://casper.beckman.uiuc.edu/~c-tsai4
#
# ---------------COPYING.libtabe-----END------------------------------------
#
# ---------------COPYING.ipadic-----BEGIN------------------------------------
#
# Copyright 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003 Nara Institute of Science
# and Technology. All Rights Reserved.
#
# Use, reproduction, and distribution of this software is permitted.
# Any copy of this software, whether in its original form or modified,
# must include both the above copyright notice and the following
# paragraphs.
#
# Nara Institute of Science and Technology (NAIST),
# the copyright holders, disclaims all warranties with regard to this
# software, including all implied warranties of merchantability and
# fitness, in no event shall NAIST be liable for
# any special, indirect or consequential damages or any damages
# whatsoever resulting from loss of use, data or profits, whether in an
# action of contract, negligence or other tortuous action, arising out
# of or in connection with the use or performance of this software.
#
# A large portion of the dictionary entries
# originate from ICOT Free Software. The following conditions for ICOT
# Free Software applies to the current dictionary as well.
#
# Each User may also freely distribute the Program, whether in its
# original form or modified, to any third party or parties, PROVIDED
# that the provisions of Section 3 ("NO WARRANTY") will ALWAYS appear
# on, or be attached to, the Program, which is distributed substantially

in the same form as set out herein and that such intended
distribution, if actually made, will neither violate or otherwise
contravene any of the laws and regulations of the countries having
jurisdiction over the User or the intended distribution itself.

NO WARRANTY

The program was produced on an experimental basis in the course of the
research and development conducted during the project and is provided
to users as so produced on an experimental basis. Accordingly, the
program is provided without any warranty whatsoever, whether express,
IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE. THE TERM "WARRANTY" USED HEREIN
includes, but is not limited to, any warranty of the quality,
performance, merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose of
the program and the nonexistence of any infringement or violation of
any right of any third party.

Each user of the program will agree and understand, and be deemed to
have agreed and understood, that there is no warranty whatsoever for
the program and, accordingly, the entire risk arising from or
otherwise connected with the program is assumed by the user.

Therefore, neither ICOT, the copyright holder, or any other
organization that participated in or was otherwise related to the
development of the program and their respective officials, directors,
oficers and other employees shall be held liable for any and all
damages, including, without limitation, general, special, incidental
and consequential damages, arising out of or otherwise in connection
with the use or inability to use the program or any product, material
or result produced or otherwise obtained by using the program,
regardless of whether they have been advised of, or otherwise had
knowledge of, the possibility of such damages at any time during the
project or thereafter. Each user will be deemed to have agreed to the
foregoing by his or her commencement of use of the program. The term
"USE" AS USED HEREIN INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, THE USE,
MODIFICATION, COPYING AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE PROGRAM AND THE
PRODUCTION OF SECONDARY PRODUCTS FROM THE PROGRAM.

In the case where the program, whether in its original form or
modified, was distributed or delivered to or received by a user from
any person, organization or entity other than ICOT, unless it makes or
grants independently of ICOT any specific warranty to the user in
writing, such person, organization or entity, will also be exempted
from and not be held liable to the user for any such damages as noted
above as far as the program is concerned.

-----------------COPYING.ipadic-----END------------------------------------

Lao Word Break Dictionary Data (laodict.txt)

Copyright (c) 2013 International Business Machines Corporation
and others. All Rights Reserved.

Project: http://code.google.com/p/lao-dictionary/
3. Time Zone Database

ICU uses the public domain data and code derived from Time Zone Database for its time zone support. The ownership of the TZ database is explained in BCP 175: Procedure for Maintaining the Time Zone Database section 7.

7. Database Ownership

The TZ database itself is not an IETF Contribution or an IETF document. Rather it is a pre-existing and regularly updated work that is in the public domain, and is intended to remain in the public domain. Therefore, BCPs 78 [RFC5378] and 79 [RFC3979] do not apply to the TZ Database or contributions that individuals make to it. Should any claims be made and substantiated against the TZ Database, the organization that is providing the IANA Considerations defined in this RFC, under the memorandum of understanding with the IETF, currently ICANN, may act in accordance with all competent court orders. No ownership claims will be made by ICANN or the IETF Trust on the database or the code. Any person making a contribution to the database or code waives all rights to future claims in that contribution or in the TZ Database.
Recommended Reading

- *SAS Federation Server: Administrator’s Guide*
- *SAS DS2 Language Reference*
- *SAS System Options: Reference*
- *SAS Formats and Informats: Reference*
- *Encryption in SAS*

For a complete list of SAS publications, go to sas.com/store/books. If you have questions about which titles you need, please contact a SAS Representative:

SAS Books
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513-2414
Phone: 1-800-727-0025
Fax: 1-919-677-4444
Email: sasbook@sas.com
Web address: sas.com/store/books
Index

**Special Characters**
- SBASE64xw. format 81
- SBINARYw. format 82
- SCARCW. format 83, 89
- SFW. format 89
- SHEXw. format 83
- S0CTALw. format 84
- SQOUTEw. format 85
- SREVERJw. format 87
- SREVERSw. format 88
- SUPCASEW. format 89
- Sw. format 89

**A**
- ABS function 190
- ACOS function 191
- aggregate functions 179, 182
  - ANSI Standard for SQL and 510
    - calling Base SAS functions instead of 183
      - syntax 180
- ALTER TABLE statement 351
- ALTER= table option 427
- ANSI Standard for SQL 509
- arithmetic expressions 25
  - type conversion for
- ASIN function 192
- ASYNCINDEX= table option 428
- ATAN function 193
- ATAN2 function 194
- AVG function 196

**B**
- BAND function 197
- BEGIN statement 355
- BESTDw.p format 92
- BESTw. format 90
- BETA function 198
- BETWEEN predicate 322
- BINARYw. format 93
- binomial distributions 281
  - probability computed from 282
- bivariate normal distribution
- BL_ALLOW_READ_ACCESS= table option 429
- BL_COPY_LOCATION= table option 429
- BL_CPU_PARALLELISM= table option 430
- BL_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE= table option 431
- BL_DEFAULT_DIR= table option 432
- BL_DISK_PARALLELISM= table option 432
- BL_ERRORS= table option 433
- BL_EXCEPTION= table option 434
- BL_INDEXING_MODE= table option 434
- BL_LOAD_REPLACE= table option 436
- BL_LOAD= table option 435
- BL_LOG= table option 436
- BL_LOGFILE= table option 437
- BL_OPTIONS= table option 438
- BL_PARALLEL= table option 438
- BL_PORT_MAX= table option 439
- BL_PORT_MIN= table option 439
- BL_RECOVERABLE= table option 440
- BL_REMOTE_FILE= table option 441
- BL_SKIP_INDEX_MAINTENANCE= table option 442
- BL_SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES= table option 443
- BL_SKIP= table option 442
- BL_WARNING_COUNT= table option 443
- Black model
  - call prices for European options on futures 199
    - put prices for European options on futures 201
- Black-Scholes model
  - call prices for European options on stocks 203
- BLACKCLPRC function 199
- BLACKPTPRC function 201
C

call prices
  European options on futures, Black model 199
  European options on stocks, Black-Scholes model 203
  for European options, based on Margrabe model 262
  
CASE expression 322
CAST function 210
CEIL function 212
CEILZ function 213
character set conversions
  error reporting 26
CHARACTER_LENGTH function 215
ch-squared distributions
  probabilities 283
COALESCE expression 326
COALESCE function 216
COALESCEC function 217
column modifiers 509
COMMAw.d format 94
COMMAXw.d format 95
COMMIT statement 356
COMPRESSION= table option 450
concatenation expressions
  type conversion for 26
CONFIG= table option 451
CONNECTION TO component of FROM clause 59

constants
  date, time, and datetime 52
COPIES= table option 452
correlated subqueries 45
COS function 218
COSH function 219
COT function 220
COUNT function 221
CREATE INDEX statement 357
CREATE TABLE statement 359
CREATE VIEW statement 375
CSS function 222
CURRENT_DATE function 223

D

data sets
  date, time, and datetime formats for 54
dates and times in 52
  naming conventions 511
data source connection 12
data sources 11
data type conversions
  error reporting 26
data types 13
  type conversion 23
DATAFILE= table option 452
DATE function 228, 229
DATEAMPMw.d format 99
DATEJUL function 229
DATEPART function 230
dates and times 51
  date, time, and datetime constants 52
date, time, and datetime formats 54
date, time, and datetime functions 54
  in SAS data sets and SPD Engine data sets 52
  overview 51
datetimes

  See dates and times
DATETIMEw.d format 101
DATEw. format 98
DAY function 231
DAYw. format 103
DBCREATE_INDEX_OPTS= table option 453
DBCREATE_TABLE_OPTS= table option 454
DDMMYYw. format 104
DDMMYYxw. format 105
DEGREES function 232
DELETE statement 377
delimited identifiers 17, 18
describe view statement 377
DICTIONARY tables 58
  ANSI Standard for SQL and 511
DISTINCT predicate 327
DOLLARw.d format 107
DOLLARXw.d format 108
DOWNAMEw. format 109
DROP INDEX statement 378
DROP TABLE statement 379
DROP VIEW statement 380
DS2 and FedSQL 11
DS2 package expressions
as functions 181, 510
DTIMEw. format 110
DTMONYYw. format 111
DTWKDAw. format 113
DTYEARw. format 114
DTYYQw. format 115
Dw.p format 96
E
E function 233
ENCODING= table option 456
ENCRYPT= table option 457
ENCRYPTKEY table option 459
ENDOBS= table option 461
European options on futures
  call prices, based on Black model 199
  put prices, based on Black model 201
European options on stocks
  call prices, based on Black-Scholes
    model 203
  call prices, based on Margrabe model
    262
  put prices based on Margrabe model
    265
EUROW.d format 117
EUROXw.d format 118
Ew. format 116
EXECUTE statement 381
  FedSQL Pass-Through Facility 60
EXISTS predicate 328
EXP function 234
explicit pass-through 59
expressions 42, 321, 339
  arithmetic 25
  complex 341
  concatenation 26
  correlated subqueries 45
DS2 package expressions 181, 510
functions in 341
  logical 24
  order of evaluation 341
  query expressions 42
  relational 25
  simple 341
subqueries 44, 341
type conversion 23
unary 24
value expressions 50
EXTENDOBSCOUNTER= table option 462
F
FCMP procedure functions 510
federated query
  definition and example 12
Federated Query Language SQL
  (FedSQL)
    limitations and ANSI Standard for SQL 511
Federated SQL (FedSQL) 10
FedSQL explicit pass-through facility 59
FedSQL language
  benefits 11
  data source connection 12
  data sources 11
  description 10
  submitting programs 10
FLOATw.d format 119
FLOOR function 235
FLOORZ function 236
formats 69
  categories of 73
  date, time, and datetime 54
  examples 71
  outputting formatted data 71
  specifying, changing, and deleting 70
  syntax 69
  validation of 71
FRACTw. format 120
FROM clause
  usage of CONNECTION TO
    component 59
functions 179
  aggregate 179, 182
  ANSI Standard for SQL and 510
  calling Base SAS functions instead of
    FedSQL aggregate functions 183
  categories of 183
  date, time, and datetime 54
  DS2 package expressions as 181, 510
  FCMP procedure functions 510
  in expressions 341
  restrictions on arguments 181
  set functions 179
  syntax 180
futures
  call prices for European options on,
    Black model 199
  put prices for European options on,
    Black model 201
G
GAMMA function 237
GCD function 238
GEOMEAN function 239
GEOMEANZ function 241
GP_DISTRIBUTED_BY= table option 463

H
HARMEAN function 242
HARMEANZ function 243
HASH= table option 464
heterogeneous joins 40
HEXw. format 121
HHMMw.d format 122
HOUR function 245
HOURw.d format 124

I
identifiers 17
delimited 17, 18
overview 17
regular 17
support for non-Latin characters 19
IDXNAME= table option 465
IDXWHERE= table option 466
IEEEw.d format 125
IFNULL function 246
IN predicate 329
informats 345
examples 347
FedSQL support of 346
specifying 347
syntax 345
validation of 347
INSERT statement 383
integrity constraints
  ANSI Standard for SQL and 510
IOBLOCKSIZE= table option 467
IQR function 247
IS FALSE predicate 330
IS MISSING predicate 331
IS NULL predicate 333
IS TRUE predicate 334
IS UNKNOWN predicate 335

J
join operations 27
JULDATE function 248
JULDATE7 function 249
JULIANw. format 126

K
KURTOSIS function 252

L
LABEL= table option 468
LARGEST function 250
LCM function 253
LIKE predicate 336
LOCKTABLE= table option 469
LOG function 254
LOG10 function 255
LOG2 function 255
LOGBETA function 256
logical expressions
type conversion for 24
LOWCASE function 257
LOWER function 257

M
MAD function 258
MAKEDATE function 259
MAKETIME function 260
MAKETIMESTAMP function 261
Margrabe model
call prices for European options on
stocks 262
put prices for European options on
stocks 265
MARGRCLPRC function 262
MARGRPTPRC function 265
MAX function 267
MEAN function 268
MEDIAN function 269
MIN function 270
MINUTE function 272
missing values
  ANSI Standard for SQL and 510
MMDDYYw. format 127
MMDDYYxw. format 129
MMSSw.d format 130
MMYYw. format 131
MMYYxw. format 133
MOD function 273
MONNAMEw. format 134
MONTH function 274
MONTHw. format 135
MONYYw. format 136

N
naming conventions
  SAS and SPD data sets 511
NEGPARENw.d format 137
NENGOw. format 138
NMISS function 275
non-Latin character support 19
null values
  ANSI Standard for SQL and 510
NULLIF expression 338
numeric value expressions 50

O
OCTALw. format 140
OCTET_LENGTH function 277
operators 339
order of evaluation 341
options on futures
call prices for European, based on Black model 199
put prices for European, based on Black model 201
options on stocks
call prices for European, based on Black-Scholes model 203
order of evaluation 341
ORDER_BY= table option 470
ORDINAL function 278
ORHINTS= Table Option 471
ORDNUMERIC= table option 471
output
formatted data 71

P
PADCOMPRESS= table option 472
PARTITION_KEY= table option 475
PARTITION= table option 474
PARTSIZE= table option 473
PASSWORD= table option 476
PCTL function 279
PERCENTNw.d format 142
PERCENTw.d format 141
PERM= table option 476
PI function 280
PICKLIST= table option 477
POINTOBS table option 478
POWER function 280
predicates 321
order of evaluation 341
probabilities
binomial distributions 281
chi-squared distributions 283
probability 282
PROBBNML function 281
PROBBNRM function 282
PROBCHI function 283
PROBT function 284
PROC FEDSQL
data source connection 12
PROC FEDSQL and FedSQL 10
programs
submitting 10
PUT function 286
outputting formatted data 71
put prices
European options on futures, Black model 201
for European options, based on Margrabe model 265
PW= table option 479

Q
QTR function 287
QTRRw. format 144
QTRw. format 143
queries 42
correlated subqueries 45
subqueries 44, 341
query expressions 42
QUOTE function 288

R
RADIANS function 289
RANGE function 290
READ= table option 470
reserved words 62
REUSE= table option 480
REVERSE function 292
RMS function 293
ROLLBACK statement 386
ROMANw. format 145
row value constructors 51
row value expressions 51

S
SAS data sets
date, time, anddatetime formats for 54
dates and times in 52
identifiers 511
naming conventions 511
SAS Federation Server
data source connection 13
SAS Federation Server and FedSQL 10
SAS Federation Server LIBNAME engine and FedSQL 11
scalar subqueries 44
SECOND function 293
SELECT statement 387
set functions 179
SIGN function 295
SIN function 296
SINH function 296
SIZEKMGw.d format 146
SIZEKw.d format 145
SKEWNESS function 297
SMALLEST function 299
SPD data sets
  identifiers 511
  naming conventions 511
SPD Engine data sets
  date, time, and datetime formats for 54
dates and times in 52
SPD Server
  data source connection 12
SPD Server and FedSQL 11
sql-expression 339
SQRT function 300
SQUEEZE= table option 481
STARTOBS= table option 481
statement table options
  See table options
  statements 349
STD function 301
STDDEV function 302
STDERR function 303
stocks
  call prices for European options on,
  Black-Scholes model 203
call prices for European options, based
  on Margrabe model 262
  put prices for European options, based
  on Margrabe model 265
STUDENTS_T function 304
subqueries 44
  correlated 45
  in expressions 341
  scalar 44
SUBSTRING function 305
SUM function 307
syntax conventions 5

T
  table options 417
    ANSI Standard for SQL and 510
    interactions with other options 417
    restrictions 417
    syntax 418
    TABLE_TYPE= table option 482
TAN function 308
TANH function 309
TD_BUFFER_MODE= table option 483
TD_CHECKPOINT= table option 483
TD_DATA_ENCRYPTION= table option
  484
  TD_DROP_ERROR_TABLE= table option
    484
  TD_DROP_WORK_TABLE= table option
    485
  TD_ERROR_LIMIT= table option 486
  TD_ERROR_TABLE_1= table option
    486
  TD_ERROR_TABLE_2= table option
    487
  TD_LOG_MECH_DATA= table option
    489
  TD_LOG_MECH_TYPE= table option
    488
  TD_LOG_TABLE= table option 489
  TD_LOGDB= table option 490
  TD_MAX_SESSIONS= table option 491
  TD_MIN_SESSIONS= table option 491
  TD_NOTIFY_LEVEL= table option 492
  TD_NOTIFY_METHOD= table option
    493
  TD_NOTIFY_STRING= table option
    493
  TD_PACK_MAXIMUM= table option
    494
  TD_PACK= table option 494
  TD_PAUSE_ACQ= table option 495
  TD_SESSION_QUERY_BAND= table option
    496
  TD_TENACITY_HOURS= table option
    496
  TD_TENACITY_SLEEP= table option
    497
  TD_TPT_OPER= table option
  TD_TRACE_LEVEL_INF= table option
    498
  TD_TRACE_LEVEL= table option 499
  TD_TRACE_OUTPUT= table option
    500
  TD_WORK_TABLE= table option 500
  TD_WORKING_DB= table option 501
  THREADNUM= table option 501
  TIMEAMPw.d format 149
  TIMEPART function 310
times
  See dates and times
TIMEw.d format 148
TODAY function 228, 311
TODw.d format 151
transactions 61
TRIM function 311
type conversion 23
  arithmetic expressions 25
  concatenation expressions 26
  definitions 23
  logical expressions 24
  overview 23
relational expressions  25
unary expressions  24
TYPE= table option  502
typographical conventions  5

U
UCA= table option  502
unary expressions
  type conversion for  24
UNIQUESAVE= table option  503
UPCASE function  312
UPDATE statement  412
UPPER function  312
user privileges  511
USER= table option  503
USS function  313

V
validation of formats  71
validation of informats  347
value expressions  50
  numeric  50
  row value  51
VARIANCE function  315
VAXRBw.d format  152

W
w.d format  153
WEEKDATEw. format  154
WEEKDATXw. format  155
WEEKDAY function  316
WEEKDAYw. format  157
WHERE NOINDEX= table option  504
WRITE= table option  505

Y
YEAR function  317
YEARw. format  158
YENw.d format  159
YYMMDDw. format  163
YYMMDDxw. format  164
YYMMw. format  160
YYMMxw. format  161
YYMONw. format  166
YYQ function  318
YYQRw. format  170
YYQRxw. format  171
YYQw. format  167
YYQxw. format  168
YYQZw. format  173

Z
Zw.d format  174
Gain Greater Insight into Your SAS® Software with SAS Books.

Discover all that you need on your journey to knowledge and empowerment.

support.sas.com/bookstore for additional books and resources.